



Set No. _____

**Specifications, Proposal,
and Contract Documents for:**

City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project

**CIP No. SDC-151
Job No. 26-23-PW**



**City of Kirkland
Department of Public Works
123 Fifth Avenue
Kirkland, Washington 98033**



**CITY OF KIRKLAND
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

**City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project
CIP NO. SDC-151
JOB NO. 26-23-PW**

Certificate of Engineer:

The Special Provisions and drawings contained herein have been prepared by or under the direction of the undersigned, whose seal as a Professional Engineer licensed to practice in the State of Washington, is affixed below.



Indulekshmi, P.E.
Project Engineer

Approved for Construction:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Rod Steitzer", is written over a horizontal line.

Rod Steitzer, P.E.
Capital Projects Manager



CITY OF KIRKLAND GENERAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

Invitation to Bid

General Information, Proposal & Contract

Special Provisions

Prevailing Wage Rates

Appendices

Appendix A: Plans

Appendix B: NUD Special Provisions and Standard Specifications

Appendix C: Pothole Data



City of Kirkland

INVITATION TO BID

INVITATION TO BID

Notice is hereby given that the City of Kirkland will receive sealed bids in the office of the Purchasing Agent, City Hall, 123 Fifth Avenue, Kirkland, Washington, at 2:00 P.M., local time on February 22, 2024, for the project hereinafter referred to as:

**City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project CIP NO. SDC-151
PROJECT JOB NO. 26-23-PW**

At said time all bids will be opened and publicly read aloud. Each bid shall be accompanied by a bid proposal deposit in the form of a cashier's check or a bond issued on a form acceptable to your surety made payable to the City of Kirkland for a sum of not less than five percent (5%) of the total bid amount. No bid shall be considered unless accompanied by such bid proposal deposit. Incomplete proposals and proposals received after the time stated above will not be considered. Faxed or emailed responses are not acceptable.

The work to be performed under these specifications consists of furnishing all labor, tools, materials, and equipment necessary for constructions of the **City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project**. Specific work includes, but is not limited to replacement of stormwater pipes and structures, roadway grading, watermain relocation, TESC measures and site restoration. The estimated cost for this project is in the range of \$590,000 to \$610,000 based on the base bid, Schedule A, and Schedule B.

The City will not sell bid packages. Plans, specifications, and addenda may be viewed and obtained online at www.bxwa.com. Click on: "Posted Projects"; "Public Works", "City of Kirkland". The Bidders List is maintained by the Builder's Exchange of Washington, Inc. Registration for the bidder's list may be made online, by phoning (425) 258-1303, or at Builder's Exchange of Washington located at 2607 Wetmore Ave, Everett, WA.

The City of Kirkland in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 USC 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises as defined at 49 CFR Part 26 will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex in consideration for an award.

Questions regarding this project shall be submitted in writing to Pauley Maneevong via email to pmaneevong@kirklandwa.gov. Questions via phone will not be accepted. Bidders shall submit questions no later than 2:00 P.M. on February 14, 2024.

The City reserves the right to reject any and all bids, and to waive any informalities in the bidding, and to make the award to the lowest, responsive, responsible bidder as best serves the interests of the City.

No bids may be withdrawn within forty-five (45) after the actual date of the bid opening.

Published: Daily Journal of Commerce – January 31, 2024

GENERAL INFORMATION, PROPOSAL, & CONTRACT



CITY OF KIRKLAND

TABLE OF CONTENTS – PROPOSAL

Information for Bidders.....	4
Bid Proposal	7
Bid Bond.....	12
Non-collusion Affidavit.....	13
Statement of Bidder's Qualifications.....	14
Subcontractor Identification.....	15
Bidder's Checklist	17

CITY OF KIRKLAND INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

Bidders must bid on all items contained in the proposal.

The omission or deletion of any bid item will be considered non-responsive and shall be cause for rejection of the bid.

Submit your proposal on the Bid Proposal and other forms which are enclosed, or make a copy of the required forms and submit these documents.

The following forms must be executed in full with submittal of the bid:

1. BIDDER RESPONSIBILITY CRITERIA CHECKLIST
2. SUBCONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY CRITERIA CHECKLIST
3. PROPOSAL

The lump sum or unit prices must be shown in the spaces provided on the bid schedule.
Show total bid price in both words and figures on the Proposal.
The Proposal form must be completed in full, signed and dated.
4. BID BOND

A surety issued bid bond must be executed by the bidder and its surety company. The amount of the bid bond shall be not less than five percent (5%) of the total amount bid and may be shown in dollars or on a percentage basis. (A cashier's check payable to the City of Kirkland and issued for an amount not less than 5% of the total bid may be submitted in lieu of a bid bond.)
5. NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT - Notarized
6. STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

This form must be filled in and signed. The owner reserves the right to check all statements and to judge the adequacy of the bidder's qualifications.
7. SUBCONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION LIST

This form must be completed for HVAC, plumbing, and electrical subcontractors if the estimate exceeds \$1,000,000.

The following forms are to be executed after the contract is awarded:

1. CONTRACT

This agreement is to be executed by the successful bidder.
2. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

To be executed by the successful bidder and its surety company.
3. CONTRACTOR'S DECLARATION OF OPTION FOR MANAGEMENT OF STATUTORY
RETAINED PERCENTAGE; RETAINED PERCENTAGE ESCROW AGREEMENT

To be executed by the successful bidder based on bidder's selection of option.
4. CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

To be executed by the successful bidder and by an acceptable insurance company. The City of Kirkland must be named as an additional insured.
5. STATEMENT(S) OF INTENT TO PAY PREVAILING WAGES

Affidavit certifying all employees of Contractor and Subcontractor shall be paid no less than the Prevailing Wage Rate(s) as determined by the Industrial Statistician of the Washington State Department of Labor and Industries.

SPECIAL NOTE: Prior to commencing work, the contractor and all subcontractors must have applied and paid for a City of Kirkland business license.

**CITY OF KIRKLAND
BIDDER RESPONSIBILITY CRITERIA**

It is the intent of City to award a contract to the low responsible bidder. Before award, the bidder must meet the following bidder responsibility criteria to be considered a responsible bidder. The bidder may be required by the City to submit documentation demonstrating compliance with the criteria. The bidder must:

- ☐ 1. Have a current certificate of registration as a contractor in compliance with chapter 18.27 RCW, which must have been in effect at the time of bid submittal;
- ☐ 2. Have a current Washington Unified Business Identifier (UBI) number;
- ☐ 3. Have:
 - a. Industrial Insurance (workers' compensation) coverage for the bidder's employees working in Washington, as required in Title 51 RCW;
 - b. A Washington Employment Security Department number, as required in Title 50 RCW;
 - c. A Washington Department of Revenue state excise tax registration number, as required in Title 82 RCW;
- ☐ 4. Not be disqualified from bidding on any public works contract under RCW 39.06.010 or 39.12.065(3). **Meet responsibility criteria in RCW 39.04.350**
- ☐ 5. Until December 31, 2017, not have violated more than one time the off-site, prefabricated, non-standard, project specific items reporting requirements of RCW 39.04.370.
- ☐ 6. For public works projects subject to the apprenticeship utilization requirements of RCW 39.04.320, not have been found out of compliance by the Washington state apprenticeship and training council for working apprentices out of ratio, without appropriate supervision, or outside their approved work processes as outlined in their standards of apprenticeship under chapter 49.04 RCW for the one-year period immediately preceding the first date of advertising for the project.

CITY OF KIRKLAND
SUBCONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY CRITERIA

- ☐ A. The Contractor shall include the language of this section in each of its first tier subcontracts, and shall require each of its subcontractors to include the same language of this section in each of their subcontracts, adjusting only as necessary the terms used for the contracting parties. Upon request of the Owner, the Contractor shall promptly provide documentation to the Owner demonstrating that the subcontractor meets the subcontractor responsibility criteria below. The requirements of this section apply to all subcontractors regardless of tier.
- ☐ B. At the time of subcontract execution, the Contractor shall verify that each of its first tier subcontractors meets the following bidder responsibility criteria:
- ☐ 1. Have a current certificate of registration in compliance with chapter 18.27 RCW, which must have been in effect at the time of subcontract bid submittal;
- ☐ 2. Have a current Washington Unified Business Identifier (UBI) number;
- ☐ 3. Have:
- a) Industrial Insurance (workers' compensation) coverage for the subcontractor's employees working in Washington, as required in Title 51 RCW;
 - b) A Washington Employment Security Department number, as required in Title 50 RCW;
 - c) A Washington Department of Revenue state excise tax registration number, as required in Title 82 RCW;
 - d) An electrical contractor license, if required by Chapter 19.28 RCW;
 - e) An elevator contractor license, if required by Chapter 70.87 RCW.
- ☐ 4. Not be disqualified from bidding on any public works contract under RCW 39.06.010 or 39.12.065 (3). **Meet responsibility criteria in RCW 39.04.350**
- ☐ 5. Until December 31, 2017, not have violated more than one time the off-site, prefabricated, non-standard, project specific items reporting requirements of RCW 39.04.370.
- ☐ 6. For public works projects subject to the apprenticeship utilization requirements of RCW 39.04.320, not have been found out of compliance by the Washington state apprenticeship and training council for working apprentices out of ratio, without appropriate supervision, or outside their approved work processes as outlined in their standards of apprenticeship under chapter 49.04 RCW for the one-year period immediately preceding the first date of advertising for the project.

**CITY OF KIRKLAND
BID PROPOSAL**



City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project

CIP NO. SDC-151

JOB NO. 26-23-PW

To: Director of Finance
City of Kirkland
123 Fifth Avenue
Kirkland, Washington 98033

The undersigned, hereinafter called the Bidder, declares that the only persons or parties interested in this proposal are those named herein; that this proposal is in all respects fair and without fraud; that it is made without collusion with any official or employee of the City of Kirkland, hereinafter called the Owner; and that the proposal is made without any connection or collusion with any person making another proposal on this contract.

The bidder further declares that it has carefully examined the contract documents for the construction of the project; that it has personally inspected the site; that it has satisfied itself as to the quantities involved, including materials and equipment and conditions of work involved, including the fact that the description of the quantities of work materials, as included herein, is brief and is intended only to indicate the general nature of the work and to identify the said quantities with the detailed requirements of the contract documents; and that this proposal is made according to the provisions and under the terms of the contract documents, which documents are hereby made a part of this proposal.

The bidder further agrees that it has exercised its own judgment regarding the interpretation of subsurface information and has utilized all data which it believes pertinent from the engineer-architect, owner, and other sources in arriving at its conclusions.

The bidder agrees to hold its bid proposal open for 45 days after the actual date of bid opening and to accept the provisions of the Instructions to Bidders regarding disposition of bid bond.

The bidder agrees that if this proposal is accepted, it will, within ten (10) calendar days after notification of acceptance, execute the contract with the Owner in the form of contract included in the contract documents, and will, at the time of execution of the contract, deliver to the Owner the Performance and Payment Bond and all Certificates of Insurance required therein, and will, to the extent of its proposals, furnish all machinery, tools, apparatus, and other means of construction and do the work in the manner, in the time, and according to the methods as specified in the contract documents and required by the engineer or other project manager designated thereunder.

The bidder further agrees, if awarded the contract, to begin work within ten (10) calendar days after the date of the execution of the contract and to complete the construction within the time specified in Section 1-08.5 of the Special Provisions.

In the event the bidder is awarded the contract and shall fail to complete the work within the time limit or extended time limit agreed upon as more particularly set forth in the contract documents, liquidated damages shall be paid to the Owner per the specifications contained in the contract documents.

MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL

The bidder further proposes to accept as full payment for the work proposed herein, the amounts computed under the provisions of the contract documents and based upon the lump sum and unit price amounts entered by the bidder for the various bid items included in the Bid Schedule. The bidder further agrees the lump sum and unit prices entered for the various bid items included in the Bid Schedule include all use taxes, overhead, profit, bond premiums, insurance premiums and all other miscellaneous and incidental expenses as well as all costs of materials, labor, tools and equipment required to perform and complete the work.

Within the three-year period immediately preceding the date of the bid solicitation for this Project, bidder has not been determined by a final and binding citation and notice of assessment issued by the department of labor and industries or through a civil judgment entered by a court of limited or general jurisdiction to have willfully violated, as defined in RCW 49.48.082, any provision of chapter 49.46, 49.48, or 49.52 RCW.

The undersigned bids and agrees to complete all construction of the **83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project Project; JOB NO. 26-23-PW** for the following:

Total Computed Price – Bid Schedule A (*in figures*): \$ _____

Total Computed Price – Bid Schedule B (*in figures*): \$ _____

Washington State Sales Tax **10.2%** on Bid- Schedule B Only (*in figures*): \$ _____

Total Bid – A+B+Tax (*in figures*): \$ _____

Total Bid - A+B+Tax (*in words*):

Receipt of Addenda No(s). _____ is hereby acknowledged.

I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Washington that the foregoing is true and correct:

CONTRACTOR (Firm Name)

Location or Place Executed: (City, State)

By

Name and title of person signing

(Indicate whether Contractor is Partnership,
Corporation, or Sole Proprietorship)

Date

Washington State Contractor's

Contractor's Industrial Insurance

MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL

Registration Number

Account Number

Employment Security Identification
Number

Uniform Business Identification
(UBI) Number

Contractor's Address:

Telephone Number

Fax Number

EMAIL

**** Bid proposal to be submitted in a sealed envelope marked "Bid Enclosed" for
83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project, JOB NO. 26-23-PW.**

**CITY OF KIRKLAND
BID SCHEDULE A**

City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project JOB NO. 26-23-PW

Note: Unit prices for all items, all extensions, and the total amount of the bid must be shown. All entries must be typed or entered in ink.

Item No.	Item Description	Spec. Ref.	Est. Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Amount
1	Minor Changes	1-04	1	FA	\$5,000	\$5,000
2	Record Drawing (Minimum Bid \$1,000)	1-05	1	LS		
3	Construction Surveying	1-05	1	LS		
4	SPCC Plan	1-07	1	LS		
5	Mobilization (10%)	1-09	1	LS		
6	Project Temporary Traffic Control	1-10	1	LS		
7	Remove Existing Catch Basin	2-02	2	EA		
8	Removal of Existing Storm drain	2-02	100	LF		
9	Removing Asphalt Conc. Pavement	2-03	481	SY		
10	Structure Excavation Class B Incl. Haul	2-09	505	CY		
11	Shoring or Extra Excavation Class B	2-09	3050	SF		
12	Crushed Surfacing Base Course	4-04	109	TN		
13	HMA CL. 1/2" PG 64-22	5-04	184	TN		
14	Asphalt Berm	5-04	156	LF		
15	Solid Wall PVC Storm Sewer Pipe 24 In Diam.	7-04	311	LF		
16	Solid Wall PVC Storm Sewer Pipe 12 In Diam.	7-04	13	LF		
17	Catch Basin Type 2 48 In Diam.	7-05	4	EA		
18	Manhole 60 In. Diam. Type 1	7-05	1	EA		
19	Adjust Catch basin	7-05	1	EA		
20	Plugging Existing Pipe	7-08	8	EA		
21	Plugging and Abandon Catch Basin	7-08	3	EA		
22	Erosion Control and Water Pollution Prevention	8-01	1	LS		
23	Landscape Restoration	8-02	1	LS		
24	Additional Potholing, If Required	8-05	4	EA		
25	Cement Conc. Driveway Entrance	8-06	24	SY		
26	Green MMA Bike Marking	8-22	10	SF		

**CITY OF KIRKLAND
BID SCHEDULE B**

City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project JOB NO. 26-23-PW

Note: Unit prices for all items, all extensions, and the total amount of the bid must be shown. All entries must be typed or entered in ink.

Item No.	Item Description	Spec. Ref.	Est. Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Amount
1	Removal of Existing Water Main	NUD	298	LF		
2	Removing Asphalt Conc. Pavement	NUD	51	SY		
3	Trench Safety Systems	NUD	1	LS		
4	Imported Foundation Gravel (If Required)	NUD	10	TN		
5	Crushed Surfacing Base Course	NUD	19	TN		
6	Crushed Surfacing Top Course	NUD	230	TN		
7	Asphalt Trench Patch	NUD	32	TN		
8	8" CI 52 DI Water Main	NUD	298	EA		
9	Connect to Existing Water System	NUD	3	EA		
10	Additional DI Fittings	NUD	500	LBS		
11	Remove and Replace Valve Box	NUD	3	EA		
12	Gate Valve Assembly - 8"	NUD	3	EA		
13	1" Water Service and Reconnection	NUD	4	EA		
14	1" Private PRV (if required)	NUD	4	EA		
15	Remove and Replace Manhole Frame and Cover	NUD	2	EA		
16	Additional Potholing, If Required	NUD	2	EA		

TOTAL COMPUTED BASE BID PRICE (A+B): \$ _____



BID DEPOSIT

Herewith find deposit in the form of a cashier's check or certified check in the amount of \$ _____ which amount is not less than five percent (5%) of the total bid.

SIGN HERE _____

BID BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, _____, as Principal, and
_____, as Surety, are
held and firmly bound unto the City of Kirkland, as Obligee, in the penal sum of _____
_____ dollars, for the payment of which the
Principal and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns,
jointly and severally, by these presents.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the Obligee shall make any award to the Principal for

Project Name

Job Number

according to the terms of the proposal or bid made by the Principal therefor, and the Principal shall duly make and enter into a contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of said proposal or bid and award and shall give bond for faithful performance thereof, with Surety or Sureties approved by the Obligee; or if the Principal shall, in case of failure to do so, pay and forfeit to the Obligee the penal amount of the deposit specified in the call for bids, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect and the Surety shall forthwith pay and forfeit to the Obligee, as penalty and liquidated damages, the amount of this bond.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20_____.

PRINCIPAL:

SURETY:

Note: If a Bid Bond is provided, it must be accompanied by a power of attorney which appoints the Surety's true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal and deliver this Bid Bond.

CITY OF KIRKLAND
NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT
83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project
CIP NO. SDC-151
JOB NO. 26-23-PW

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) SS
COUNTY OF KING)

The undersigned, being duly sworn, on oath deposes and says that the person(s), firm, association, partnership or corporation herein named has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the project for which this proposal is submitted.

Firm Name

Authorized Signature

Type Name

Title

Sworn to before me, this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Notary Public in and for the State of Washington
Residing at _____
My Commission Expires _____

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call: 1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., ET. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of USDOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the USDOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

CITY OF KIRKLAND

STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

Contractor Name: _____ Contact: _____

Business Address: _____

Business phone: _____ Fax: _____

Number of years the Contractor has been engaged in the construction business under the present firm name: _____

Describe the general character of work performed by your company: _____

List five projects of a similar nature which Contractor has completed within the last 10 years. Include contract amount and contact information for references:

Project Name	Amount	Owner/Agency	Contact	Phone	Year Completed

List major equipment anticipated to be used on this project; indicate whether Contractor-owned or to be leased from others: _____

Bank reference(s): _____

Washington State Contractor Registration No.: _____

Uniform Business Identification No.: _____

I certify that other contracts now in progress or hereafter obtained will not interfere with timely performance of the City of Kirkland project should I become the successful bidder.

Authorized Signature: _____

Print Name: _____ Title: _____

CITY OF KIRKLAND
SUBCONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS ESTIMATED
TO BE IN EXCESS OF ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000.00)

RCW 39.30.060 requires the following:

“(1) Every invitation to bid on a prime contract that is expected to cost one million dollars or more for the construction, alteration, or repair of any public building or public work of the state or a state agency or municipality as defined under RCW 39.04.010 ... shall require each prime contract bidder to submit:

(a) Within one hour after the published bid submittal time, the names of the subcontractors with whom the bidder, if awarded the contract, will subcontract for performance of the work of: HVAC (heating, ventilation, and air conditioning); plumbing as described in chapter 18.106 RCW; and electrical as described in chapter 19.28 RCW, or to name itself for the work; or

(b) Within forty-eight hours after the published bid submittal time, the names of the subcontractors with whom the bidder, if awarded the contract, will subcontract for performance of the work of structural steel installation and rebar installation.

The prime contract bidder shall not list more than one subcontractor for each category of work identified, unless subcontractors vary with bid alternates, in which case the prime contract bidder must indicate which subcontractor will be used for which alternate. Failure of the prime contract bidder to submit as part of the bid the names of such subcontractors or to name itself to perform such work or the naming of two or more subcontractors to perform the same work shall render the prime contract bidder's bid non-responsive and, therefore, void."

Each bidder shall submit a list of:

1. HVAC, plumbing, electrical, structural steel installation, and rebar installation subcontractors; and
2. The specific items of work those subcontractors will perform on the contract; and
3. The specific items of work that will be performed by the bidder on the contract relating to work described in RCW 39.30.060.

CITY OF KIRKLAND
SUBCONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION LIST

*REQUIRED IF ESTIMATE AMOUNT EXCEEDS \$1,000,000 (*Reference RCW 39.30.060 RCW*)

Proposed Subcontractors and items of work to be performed:

Subcontractor Name: _____

Item Numbers: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

Item Numbers: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

Item Numbers: _____

Subcontractor Name: _____

Item Numbers: _____

- make additional pages if necessary -

Work to be performed by Prime Contractor:

Item Numbers: _____



CITY OF KIRKLAND BIDDER'S CHECKLIST

1. Have you reviewed the Bidder Responsibility and Subcontractor Responsibility Criteria?
2. Have you enclosed a bid bond or certified check with your bid? (Must be at least 5% of the total amount bid)
3. Have you entered a bid amount for all items and all schedules?
4. Do the written amounts of the proposal agree with the amounts shown in the figures?
5. Have you acknowledged receipt of addenda?
6. Has the proposal been properly completed and signed?
7. Have you completed the Statement of Bidder's Qualifications?
8. Have you completed the City of Kirkland Non-collusion Affidavit?
9. Have you completed the Subcontractor Identification List? (This is to be completed for HVAC, plumbing, and electrical subcontractors if the estimate amount exceeds \$1,000,000.)
10. Bid proposal to be submitted in a sealed envelope marked "Bid Enclosed" for:

CONTRACT

INFORMATION ONLY

The following forms must be executed and submitted by the successful bidder within ten (10) calendar days following Notice of Award.





CITY OF KIRKLAND

TABLE OF CONTENTS – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Contract	1
Performance and Payment Bond	3
Labor and Material Payment Bond	4
Contractor's Declaration of Option for Management of Statutory Retained Percentage	6
Retainage Bond	7
Retained Percentage Escrow Agreement.....	8
Retainage Release Requirements.....	11

PUBLIC WORKS AGREEMENT

Version:063020

City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project JOB NO. 26-23-PW

This agreement is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 20____, by and between **CONTRACTOR NAME**, hereinafter called the "Contractor" and the City of Kirkland, hereinafter called the "City."

W I T N E S S E T H:

Whereas, pursuant to the invitation of the City extended through an officially published "Invitation to Bid," the Contractor did, in accordance therewith, file with the City a proposal containing an offer which was invited by said notice, and

Whereas, the City has heretofore determined that said offer was the lowest responsible bid submitted; now, therefore, it is agreed:

Section 1. That Contractor shall comply in every way with the requirements of those certain specifications entitled: "City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project, Job No. 26-23-PW"

The further terms, conditions and covenants of the contract are set forth in the following contract documents which are hereby made a part of this agreement by actual attachment or by this reference thereto as follows:

- A. Invitation to Bid, as published by the City.
- B. Specifications prepared for this project by the City and named above by title.
- C. Detailed Plans listed and described in said Specifications, together with those which may be issued as supplements thereof.
- D. The bid proposals submitted by the Contractor as to those items and/or alternatives accepted by the City.
- E. Any written change orders, additions or deletions, if any, issued by the City, pursuant to this agreement.
- F. Indemnification and insurance provisions included in the project documents shall apply to this agreement.

Section 2. In consideration of faithful compliance with the terms and conditions of this agreement, whether set forth herein or incorporated by reference, the Owner shall pay to the Contractor, at the times and in the manner provided in said specifications, the total sum of _____ dollars (\$_____) which sum is subject, however, to increase or decrease in such proportion as the quantities named in said proposal are so changed, all as in said specifications and proposal provided.

In witness whereof, said Contractor and said City have caused this agreement to be executed on the day and year first written above.

CONTRACTOR (Firm Name)

Signature of authorized officer

Name and title of officer (print or type)

WA Contractor's Registration Number

Industrial Insurance Account Number

Uniform Business Identification (UBI) Number

Phone Number

(For corporations, LLC's and other legal entities)

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
COUNTY OF KING) SS
)

On this day before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared _____, to me known to be the _____ of _____, the legal entity that executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged the said instrument to be the free and voluntary act and deed of said legal entity, for the uses and purposes therein set forth, and on oath stated that he/she was authorized to sign said instrument.

Given under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2_____.

Print Name: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of
Washington, residing _____
Commission expires: _____

(For individuals and d/b/a's)

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
COUNTY OF KING) SS
)

On this day before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Washington, duly commissioned and sworn, personally appeared _____ and _____ to me known to be the individual(s) described herein and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he/she/they signed the same as his/her/their free and voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

Given under my hand and official seal this _____ day of _____, 2_____.

Print Name: _____
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of
Washington, residing _____
Commission expires: _____

CITY OF KIRKLAND

BY: _____
Tracey Dunlap, Deputy City Manager



PERFORMANCE BOND

Surety to have an A.M. Best rating of A-: VII or better.

Bond No. _____

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that **CONTRACTOR NAME**, as Principal, and _____, (insert name of surety), as Surety, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of _____, (insert Surety's state of incorporation), and authorized to do business as a surety in the State of Washington, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Kirkland (City) in the sum of _____ dollars (\$_____), lawful money of the United States of America, plus the total amount of extra orders issued by the City to the Principal pursuant to the terms of the Contract referred to in the next succeeding paragraph hereof, for the payment whereof Principal and Surety bind ourselves, and our heirs, executors, administrators, representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has been awarded, and is about to enter into, a written Contract with the City for **City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project, Job No 26-23-PW**, which is hereby made a part of this bond as if fully set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this bond is such that:

1. If the Principal shall completely and faithfully perform all of its obligations under the Contract, including any warranties required thereunder, and all modifications, amendments, additions, and alterations thereto, including modifications which increase the contract price or time for completion, with or without notice to the surety; and
2. If the Principal shall indemnify and hold the City harmless from any and all losses, liability, damages, claims, judgments, liens, costs, and fees of any type that the City may be subject to because of the failure or default of the Principal in the performance of any of the terms, conditions, or obligations of the Contract, including all modifications, amendments, additions, and alterations thereto, and any warranties required thereunder;

THEN THIS obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, to remain in full force and effect. If the City shall declare Principal to be in default of the Contract, and shall so notify Surety, Surety shall, within a reasonable time which shall not exceed 14 days, except for good cause shown, notify the City in writing of the manner in which surety will satisfy its obligations under this Bond.

Nonpayment of the Bond premium will not invalidate this Bond, nor shall the City be obligated for the payment thereof. The Surety hereby waives notice of any modification of the Contract or extension of time made by the City.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 2____.

Principal: _____

Surety: _____

By: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

Address: _____

City/Zip: _____

City/Zip: _____

Telephone: () _____

Telephone: () _____

Note: A power of attorney must be provided which appoints the Surety's true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal and deliver this performance bond.



LABOR, MATERIAL AND TAXES PAYMENT BOND

Surety to have an A.M. Best rating of A-:VII or better.

Bond No. _____

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that, **CONTRACTOR NAME**, as Principal, and _____, (insert name of surety), as Surety, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of _____ (insert Surety's state of incorporation), and authorized to do business as a surety in the State of Washington, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Kirkland (City) for the use and benefit of claimants as hereinafter defined, in the sum of _____ **Dollars (\$_____)**, lawful money of the United States of America, plus the total amount of any extra orders issued by the City, for the payment whereof Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, Principal has been awarded, and is about to enter into, a Contract with City of Kirkland for **City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project, Job No 26-23-PW**, which contract is by this reference made a part hereof;

WHEREAS, the contract is a public works contract, subject to the provisions of RCW Titles 39 and 60;

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all claimants as hereinafter defined, for (a) all labor and material used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the contract and (b) all taxes, increases, and penalties incurred on the above-referenced contract under Titles 50, 51, and 82 RCW which may be due, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect, subject, however, to the following conditions: A claimant is defined as and includes (a) a person claiming to have supplied labor or materials for the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract, including any person having direct contractual relationship with the contractor furnishing the bond or direct contractual relationship with any subcontractor, or an assignee of such person, (b) the state with respect to taxes incurred on the above-referenced contract under Titles 50, 51, and 82 RCW which may be due and (c) any other person or entity as allowed or required by law.

3. The Principal and Surety hereby jointly and severally agree with the City that every claimant as herein defined, who has not been paid in full prior to Final Acceptance of the project, or materials were furnished by such claimant, has an action on this bond for such sum or sums as may be justly due claimant, and may have execution thereon. The City shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any such suit or action.

(Form continues on next page)

4. No suit or action shall be commenced hereunder by any claimant (except the state with respect to taxes, increases, and penalties incurred on the above-referenced contract under Titles 50, 51, and 82 RCW which may be due) unless the claimant has sent the written notice required under RCW Title 39 to the Principal and to the City's Purchasing Agent by registered or certified mail, or by hand delivery, no later than 30 days after Final Acceptance of the Project.

The amount of this bond shall be reduced by and to the extent of any payment or payments made in good faith hereunder, inclusive of the payment by Surety of mechanics' liens which may be filed of record against the improvement, whether or not claim for the amount of such lien be presented under and against this bond.

The Surety hereby waives notice of any modification of the contract or extension of time made by the City.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 2____
Principal: _____ Surety: _____

By: _____ By: _____

Title: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____ Address: _____

City/Zip: _____ City/Zip: _____

Telephone: () _____ Telephone: () _____

Note: A power of attorney must be provided which appoints the Surety's true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal and deliver this performance bond.

END OF LABOR, MATERIAL AND TAXES PAYMENT BOND FORM

**CITY OF KIRKLAND
CONTRACTOR'S DECLARATION OF OPTION FOR MANAGEMENT
OF STATUTORY RETAINED PERCENTAGE**

City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project JOB NO. 26-23-PW

Monies reserved under provisions of Chapter 60.28 RCW, at the option of the Contractor, shall be:

*Select
One*

- ☐ (1) Retained in a fund by the City. No interest will be earned on the retained percentage amount under this election.
- ☐ (2) Retainage Bond
- ☐ (3) Placed in escrow with a bank or trust company by the City. When the monies reserved are to be placed in escrow, the City will issue a check representing the sum of the monies reserved payable to the bank or trust company and the Contractor jointly. Such check shall be converted into bonds and securities chosen by the Contractor and approved by the City and the bonds and securities held in escrow. (For the convenience of those Contractors choosing option (3) a City approved Form of Escrow Agreement is included on the next page and should be completed and submitted with the executed contract.)

<i>The Contractor in choosing option (3) agrees to assume full responsibility to pay all costs which may accrue from escrow services, brokerage charges or both, and further agrees to assume all risks in connection with the investment of the retained percentages in securities.</i>
--

- ☐ (4) Deposited by the City in an interest-bearing account at the FDIC insured bank currently providing contracted banking services to the City of Kirkland. Interest on such account shall be paid to the contractor. Any fees incurred shall be the responsibility of the contractor.

CONTRACTOR:

Signature: _____

Print or Type Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

RETAINAGE BOND
RETURN THIS FORM IF RETAINAGE BOND OPTION IS SELECTED

Contract Title	_____
Contract Number	_____
Contractor Name	_____

The Undersigned, _____, existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Washington and authorized to do business in the State of Washington as Principal, and _____ organized and existing under the laws of the State of _____ and authorized to transact business in the State of Washington as Surety, are jointly and severally held and bound unto _____, hereinafter called Obligee, and are similarly held and bound unto the beneficiaries of the trust fund created by RCW 60.28, in the penal sum of _____

(\$ _____), Which is 5% of the principal's price on Contract ID _____.

WHEREAS, on the _____ day of _____, 2____, the said principal herein executed a contract with the Obligee, for the Contract specified above, Contract ID Number _____.

WHEREAS, said contract and RCW 60.28 require the Obligee to withhold from the Principal the sum of ____% from monies earned on estimates during the progress of the construction, herein after referred to as earned retained funds.

NOW WHEREAS, Principal has requested that the Obligee not retain any earned retained funds as allowed under RCW 60.28.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of the obligation is such that the Principal and Surety are held and bound unto the beneficiaries of the trust fund created by RCW 60.28 in the penal sum of _____ percent (____%) of the final contract cost which shall include any increases due to change orders, increases in quantities of work or the addition of any new item of work. If the Principal shall use the earned retained funds, which will not be retained, for the trust fund purposes of RCW 60.28, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect until release is authorized in writing by the Obligee. This bond and any proceeds therefrom shall be made subject to all claims and liens and in the same manner and priority as set forth for retained percentages in RCW 60.28.

PROVIDED HOWEVER, that:

1. The liability of the surety under this bond shall not exceed 5% or 50% of the total amount earned by the Principal if no monies are retained by the Obligee on estimates during the progress of construction.
2. Any suit under this bond must be instituted within the time provided by applicable law.

Witness our hands this _____ day of _____, 2____.

SURETY

PRINICIPAL

By: _____
Name/Title

By: _____
Name/Title

OF: _____

OF: _____

Surety Name and Local Office of Agent: _____

Surety Address and Phone of Local Office and Agent: _____

CITY OF KIRKLAND

RETAINED PERCENTAGE ESCROW AGREEMENT

City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project JOB NO. 26-23-PW

Escrow No. _____

City of Kirkland
123 Fifth Avenue
Kirkland, Washington 98033

Contractor: _____

Address: _____

Project Description: _____

TO: Escrow Bank or Trust Company:

Name: _____

Address: _____

Attention: _____

The undersigned, _____, herein referred to as the Contractor, has directed the City of Kirkland to deliver to you its warrants, which shall be payable to you and the Contractor jointly. Such warrants are to be held and disposed of by you in accordance with the following instructions and upon the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Warrants or checks made payable to you and the Contractor jointly upon delivery to you shall be endorsed by you and forwarded for collection. The moneys will then be used by you to purchase, as directed by the Contractor, bonds or other securities chosen by the Contractor and approved by the City of Kirkland. Attached is a list of such bonds, or other securities approved by the City of Kirkland. Other bonds or securities, except stocks, may be selected by the Contractor, subject to the express written approval of the City of Kirkland. Purchase of such bonds or other securities shall be in a form which shall allow you alone to reconvert such bonds or other securities into money if you are required to do so at the direction of the City of Kirkland and Contractor.
2. When and as interest on the securities held by you pursuant to this agreement accrues and is paid, you shall collect such interest and forward it to the Contractor at its address designated below unless otherwise directed by the Contractor.
3. You are not authorized to deliver to the Contractor all or any part of the securities held by you pursuant to this agreement (or any moneys derived from the sale of such securities, or the negotiation of the City of Kirkland's warrants) except in accordance with written instructions from the City of Kirkland. Compliance with such instructions shall relieve you

of any further liability related thereto. The estimated completion date on the contract underlying this Escrow Agreement is _____.

4. The Contractor agrees to pay you as compensation for your services hereunder as follows:

Payment of all fees shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor and shall not be deducted from any property placed with you pursuant to this agreement until and unless the City of Kirkland directs the release to the Contractor of the securities and moneys held hereunder whereupon you shall be granted a first lien upon such property released and shall be entitled to reimburse yourself from such property for the entire amount of your fees as provided for hereinabove. In the event that you are made a party to any litigation with respect to the property held by you hereunder, or in the event that the conditions of this escrow are not promptly fulfilled or that you are required to render any service not provided for in these instructions, or that there is any assignment of the interests of this escrow or any modification hereof, you shall be entitled to reasonable compensation for such extraordinary services from the Contractor and reimbursement from the Contractor for all costs and expenses, including attorneys fees occasioned by such default, delay, controversy, or litigation.

5. This agreement shall not be binding until executed by the Contractor and the City of Kirkland and accepted by you.
6. This instrument contains the entire agreement between you, the Contractor and the City of Kirkland, with respect to this escrow and you are not a part nor bound by any instrument or agreement other than this; you shall not be required to take notice of any default or any other matter nor be bound by nor required to give notice or demand, nor required to take any action whatever, except as herein expressly provided; you shall not be liable for any loss or damage not caused by your own negligence or willful misconduct.
7. The foregoing provisions shall be binding upon the assigns, successors, personal representatives, and heirs of the parties hereto.
8. The Contractor's Federal Income Tax Identification number is _____.

** Please note: Written release will be issued by the Director of Finance & Administration. For further information, contact the Purchasing Agent at (425) 587-3123.

The undersigned have read and hereby approve the instructions as given above governing the administration of this escrow and do hereby execute this agreement on this ____ day of _____, 2____.

CONTRACTOR:

CITY OF KIRKLAND:

By: _____
Signature

By: _____
Signature

Print or Type Name

Print or Type Name

Title

Title

Address: _____

123 Fifth Avenue
Kirkland, Washington 98033

The above escrow instructions received and accepted this ____ day of _____, 2____.

ESCROW BANK OR TRUST CO:

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Print or Type Name

Title

Securities Authorized by City of Kirkland (select one):

1. Bills, certificates, notes or bonds of the United States;
2. Other obligations of the United States or its agencies;
3. Obligations of any corporation wholly-owned by the government of the United States;
4. Indebtedness of the Federal National Mortgage Association; and
5. Time deposits in commercial banks.

RETURN THIS SIGNED AGREEMENT TO:

City of Kirkland
Attn: Purchasing Agent
123 Fifth Avenue
Kirkland, Washington 98033



CITY OF KIRKLAND RETAINAGE RELEASE REQUIREMENTS

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED TO BE ON FILE PRIOR TO RELEASE OF RETAINAGE

1. Intent to Pay Prevailing Wage (Contractor must generation including for subcontractors)

Department of Labor/Industries
Employment Standards Division
General Administration Building
Olympia, Washington 98504
(360) 956-5335

2. Notice of Completion of Public Works Contract (City generates)

Department of Revenue
Excise Tax Division
Olympia, Washington 98504

3. Affidavit of Wages Paid (Contractor must generate including for subcontractors)

Department of Labor/Industries

4. Certificate of Release - State Excise Tax by Public Works Contractor (Letter from State to City)

Department of Revenue
Department of Labor and Industries
Employment Security Department

5. Receipt for Payment in full or Release of Lien signed by Lien Claimant and filed with City (Responsibility of Contractor to obtain)

Claims against retainage or Payment Bond filed with City by any such subcontractor, workman, or material supplier.

6. Current insurance certificate through retainage release (Contractor generates)
7. Produce final invoice for retainage if bond is not selected (Contractor generates)

GENERAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS

DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 02 – EARTHWORK

DIVISION 03 – AGGREGATE PRODUCTION AND ACCEPTANCE

DIVISION 04 – BASES

DIVISION 05 – SURFACE TREATMENTS AND PAVEMENTS

DIVISION 06 – STRUCTURES

**DIVISION 07 – DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, STORM SEWERS, SANITARY SEWERS,
WATER MAINS, AND CONDUITS**

DIVISION 08 – MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION

DIVISION 09 – MATERIALS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Supplement to

2024

**WSDOT Standard
Specifications**





Set No. _____	1
City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project.....	1
CIP No. SDC-151	Job No. 26-23-PW 1
CITY OF KIRKLAND	- 4 -
INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS	- 4 -
CITY OF KIRKLAND	- 5 -
CITY OF KIRKLAND	- 6 -
CITY OF KIRKLAND	13
NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT	13
83 rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project	13
CITY OF KIRKLAND STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS	14
CITY OF KIRKLAND SUBCONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS ESTIMATED TO BE IN EXCESS OF ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000.00)	15
CITY OF KIRKLAND	16
SUBCONTRACTOR IDENTIFICATION LIST	16
CITY OF KIRKLAND BIDDER'S CHECKLIST	17
PUBLIC WORKS AGREEMENT	20
CITY OF KIRKLAND CONTRACTOR'S DECLARATION OF OPTION FOR MANAGEMENT OF STATUTORY RETAINED PERCENTAGE	25
City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project JOB NO. 26-23-PW.....	25
Contract Title 26	
CITY OF KIRKLAND RETAINED PERCENTAGE ESCROW AGREEMENT	27
City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project JOB NO. 26-23-PW.....	27
CITY OF KIRKLAND RETAINAGE RELEASE REQUIREMENTS	30
Division 1 - General Requirements.....	41
DESCRIPTION OF WORK	41
1-01 DEFINITIONS AND TERMS	41
1-02 BID PROCEDURES AND CONDITIONS	43
1-02.1 Prequalification of Bidders	43
1-02.1 Qualifications of Bidder	43
1-02.2 Plans and Specifications	44
1-02.4(2) Subsurface Information	45
1-02.5 Proposal Forms	45
1-02.7 Bid Deposit	46
1-02.8 Noncollusion Declaration and Lobbying Certification	46
1-02.13 Irregular Proposals	48
1-02.14 Disqualification of Bidders	48

1-02.15	Pre Award Information.....	49
1-03	AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT	49
1-03.1	Consideration of Bids	49
1-03.3	Execution of Contract	50
1-03.4	Contract Bond.....	50
1-03.8	Escrow Bid Document Preservation	51
1-04	SCOPE OF THE WORK	53
1-04.1	Intent of the Contract.....	53
1-04.2	Coordination of Contract Documents, Plans, Special Provisions, Specifications, and Addenda	53
1-04.4(1)	Minor Changes	54
	Payments or credits for changes amounting to \$5000 or less may be made under the Bid item "Minor Change". At the discretion of the Contracting Agency, this procedure for Minor Changes may be used in lieu of the more formal procedure as outlined in Section 1-04.4, Changes. All "Minor Change" work will be within the scope of the Contract Work and will not change Contract Time.....	54
1-04.6	Variation in Estimated Quantities	54
1-04.11	Final Cleanup	54
1-04.12	Water, Electrical Power, Telecommunications, and Sanitary Sewer Requirements.....	55
1-05	CONTROL OF WORK	55
1-05.1	Authority of the Engineer	55
1-05.4	Conformity with and Deviations from Plans and Stakes	55
	Add new Section 1-05.4(1).....	56
1-05.4(1)	Roadway and Utility Surveys	56
1-05.7	Removal of Defective and Unauthorized Work	57
1-05.9	Equipment	57
1-05.10	Guarantees.....	58
1-05.11	Final Inspection	58
1-05.11	Final Inspections and Operational Testing.....	58
1-05.11(1)	Substantial Completion Date	58
1-05.11(2)	Final Inspection and Physical Completion Date	58
1-05.11(3)	Operational Testing	59
1-05.12	Final Acceptance.....	59
1-05.12(1)	One-Year Guarantee Period	59
1-05.13	Superintendents, Labor and Equipment of Contractor.....	60
1-05.15	Method of Serving Notices	60
	Add new Section 1-05.18.....	60
1-05.18	Record Drawings	60
1-06	CONTROL OF MATERIAL	63
1-06.1	Approval of Materials Prior to Use.....	63
1-06.1(2)	Request for Approval of Materials (RAM)	63
1-06.1(4)	Fabrication Inspection Expense	63
1-07	LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE PUBLIC	63
1-07.1	Laws to Be Observed	64
1-07.2	State Taxes.....	65
1-07.2	State Sales Tax	65
1-07.2(1)	State Sales Tax — Rule 171	66
1-07.2(2)	State Sales Tax — Rule 170	66
1-07.2(3)	Services	66
1-07.5(2)	State Department of Fish and Wildlife.....	67
1-07.5(3)	State Department of Ecology	68
1-07.5(6)	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Service.....	68
1-07.6	Permits and Licenses	68
1-07.6(1)	Permits for Sanitary Sewer Discharge for Construction Dewatering	69
1-07.6(2)	Permits for Off-site Staging and Storage Areas	69
1-07.14	Responsibility for Damage	71
1-07.15	Temporary Water Pollution/Erosion Control.....	71
1-07.15(1)	Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan	71

1-07.16	Protection and Restoration of Property	71
1-07.16(3)	Fences, Mailboxes, Incidentals	71
1-07.17	Utilities and Similar Facilities	72
(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)	.....	77
1-07.23	Public Convenience and Safety	77
1-07.24	Rights of Way	78
1-08	PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS	79
1-08.0	Preliminary Matters	79
1-08.0(1)	Preconstruction Conference	79
1-08.0(2)	Hours of Work	80
1-08.3	Progress Schedule	82
1-08.3(2)A	Type A Progress Schedule	82
1-08.4	Prosecution of Work	83
1-08.9	Liquidated Damages	84
1-08.9	Liquidated Damages	85
1-09	MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	85
1-09.2	Weighing Equipment	85
1-09.6	Force Account	86
1-09.7	Mobilization	86
1-09.9	Payments	87
1-09.9	Payments	87
1-09.13	Claims Resolution	88
1-09.13(3)	Claims \$250,000 or Less	89
1-09.13(3)A	Administration of Arbitration	89
1-10	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	89
1-10.2	Traffic Control Management	89
1-10.2(2)	Traffic Control Plans	89
1-10.3	Traffic Control Labor, Procedures, and Devices	89
1-10.3(1)B	Other Traffic Control Labor	89
1-10.3(3)C	Portable Changeable Message Sign	89
1-10.5	Payment	90
(May 16, 2006 COK GSP)	.....	90
1-10.5(3)	Reinstating Unit Items with Lump Sum Traffic Control.....	90
Supplement this Section with the following:	.....	90
2-01.3(1)	Clearing	93
This Section is supplemented with the following:	.....	93
8.	Trees removal if needed shall be performed in a manner that does not damage overhead utilities. The Contractor shall coordinate tree removal activities with the affected utility companies, including meeting all applicable requirements.	93
2-01.3(2)	Grubbing	93
This Section is supplemented with the following:	.....	93
3.	Remove stumps of removed trees by grinding. Contractor shall grind stumps to a minimum of 6 inches below either the existing or final ground surface elevation, whichever is lower. The Contractor shall coordinate stump removal activities with the affected utility companies, including meeting all applicable requirements.....	93
2-02.3	Construction Requirements	93
2-02.4	Measurement	93
2-02.5	Payment	93
2-03.4	Measurement	94
2-03.5	Payment	94
Supplement this section as follows:	.....	124
5-04.3(13)	Surface Smoothness	124
7-04	Storm Sewers	126
7-04.2	Materials	126
7-04.3(2)	Existing Utilities	126

7-04.3(3)	Pipe Connections.....	126
All new pipes shall be installed with either a Kor-n-Seal boot or sand collars and a non-shrink grout. Jetset not allowed. 126		
7-04.5	Payment	126
7-05	Manholes, Inlets, Catch basins and Drywells	127
7-05.3(1)	Adjusting Manholes and Catch basins to Grade	127
Section 7-05.3(1) is supplemented with the following: 127		
Catch basins and similar structures shall be brought to finished grades by methods of construction as required in Section 7-05 and City of Kirkland Pre-approved plans. Steel risers are not allowed. Patch adjacent pavement and class G asphalt concrete pavement. Seal joint with AR4000W and dry sand after patching. 127		
Any damage to existing catch basins resulting from the contractor's operations shall be repaired at the contractor's expense. 127		
Contractor shall install agency supplied storm drain markers and adhesive on any new or altered catch basins that have a vaned grate and/ or inlet. To install, follow the "Storm Drain Marking" instruction sheet supplied with the storm drain markers. Any work associated with installation of storm drain markers is associated with installation of storm drain markers is incidental to other bid items. 127		
7-08.3(4)	Plugging Existing Pipe	127
7-08.3(5)	Plugging and Abandon Catch Basin	127
8-01	EROSION CONTROL AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	130
8-01.3	Construction Requirements	130
8-01.3(1)A1	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Plan	130
8-02	ROADSIDE RESTORATION	130
8-02.3	Construction Requirements	130
8-02	ROADSIDE RESTORATION	130
8-02.3	Construction Requirements	130
8-02.4	Measurement.....	130
8-02.5	Payment	130
8-05.4	Measurement.....	131
8-05.5	Payment	131
8-06.3	Construction Requirements	131
8-06.4	Measurement.....	131
8-06.5	Payment	131

City of Kirkland Special Provisions

INTRODUCTION

The work on this project shall be accomplished in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction, **2024** edition, as issued by the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) and the American Public Works Association (APWA), Washington State Chapter (hereafter "Standard Specifications"). The Standard Specifications, as modified or supplemented by these Special Provisions, all of which are made a part of the Contract Documents, shall govern all of the Work.

These Special Provisions supersede any conflicting provisions of the Standard Specifications.

The accompanying Plans and these Specifications and any Addenda thereto, show and describe the location and type of work to be performed under the **City of Kirkland 83rd Ave NE Pipe Replacement Project**.

These Special Provisions are made up of both General Special Provisions (GSPs) from various sources, which may have project-specific fill-ins; and project-specific Special Provisions. Each Provision supplements, modifies, or replaces the comparable Standard Specification, or is a new Provision. The deletion, amendment, alteration, or addition to any subsection or portion of the Standard Specifications is meant to pertain only to that particular portion of the section, and in no way should it be interpreted that the balance of the section does not apply.

The titles of headings of the Sections and subsections herein are intended for convenience or reference and shall not be considered as having any bearing on their interpretation.

Several types of Special Provisions are included in this contract and are differentiated as follows:

General Special Provisions (GSPs) are similar to Standard Specifications in that they typically apply to many public works projects. These can include:

- **Local Agency/APWA Approved GSPs** are modifications to the Standard Specifications prepared by the APWA Division 1 subcommittee, which is comprised of representatives of local agencies throughout the State of Washington. These GSPs are generally used throughout the state. APWA GSPs replace what was formerly referred to as "Division 1-99 APWA Supplement" in previous editions of the Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction. Denoted as: **(date APWA GSP)**
- **City of Kirkland GSPs** are modifications to the Standard Specifications prepared by the City of Kirkland Public Works Department, and commonly applicable to City of Kirkland projects. Denoted as: **(date COK GSP)**

Project-Specific Special Provisions normally appear only in the contract for which they were developed. Denoted as: **(*****)**

Also incorporated into the Contract Documents by reference are:

- Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, currently adopted edition, with Washington State modifications, if any
 - Standard Plans for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction, WSDOT/APWA, current edition
 - City of Kirkland Public Works Department Pre-Approved Plans and Policies, current year edition.
-

Contractor shall obtain copies of these publications, at Contractor's own expense.

GSP DIVISION 1



DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

This contract provides for replacement of an existing 320 feet of undersized and poorly functioning stormwater pipe on 83rd Ave NE between NE 110th Pl and Juanita Drive NE due to frequent flooding complaints from the neighborhood over the recent years. The project would replace and realign existing 12-inch Aluminum pipe with a 24-inch new pipe and associated catch basins and would also involve regrading and full depth pavement of 83rd Ave NE within the project limits, all in accordance with the Contract Plans, these Contract Special Provisions, and the Standard Specifications.

This project would also relocate existing 8 inch DI watermain owned by Northshore Utility District (NUD) from east side of the roadway to west side, all in all in accordance with the Contract Plans and NUD CIP Master Specs and NUD Standard Materials and Methods Specifications.

1-01 DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

(January 4, 2016 APWA GSP)

1-01.3 Definitions

Delete the heading **Completion Dates** and the three paragraphs that follow it, and replace them with the following:

Dates

Bid Opening Date

The date on which the Contracting Agency publicly opens and reads the Bids.

Award Date

The date of the formal decision of the Contracting Agency to accept the lowest responsible and responsive Bidder for the Work.

Contract Execution Date

The date the Contracting Agency officially binds the Agency to the Contract.

Notice to Proceed Date

The date stated in the Notice to Proceed on which the Contract time begins.

Substantial Completion Date

The day the Engineer determines the Contracting Agency has full and unrestricted use and benefit of the facilities, both from the operational and safety standpoint, any remaining traffic disruptions will be rare and brief, and only minor incidental work, replacement of temporary substitute facilities, plant establishment periods, or correction or repair remains for the Physical Completion of the total Contract.

Physical Completion Date

The day all of the Work is physically completed on the project. All documentation required by the Contract and required by law does not necessarily need to be furnished by the Contractor by this date.

Completion Date

The day all the Work specified in the Contract is completed and all the obligations of the Contractor under the contract are fulfilled by the Contractor. All documentation required by the Contract and required by law must be furnished by the Contractor before establishment of this date.

Final Acceptance Date

The date on which the Contracting Agency accepts the Work as complete.

Supplement this Section with the following:

All references in the Standard Specifications or WSDOT General Special Provisions, to the terms “Department of Transportation”, “Washington State Transportation Commission”, “Commission”, “Secretary of Transportation”, “Secretary”, “Headquarters”, and “State Treasurer” shall be revised to read “Contracting Agency”.

All references to the terms “State” or “state” shall be revised to read “Contracting Agency” unless the reference is to an administrative agency of the State of Washington, a State statute or regulation, or the context reasonably indicates otherwise.

All references to “State Materials Laboratory” shall be revised to read “Contracting Agency designated location”.

All references to “final contract voucher certification” shall be interpreted to mean the Contracting Agency form(s) by which final payment is authorized, and final completion and acceptance granted.

Additive

A supplemental unit of work or group of bid items, identified separately in the Bid Proposal, which may, at the discretion of the Contracting Agency, be awarded in addition to the base bid.

Alternate

One of two or more units of work or groups of bid items, identified separately in the Bid Proposal, from which the Contracting Agency may make a choice between different methods or material of construction for performing the same work.

Business Day

A business day is any day from Monday through Friday except holidays as listed in Section 1-08.5.

Contract Bond

The definition in the Standard Specifications for “Contract Bond” applies to whatever bond form(s) are required by the Contract Documents, which may be a combination of a Payment Bond and a Performance Bond.

Contract Documents

See definition for “Contract” in Standard Specifications.

Contract Time

The period of time established by the terms and conditions of the Contract within which the Work must be physically completed.

Notice of Award

The written notice from the Contracting Agency to the successful Bidder signifying the Contracting Agency’s acceptance of the Bid Proposal.

Notice to Proceed

The written notice from the Contracting Agency or Engineer to the Contractor authorizing and directing the Contractor to proceed with the Work and establishing the date on which the Contract time begins.

Traffic

Both vehicular and non-vehicular traffic, such as pedestrians, bicyclists, wheelchairs, and equestrian traffic.

1-02 BID PROCEDURES AND CONDITIONS

(January 24, 2011 APWA GSP)

1-02.1 Prequalification of Bidders

Delete this Section and replace it with the following:

1-02.1 Qualifications of Bidder

Before award of a public works contract, a bidder must meet at least the minimum qualifications of RCW 39.04.350(1) to be considered a responsible bidder and qualified to be awarded a public works project.

(July 31, 2017 APWA GSP; requires pre-approval on FHWA funded projects through WSDOT/Local Programs)

1-02.1(1) Supplemental Qualifications Criteria

Add the following new section:

In addition, the Contracting Agency has established Contracting Agency-specific and/or project-specific supplemental criteria, in accordance with RCW 39.04.350(3), for determining Bidder responsibility, including the basis for evaluation and the deadline for appealing a determination that a Bidder is not responsible. These criteria are contained in Section 1-02.14 Option C of these Special Provisions.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

Bidders shall complete and sign the Statement of Bidder's Qualification contained in the Proposal. Said form must be submitted with the bid proposal.

After bids are opened, Contracting Agency may request that a bidder or all bidders provide supplemental information concerning responsibility in accordance with RCW 39.04.350(2). Such supplemental information shall be provided to Contracting Agency in writing within two (2) business days of the request. Whether bidder supplies this supplemental information within the time and manner specified or not, in addition to consideration of this additional information, Contracting Agency may also base its determination of responsibility on any available information related to the supplemental criteria.

If Contracting Agency determines that a bidder is not responsible, Contracting Agency will provide, in writing, the reasons for such determination at which point the contractor will be deemed disqualified in accordance with WSDOT Standard Specification 1-02.14(10) and the proposal rejected. The bidder may appeal the determination within two (2) business days after receipt of the determination by presenting additional information to Contracting Agency. Contracting Agency will consider the additional information before issuing its final decision. If Contracting Agency's final decision affirms that the bidder is not responsible, Contracting Agency will not execute a contract with any other bidder until two (2) business days after the bidder determined to be not responsible has received Contracting Agency's final determination. The failure or omission of a bidder to receive or examine any form, instrument, addendum or other document shall in no way relieve any bidder from obligations with respect to the bid or to the contract.

Any bidder may, within five (5) business days before the bid submittal deadline, request that Contracting Agency modify the supplemental criteria. Contracting Agency will evaluate the information submitted by the bidder and respond before the submittal deadline. If the evaluation results in a change of the criteria, the Contracting Agency will issue an Addendum to the bidding documents identifying the new criteria.

Supplemental Criteria. Contracting Agency acknowledges that Change Orders (changes, extra work, requests for equitable adjustment and claims (defined as including demands for money or time in excess of the contract amount or contract time)) are ubiquitous on public works construction projects. The expeditious resolution of Change Orders is critical to the on budget and on time successful completion of a public works project. Thus, the City has established the following relevant supplemental bidder responsibility criteria applicable for the project:

1. Criterion. The bidder must demonstrate a record of successful and timely resolution of Change Orders including compliance with public contract Change Order resolution procedures (e.g. timely notice of event giving rise to the Change Order, timely submission of a statement of the cost and/or impact of the Change Order unless the bidder is able to show extenuating circumstances that explain bidder's failure to timely provide such information to the satisfaction of Contracting Agency.
2. Documentation. As evidence that the bidder meets the supplemental responsibility criteria, after bids are opened and within two (2) business days of the public notice of Contracting Agency's tabulation of bids, the lowest responsive bidder must submit the following documentation of public works projects completed within the previous three (3) years and include for each project the following:
 - a. The Owner and contact information for the Owner;
 - b. A listing of Change Orders and a signed statement from the bidder that the project timelines concerning resolution of Change Orders was complied with, and if not, provide a written explanation of what the bidder believes to be the extenuating circumstances excusing compliance with the Contract Change Order notice and claim provisions.

Contracting Agency may contact owners listed by the bidders to validate the information provided by a bidder.

(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)

1-02.2 Plans and Specifications

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

Information as to where Bid Documents can be obtained or reviewed can be found in the Call for Bids (**Invitation** for Bids) for the work.

After award of the contract, plans and specifications will be issued to the Contractor at no cost as detailed below:

To Prime Contractor	No. of Sets	Basis of Distribution
Reduced plans (11" x 17")	3	Furnished automatically upon award.
Contract Special Provisions	3	Furnished automatically upon award.
Large plans (e.g., 22" x 34")	1	Furnished only upon request.

Additional plans and Contract Provisions may be obtained by the Contractor from the source stated in the Call for Bids, at the Contractor's own expense.

(January 19, 2022 APWA GSP)

1-02.4(1) General

The first sentence of the ninth paragraph, beginning with “Any prospective Bidder desiring...”, is revised to read:

Any prospective Bidder desiring an explanation or interpretation of the Bid Documents, shall request the explanation or interpretation in writing by close of business 5 business days preceding the bid opening to allow a written reply to reach all prospective Bidders before the submission of their Bids.

(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)

1-02.4(2) Subsurface Information

The second sentence in the first paragraph is revised to read:

The Summary of Geotechnical Conditions, the boring logs and pothole information, if and when included as an appendix to the Special Provisions, shall be considered as part of the Contract.

(July 31, 2017 APWA GSP)

1-02.5 Proposal Forms

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

The Proposal Form will identify the project and its location and describe the work. It will also list estimated quantities, units of measurement, the items of work, and the materials to be furnished at the unit bid prices. The bidder shall complete spaces on the proposal form that call for, but are not limited to, unit prices; extensions; summations; the total bid amount; signatures; date; and, where applicable, retail sales taxes and acknowledgment of addenda; the bidder's name, address, telephone number, and signature; the bidder's UDBE/DBE/M/WBE commitment, if applicable; a State of Washington Contractor's Registration Number; and a Business License Number, if applicable. Bids shall be completed by typing or shall be printed in ink by hand, preferably in black ink. The required certifications are included as part of the Proposal Form.

The Contracting Agency reserves the right to arrange the proposal forms with alternates and additives, if such be to the advantage of the Contracting Agency. The bidder shall bid on all alternates and additives set forth in the Proposal Form unless otherwise specified.

(December 10, 2020 APWA GSP)

1-02.6 Preparation of Proposal

Supplement the second paragraph with the following:

4. If a minimum bid amount has been established for any item, the unit or lump sum price must equal or exceed the minimum amount stated.
5. Any correction to a bid made by interlineation, alteration, or erasure, shall be initialed by the signer of the bid.

Delete the last two paragraphs, and replace them with the following:

The Bidder shall submit with their Bid a completed Contractor Certification Wage Law Compliance form, provided by the Contracting Agency. Failure to return this certification as part of the Bid Proposal package will make this Bid Nonresponsive and ineligible for Award. A Contractor Certification of Wage Law Compliance form is included in the Proposal Forms.

The Bidder shall make no stipulation on the Bid Form, nor qualify the bid in any manner.

A bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name, by the president or a vice president (or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign).

A bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name, and signed by a partner. A copy of the partnership agreement shall be submitted with the Bid Form if any UDBE requirements are to be satisfied through such an agreement.

A bid by a joint venture shall be executed in the joint venture name and signed by a member of the joint venture. A copy of the joint venture agreement shall be submitted with the Bid Form if any UDBE requirements are to be satisfied through such an agreement.

(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)

1-02.7 Bid Deposit

Supplement this section with the following:

Bid bonds shall contain the following:

1. Contracting Agency-assigned number for the project;
2. Name of the project;
3. The Contracting Agency named as obligee;
4. The amount of the bid bond stated either as a dollar figure or as a percentage which represents five percent of the maximum bid amount that could be awarded;
5. Signature of the bidder's officer empowered to sign official statements. The signature of the person authorized to submit the bid should agree with the signature on the bond, and the title of the person must accompany the said signature;
6. The signature of the surety's officer empowered to sign the bond and the power of attorney.

If so stated in the Contract Provisions, bidder must use the bond form included in the Contract Provisions.

If so stated in the Contract Provisions, cash will not be accepted for a bid deposit.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-02.8 Noncollusion Declaration and Lobbying Certification

The following new paragraph is inserted at the end of Section 1-02.8:

Conflict of Interest

The bidder affirms that it presently has no interest and shall not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of its services hereunder. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this contract, no person having any conflicting interest shall be employed. Any interest on the part of the Contractor or its employees must be disclosed forthwith to the City of Kirkland. If this contract is within the scope of a Federal Housing and Community Development Block Grant program, the Contractor further covenants that no person

who presently exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the block grant program has any personal financial interest, direct or indirect, in this contract.

(January 19, 2022 APWA GSP)

1-02.9 Delivery of Proposal

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

Each Proposal shall be submitted in a sealed envelope, with the Project Name and Project Number as stated in the Call for Bids clearly marked on the outside of the envelope, or as otherwise required in the Bid Documents, to ensure proper handling and delivery.

Proposals that are received as required will be publicly opened and read as specified in Section 1-02.12. The Contracting Agency will not open or consider any Bid Proposal that is received after the time specified in the Call for Bids for receipt of Bid Proposals, or received in a location other than that specified in the Call for Bids. The Contracting Agency will not open or consider any "Supplemental Information" (DBE confirmations, or GFE documentation) that is received after the time specified above, or received in a location other than that specified in the Call for Bids.

If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal work processes of the Contracting Agency so that Proposals cannot be received at the office designated for receipt of bids as specified in Section 1-02.12 the time specified for receipt of the Proposal will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which the normal work processes of the Contracting Agency resume.

(July 23, 2015 APWA GSP)

1-02.10 Withdrawing, Revising, or Supplementing Proposal

Delete this section, and replace it with the following:

After submitting a physical Bid Proposal to the Contracting Agency, the Bidder may withdraw, revise, or supplement it if:

1. The Bidder submits a written request signed by an authorized person and physically delivers it to the place designated for receipt of Bid Proposals, and
2. The Contracting Agency receives the request before the time set for receipt of Bid Proposals, and
3. The revised or supplemented Bid Proposal (if any) is received by the Contracting Agency before the time set for receipt of Bid Proposals.

If the Bidder's request to withdraw, revise, or supplement its Bid Proposal is received before the time set for receipt of Bid Proposals, the Contracting Agency will return the unopened Proposal package to the Bidder. The Bidder must then submit the revised or supplemented package in its entirety. If the Bidder does not submit a revised or supplemented package, then its bid shall be considered withdrawn.

Late revised or supplemented Bid Proposals or late withdrawal requests will be date recorded by the Contracting Agency and returned unopened. Mailed, emailed, or faxed requests to withdraw, revise, or supplement a Bid Proposal are not acceptable.

(October 1, 2020 APWA GSP)

1-02.13 Irregular Proposals

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

1. A Proposal will be considered irregular and will be rejected if:
 - a. The Bidder is not prequalified when so required;
 - b. The authorized Proposal form furnished by the Contracting Agency is not used or is altered;
 - c. The completed Proposal form contains any unauthorized additions, deletions, alternate Bids, or conditions;
 - d. The Bidder adds provisions reserving the right to reject or accept the award, or enter into the Contract;
 - e. A price per unit cannot be determined from the Bid Proposal;
 - f. The Proposal form is not properly executed;
 - g. The Bidder fails to submit or properly complete a Subcontractor list, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6;
 - h. The Bidder fails to submit or properly complete a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Certification, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6;
 - i. The Bidder fails to submit written confirmation from each DBE firm listed on the Bidder's completed DBE Utilization Certification that they are in agreement with the bidder's DBE participation commitment, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6, or if the written confirmation that is submitted fails to meet the requirements of the Special Provisions;
 - j. The Bidder fails to submit DBE Good Faith Effort documentation, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6, or if the documentation that is submitted fails to demonstrate that a Good Faith Effort to meet the Condition of Award was made;
 - k. The Bidder fails to submit a DBE Bid Item Breakdown form, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6, or if the documentation that is submitted fails to meet the requirements of the Special Provisions;
 - l. The Bidder fails to submit DBE Trucking Credit Forms, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6, or if the documentation that is submitted fails to meet the requirements of the Special Provisions;
 - m. The Bid Proposal does not constitute a definite and unqualified offer to meet the material terms of the Bid invitation; or
 - n. More than one Proposal is submitted for the same project from a Bidder under the same or different names.
2. A Proposal may be considered irregular and may be rejected if:
 - a. The Proposal does not include a unit price for every Bid item;
 - b. Any of the unit prices are excessively unbalanced (either above or below the amount of a reasonable Bid) to the potential detriment of the Contracting Agency;
 - c. Receipt of Addenda is not acknowledged;
 - d. A member of a joint venture or partnership and the joint venture or partnership submit Proposals for the same project (in such an instance, both Bids may be rejected); or
 - e. If Proposal form entries are not made in ink.

(May 17, 2018 APWA GSP,)

1-02.14 Disqualification of Bidders

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

A Bidder will be deemed not responsible if the Bidder does not meet the mandatory bidder responsibility criteria in RCW 39.04.350(1), as amended.

The Contracting Agency will verify that the Bidder meets the mandatory bidder responsibility criteria in RCW 39.04.350(1). To assess bidder responsibility, the Contracting Agency reserves the right to request documentation as needed from the Bidder and third parties concerning the Bidder's compliance with the mandatory bidder responsibility criteria.

If the Contracting Agency determines the Bidder does not meet the mandatory bidder responsibility criteria in RCW 39.04.350(1) and is therefore not a responsible Bidder, the Contracting Agency shall notify the Bidder in writing, with the reasons for its determination. If the Bidder disagrees with this determination, it may appeal the determination within two (2) business days of the Contracting Agency's determination by presenting its appeal and any additional information to the Contracting Agency. The Contracting Agency will consider the appeal and any additional information before issuing its final determination. If the final determination affirms that the Bidder is not responsible, the Contracting Agency will not execute a contract with any other Bidder until at least two business days after the Bidder determined to be not responsible has received the Contracting Agency's final determination.

(August 14, 2013 APWA GSP)

1-02.15 Pre Award Information

Revise this section to read:

Before awarding any contract, the Contracting Agency may require one or more of these items or actions of the apparent lowest responsible bidder:

1. A complete statement of the origin, composition, and manufacture of any or all materials to be used,
2. Samples of these materials for quality and fitness tests,
3. A progress schedule (in a form the Contracting Agency requires) showing the order of and time required for the various phases of the work,
4. A breakdown of costs assigned to any bid item,
5. Attendance at a conference with the Engineer or representatives of the Engineer,
6. Obtain, and furnish a copy of, a business license to do business in the city or county where the work is located.
7. Any other information or action taken that is deemed necessary to ensure that the bidder is the lowest responsible bidder.

1-03 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

(January 23, 2006 APWA GSP)

1-03.1 Consideration of Bids

Revise the first paragraph to read:

After opening and reading proposals, the Contracting Agency will check them for correctness of extensions of the prices per unit and the total price. If a discrepancy exists between the price per unit and the extended amount of any bid item, the price per unit will control. If a minimum bid amount has been established for any item and the bidder's unit or lump sum price is less than the minimum specified amount, the Contracting Agency will unilaterally revise the unit or lump sum price, to the minimum specified amount and recalculate the extension. The total of extensions, corrected where necessary, including sales taxes where applicable and such additives and/or alternates as selected by the Contracting Agency, will be used by the Contracting Agency for award purposes and to fix the Awarded Contract Price amount and the amount of the contract bond.

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

1-03.3 Execution of Contract

Revise this section to read:

Copies of the Contract Provisions, including the unsigned Form of Contract, will be available for signature by the successful bidder on the first business day following award. The number of copies to be executed by the Contractor will be determined by the Contracting Agency.

Within ten (10) calendar days after the award date, the successful bidder shall return the signed Contracting Agency-prepared contract, an insurance certification as required by Section 1-07.18, and a satisfactory bond as required by law and Section 1-03.4. Before execution of the contract by the Contracting Agency, the successful bidder shall provide any pre-award information the Contracting Agency may require under Section 1-02.15.

Until the Contracting Agency executes a contract, no proposal shall bind the Contracting Agency nor shall any work begin within the project limits or within Contracting Agency-furnished sites. The Contractor shall bear all risks for any work begun outside such areas and for any materials ordered before the contract is executed by the Contracting Agency.

If the bidder experiences circumstances beyond their control that prevents return of the contract documents within 10 calendar days after the award date stated above, the Contracting Agency may grant up to a maximum of 10 additional calendar days for return of the documents, provided the Contracting Agency deems the circumstances warrant it.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-03.4 Contract Bond

Revise the first paragraph to read:

The successful bidder shall provide executed payment and performance bond(s) for the full contract amount. Separate payment and performance bonds are required and each shall be for the full contract amount. The bond(s) shall:

1. Be on Contracting Agency-furnished form(s);
 2. Be signed by an approved surety (or sureties) that:
 - a. Is registered with the Washington State Insurance Commissioner, and
 - b. Appears on the current Authorized Insurance List in the State of Washington published by the Office of the Insurance Commissioner, and
 - c. Have an A.M. best rating of A:VII or better.
 3. Guarantee that the Contractor will perform and comply with all obligations, duties, and conditions under the Contract, including but not limited to the duty and obligation to indemnify, defend, and protect the Contracting Agency against all losses and claims related directly or indirectly from any failure:
 - a. Of the Contractor (or any of the employees, subcontractors, or lower tier subcontractors of the Contractor) to faithfully perform and comply with all contract obligations, conditions, and duties, or
 - b. Of the Contractor (or the subcontractors or lower tier subcontractors of the Contractor) to pay all laborers, mechanics, subcontractors, lower tier subcontractors, material person, or any other person who provides supplies or provisions for carrying out the work;
 4. Be conditioned upon the payment of taxes, increases, and penalties incurred on the project under titles 50, 51, and 82 RCW; and
 5. Be accompanied by a power of attorney for the Surety's officer empowered to sign the bond; and
-

6. Be signed by an officer of the Contractor empowered to sign official statements (sole proprietor or partner). If the Contractor is a corporation, the bond(s) must be signed by the president or vice president, unless accompanied by written proof of the authority of the individual signing the bond(s) to bind the corporation (i.e., corporate resolution, power of attorney, or a letter to such effect signed by the president or vice president).

(November 30, 2018 APWA GSP)

1-03.7 Judicial Review

Revise this section as follows:

Any decision made by the Contracting Agency regarding the Award and execution of the Contract or Bid rejection shall be conclusive subject to the scope of judicial review permitted under Washington Law. Such review, if any, shall be timely filed in the Superior Court of the county where the Contracting Agency headquarters is located, provided that where an action is asserted against a county, RCW 36.01.050 shall control venue and jurisdiction.

(April 25, 2019 COK GSP; may not be used on FHWA-funded projects; note optional/conditional nature of use for other City projects)

Add new Section 1-03.8.

1-03.8 Escrow Bid Document Preservation

Scope and Purpose

The purpose of this specification is to preserve the Contractor's Bid documents for use by the Contracting Agency in any litigation between the Contracting Agency and Contractor arising out of this Contract.

The Contractor shall submit a legible copy of all documentation used to prepare the Bid for this Contract to a banking institution designated by the Contracting Agency. Such documentation shall be placed in escrow with the banking institution and preserved by that institution as specified in the following sections of this specification.

Definition: Bid Documentation

The term "Bid documentation" as used in this specification means any writings, working papers, computer printouts, charts, and any other data compilations which contain or reflect all information, data, and calculations used by the Contractor to determine the Bid in bidding for this project. The term "Bid documentation" includes but is not limited to Contractor equipment rates, Contractor overhead rates, labor rates, efficiency or productivity factors, arithmetic extensions, and quotations from Subcontractors and materialmen to the extent that such rates and quotations were used by the Contractor in formulating and determining the amount of the Bid. The term "Bid documentation" also includes any manuals which are standard to the industry used by the Contractor in determining the Bid for this project. Such manuals may be included in the Bid documentation by reference. The term does not include Bid documents provided by the Contracting Agency for use by the Contractor in bidding on this project.

Submittal of Bid Documentation

The Contractor shall submit the Bid documentation, as defined in this section, to the banking institution. The Bid documentation shall be submitted to the banking institution within seven calendar days after the Contract for this project has been executed by the Contracting Agency. The Bid documentation shall be submitted in a sealed container. The container shall be clearly marked "Bid Documentation" and shall also show on the face of the container the Contractor's name, the date of submittal, the project title, and the Contract number.

Affidavit

The sealed container shall contain, in addition to the Bid documentation, an affidavit signed under oath by an individual authorized by the Contractor to execute bidding Proposals. The affidavit shall list each Bid document with sufficient specificity so a comparison can be made between the list and the Bid documentation to ensure that all of the Bid documentation listed in the affidavit has been enclosed in the sealed container. The affidavit shall show that the affiant has personally examined the Bid documentation and that the affidavit lists all of the documents used by the Contractor to determine the Bid for this project and that all such Bid documentation has been enclosed in the sealed container.

Verification

The banking institution upon receipt of the sealed container shall place the container in a safety deposit box, vault, or other secure place, and immediately notify the Contracting Agency in writing that the container has been received. Upon receipt of such notice, the Contracting Agency will promptly notify the Contractor in writing that the Contracting Agency will open the sealed container to verify that the affidavit has been enclosed and to compare the Bid documents listed in the affidavit with the Bid documents enclosed in the container to ensure that all of the Bid documentation has been submitted and that the copies are legible. The notification will advise the Contractor of the date and time the container will be opened and the name of the Contracting Agency employee who will verify the contents of the container.

The employee verifying the contents of the escrow container will not be involved or connected with the review, evaluation, or resolution of any claim by the Contractor made to the Contracting Agency in connection with the Contract for which the verification was made. The Contractor may have representatives present at the opening.

Supplementation

Documents listed in the affidavit but not enclosed in the sealed container through error or oversight shall be submitted in a sealed container within five calendar days after the opening of the original container. Also, any Bid documentation that is illegible shall be replaced with legible copies and furnished within five calendar days after the opening of the original container. The face of the container shall show the same information as the original container except the container shall be marked "Supplemental Bid Documentation". The same procedure used in verifying the contents of the original container shall be used in verifying the contents of the supplemental submittal.

Duration and Use

The Bid documentation and affidavit shall remain in escrow during the life of the Contract and will be returned to the Contractor by the banking institution, provided that the Contractor has signed the final Contract voucher certification and has not reserved any claims on the final Contract voucher certification against the Contracting Agency arising out of the Contract. In the event that claims against the Contracting Agency are reserved on the final Contract voucher certification, the Bid documentation and affidavit shall remain in escrow.

If the claims are not resolved and litigation ensues, the Contracting Agency may serve a request upon the Contractor to authorize the banking institution, in writing, to release the Bid documentation and affidavit in escrow to the Contracting Agency. The Contractor shall respond to the request within 20 days after service of the request. If the Contractor objects or does not respond to the request within 20 days after service of the request, the Contracting Agency may file a motion under the Civil Rules requesting the court to enter an order directing the banking institution to deliver the Bid documentation and affidavit in escrow to the Contracting Agency.

The Contractor shall respond to the request within the time required by the then applicable Civil Court Rules for the Superior Court of the Contracting Agency of Washington. If the Contractor objects or does not respond to the request within the time required by the then applicable Civil Rules, the Contracting Agency may file a motion pursuant to such rules requesting the court to enter an order directing the banking institution to deliver the Bid documentation and affidavit in escrow to the Contracting Agency.

The banking institution shall release the Bid documentation and affidavit as follows:

1. To the Contracting Agency upon receipt of a letter from the Contractor authorizing the release;

2. To the Contracting Agency upon receipt of a certified copy of a court order directing the release of the documents;
3. To the court for an in camera examination pursuant to a certified copy of a court order;
4. The Bid documentation and affidavit shall be returned to the Contractor if litigation is not commenced within the time period prescribed by law.

The Contractor agrees that the sealed container placed in escrow and any supplemental sealed container placed in escrow contain all of the Bid documentation used to determine the Bid and that no other Bid documentation shall be utilized by the Contractor in litigation over claims brought by the Contractor arising out of this Contract unless otherwise ordered by the court.

Remedies for Refusal or Failure to Provide Bid Documentation

Failure or refusal to provide Bid documentation shall be deemed a material breach of this Contract. The Contracting Agency may at its option refuse to make payment for progress estimates under Section 1-09.9 until the Contractor has submitted the Bid documentation required by this specification. The Contracting Agency may at its option terminate the Contract for default under Section 1-08.10. These remedies are not exclusive and the Contracting Agency may take such other action as is available to it under the law.

Confidentiality of Bid Documentation

The Bid documentation and affidavit in escrow are and will remain the property of the Contractor. The Contracting Agency has no interest in or right to the Bid documentation and affidavit other than to verify the contents and legibility of the Bid documentation unless litigation ensues between the Contracting Agency and Contractor over claims brought by the Contractor arising out of this Contract. In the event of such litigation, the Bid documentation and affidavit may become the property of the Contracting Agency for use in the litigation as may be appropriate subject to the provisions of any court order limiting or restricting the use or dissemination of the Bid documentation and affidavit as provided in the preceding section entitled Duration and Use.

Cost and Escrow Instructions

The cost of the escrow will be borne by the Contracting Agency. The Contracting Agency will provide escrow instructions to the banking institution consistent with this specification.

1-04 SCOPE OF THE WORK

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-04.1 Intent of the Contract

Section 1-04.1 is supplemented with the following:

All materials, tools, labor, and guarantees thereof of required to complete the work shall be furnished and supplied in accordance with the Plans, these Special Provisions, the Standard Specifications, and City of Kirkland Pre-Approved (Standard) Plans and Policies. The Contractor shall include all costs of doing this work within the contract bid item prices.

(December 10, 2020 APWA GSP)

1-04.2 Coordination of Contract Documents, Plans, Special Provisions, Specifications, and Addenda

Revise the second paragraph to read:

Any inconsistency in the parts of the contract shall be resolved by following this order of precedence (e.g., 1 presiding over 2, 2 over 3, 3 over 4, and so forth):

1. Addenda,
 2. Proposal Form,
-

3. Special Provisions,
4. Contract Plans,
5. Standard Specifications, 2024 Edition
6. Contracting Agency's Standard Plans or Details (if any), and
7. WSDOT Standard Plans for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction.

(May 30, 2019 APWA GSP)

1-04.4(1) Minor Changes

Delete the first paragraph and replace it with the following:

Payments or credits for changes amounting to \$5000 or less may be made under the Bid item "Minor Change". At the discretion of the Contracting Agency, this procedure for Minor Changes may be used in lieu of the more formal procedure as outlined in Section 1-04.4, Changes. All "Minor Change" work will be within the scope of the Contract Work and will not change Contract Time

(May 25, 2006 APWA GSP; may not be used on FHWA-funded projects)

1-04.6 Variation in Estimated Quantities

Supplement this Section with the following:

Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of Work performed and accepted in conformance with the Contract. When the accepted quantity of Work performed under a unit item varies from the original Proposal quantity, payment will be at the unit Contract price for all Work unless the total accepted quantity of any Contract item, adjusted to exclude added or deleted amounts included in change orders accepted by both parties, increases or decreases by more than 25 percent from the original Proposal quantity, and if the total extended bid price for that item at time of award is equal to or greater than 10 percent of the total contract price at time of award. In that case, payment for contract work may be adjusted as described herein:

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-04.11 Final Cleanup

Section 1-04.11 is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall perform final cleanup as provided in this Section. The Engineer will not establish the Physical Completion Date until this is done. All public and private property the Contractor occupied to do the Work, including but not limited to the Street Right of Way, material sites, borrow and waste sites, and construction staging area shall be left neat and presentable. Immediately after completion of the Work, the Contractor shall cleanup and remove all refuse and unused materials of any kind resulting from the Work. Failure to do the final cleanup may result in the final cleanup being done by the Owner and the cost thereof charged to the Contractor and deducted from the Contractor's final progress estimate.

The Contractor shall:

1. Remove all rubbish, surplus materials, discarded materials, falsework, piling, camp buildings, temporary structures, equipment, and debris;
 2. Remove from the Project, all unneeded, oversized rock left from grading, surfacing, or paving unless the Contract specifies otherwise or the Engineer approves otherwise;
 3. On all concrete and asphalt pavement work, flush the pavement clean and remove the wash water and debris;
-

4. Sweep and flush structure decks and remove wash water and debris;
5. Clean out from all open culverts and drains, inlets, catch basins, manholes and water main valve chambers, within the limits of the Project Site, all dirt and debris of any kind that is the result of the Contractor's operations;
6. Level and fine grade all excavated material not used for backfill where the Contract requires;
7. Fine grade all slopes;
8. Upon completion of grading and cleanup operations at any privately-owned site for which a written agreement between the Contractor and property owner is required, the Contractor shall obtain and furnish to the Engineer a written release from all damages, duly executed by the property owner, stating that the restoration of the property has been satisfactorily accomplished.;

All costs associated with cleanup shall be incidental to the Work and shall be included in the various Bid items in the Bid, and shall be at no additional cost to the Owner.

(January 27, 2021 COK GSP)

Add new Section 1-04.12.

1-04.12 Water, Electrical Power, Telecommunications, and Sanitary Sewer Requirements

Except where specifically indicated otherwise in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements and bear all costs as incidental to the Contract for permits, temporary hook-ups, usage fees, and decommissioning of temporary services for all water, electrical power, telecommunications, and/or sanitary sewer services necessary for performance of the Work.

1-05 CONTROL OF WORK

(January 27, 2021 COK GSP)

1-05.1 Authority of the Engineer

Section 1-05.1 is supplemented with the following:

When directed by the Engineer for purposes such as (but not limited to) maintaining unrestricted public access and use outside the Work area, maintaining an appropriate construction site appearance, and/or allowing full access to the Work by the Engineer or other City personnel, the Contractor shall cleanup and remove debris, refuse, and discarded materials of any kind resulting from the Work to meet those purposes. These activities shall be incidental to the bid items associated with the Work that generated the debris, refuse, and discarded materials. Failure to do so may result in cleanup done by the Owner and the cost thereof charged to the Contractor by either deducting from the next Progress Payment to the Contractor or direct billing from the City

(January 1, 2020 COK GSP)

1-05.4 Conformity with and Deviations from Plans and Stakes

Section 1-05.4 is supplemented with the following:

Unless otherwise identified on Plans or in the Special Provisions, Unit Bid prices shall cover all costs for all surveying labor, equipment, materials, and supervision required to perform the Work. This shall include any resurveying, checking, correction of errors, replacement of missing or damaged stakes, and coordination efforts.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

Add new Section 1-05.4(1).

1-05.4(1) *Roadway and Utility Surveys*

The Contractor shall be responsible for setting, maintaining, and resetting all alignment stakes, slope stakes, and grades necessary for the construction of the improvements under this contract. Except for the survey control data furnished by the Owner, calculations, surveying, and measuring required for setting and maintaining the necessary lines and grades shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

The Owner may spot-check the Contractor's surveying. These spot-checks will not change the requirements for normal checking by the Contractor.

To facilitate the establishment of lines and elevations, the Owner will provide the Contractor with primary survey control information consisting of descriptions of two primary control points used for the horizontal and vertical control. Primary control points will be described and shown on the right-of-way Plans. The Contractor shall check all control points for horizontal and vertical locations prior to use and report any discrepancy to the Engineer. Errors resulting from using control points which have not been verified, shall be the Contractors responsibility.

At a minimum the Contractor shall provide following survey staking shall be required:

1. Construction centerline or an offset to construction centerline shall be staked at all angle points and 100-foot intervals on tangents.
2. Offset stakes of JUT Centerline at all angle points and at 50-foot intervals on tangents
 - a. Cut/fill shall reference the elevations of the lowest conduit.
 - b. Offset shall reference the location of the center of trench and list the width of the trench section.
3. Offset stakes of all structure control/location points shown on the undergrounding Plans.
 - a. Each vault, handhold, and junction box shall have a sets of off-set points provided each location point shown in the location tables Cut/Fill shall reference elevations of the finish grade of the top lid of the structure.
 - b. Each pole riser and stub up, shall have at least one set of off-set hubs provided with cut/fills to finish ground elevations.
 - c. Finish grade elevations of all structures shall be determined by the Contractor based on the typical sections and details provide on the Contract Drawings.
4. Offset stakes at face or walls.
5. Offset staking of all drainage structures and drainage pipes at 50-foot intervals.
6. Location of all right-of-way and easements adjacent to the work area as shown on the right-of-way Plans.
7. Offset of all permanent concrete sidewalks, curb ramps, and driveways.

Each stake shall have the following information: Hub elevation, offset distance to items being staked, cut/fill to proposed elevations, design elevation of items being staked.

The above information shall also be shown on a written Cut Sheet and provided to the City inspector 48-hours prior to installation of the items being staked.

The Contractor shall establish all secondary survey controls, both horizontal and vertical, as necessary to assure proper placement of all project elements based on the primary control points provided by the Engineer. Survey work shall be within the following tolerances:

Stationing

+.01 foot

Alignment points)	+0.01 foot (between successive
Superstructure Elevations	+0.01 foot (from plan elevations)
Substructure Elevations	+0.05 foot (from plan elevations)
Sidewalk and Curb Ramp Elevations	+0.01 foot (from plan elevations)

During the progress of the work, the Contractor shall make available to the Engineer all field books including survey information, footing elevations, cross sections and quantities.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the close coordination of field locations and measurements with appropriate dimensions of structural members being fabricated.

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

1-05.7 Removal of Defective and Unauthorized Work

Supplement this section with the following:

If the Contractor fails to remedy defective or unauthorized work within the time specified in a written notice from the Engineer, or fails to perform any part of the work required by the Contract Documents, the Engineer may correct and remedy such work as may be identified in the written notice, with Contracting Agency forces or by such other means as the Contracting Agency may deem necessary.

If the Contractor fails to comply with a written order to remedy what the Engineer determines to be an emergency situation, the Engineer may have the defective and unauthorized work corrected immediately, have the rejected work removed and replaced, or have work the Contractor refuses to perform completed by using Contracting Agency or other forces. An emergency situation is any situation when, in the opinion of the Engineer, a delay in its remedy could be potentially unsafe, or might cause serious risk of loss or damage to the public.

Direct or indirect costs incurred by the Contracting Agency attributable to correcting and remedying defective or unauthorized work, or work the Contractor failed or refused to perform, shall be paid by the Contractor. Payment will be deducted by the Engineer from monies due, or to become due, the Contractor. Such direct and indirect costs shall include in particular, but without limitation, compensation for additional professional services required, and costs for repair and replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of the Contractor's unauthorized work.

No adjustment in contract time or compensation will be allowed because of the delay in the performance of the work attributable to the exercise of the Contracting Agency's rights provided by this Section.

The rights exercised under the provisions of this section shall not diminish the Contracting Agency's right to pursue any other avenue for additional remedy or damages with respect to the Contractor's failure to perform the work as required.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-05.9 Equipment

The following new paragraph is inserted between the second and third paragraphs:

Use of equipment with metal tracks will not be permitted on concrete or asphalt surfaces unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-05.10 Guarantees

Section 1-05.10 is supplemented as follows:

Guarantees and maintenance bonds shall be in accordance with City of Kirkland, State of Washington, Public Works Performance and Payment Bond forms and requirements. The performance bond shall be in the full amount of contract. The Contractor guarantees all items of material, equipment, and workmanship against mechanical, structural, or other defects for which the Contractor is responsible that may develop or become evident within a period of one year from and after acceptance of the work by the Owner. This guarantee shall be understood to require prompt remedy of defects upon written notification to the Contractor. If the Owner determines the defect requires immediate repair, the Owner may, without further notice to the Contractor, make the necessary corrections, the cost of which shall be borne by the Contractor. To support the above guarantee, the Contractor's performance bond shall remain in full force and effect for one year following the acceptance of the project by the Owner.

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

1-05.11 Final Inspection

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

1-05.11 Final Inspections and Operational Testing

1-05.11(1) Substantial Completion Date

When the Contractor considers the work to be substantially complete, the Contractor shall so notify the Engineer and request the Engineer establish the Substantial Completion Date. The Contractor's request shall list the specific items of work that remain to be completed in order to reach physical completion. The Engineer will schedule an inspection of the work with the Contractor to determine the status of completion. The Engineer may also establish the Substantial Completion Date unilaterally.

If, after this inspection, the Engineer concurs with the Contractor that the work is substantially complete and ready for its intended use, the Engineer, by written notice to the Contractor, will set the Substantial Completion Date. If, after this inspection the Engineer does not consider the work substantially complete and ready for its intended use, the Engineer will, by written notice, so notify the Contractor giving the reasons therefor.

Upon receipt of written notice concurring in or denying substantial completion, whichever is applicable, the Contractor shall pursue vigorously, diligently and without unauthorized interruption, the work necessary to reach Substantial and Physical Completion. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a revised schedule indicating when the Contractor expects to reach substantial and physical completion of the work.

The above process shall be repeated until the Engineer establishes the Substantial Completion Date and the Contractor considers the work physically complete and ready for final inspection.

1-05.11(2) Final Inspection and Physical Completion Date

When the Contractor considers the work physically complete and ready for final inspection, the Contractor by written notice, shall request the Engineer to schedule a final inspection. The Engineer will set a date for final inspection. The Engineer and the Contractor will then make a final inspection and the Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of all particulars in which the final inspection reveals the work incomplete or unacceptable. The Contractor shall immediately take such corrective measures as are necessary to remedy the listed deficiencies. Corrective work shall be pursued vigorously, diligently, and without interruption until physical completion of the listed deficiencies. This process will continue until the Engineer is satisfied the listed deficiencies have been corrected.

If action to correct the listed deficiencies is not initiated within 7 days after receipt of the written notice listing the deficiencies, the Engineer may, upon written notice to the Contractor, take whatever steps are necessary to correct those deficiencies pursuant to Section 1-05.7.

The Contractor will not be allowed an extension of contract time because of a delay in the performance of the work attributable to the exercise of the Engineer's right hereunder.

Upon correction of all deficiencies, the Engineer will notify the Contractor and the Contracting Agency, in writing, of the date upon which the work was considered physically complete. That date shall constitute the Physical Completion Date of the Contract, but shall not imply acceptance of the work or that all the obligations of the Contractor under the contract have been fulfilled.

1-05.11(3) *Operational Testing*

It is the intent of the Contracting Agency to have at the Physical Completion Date a complete and operable system. Therefore when the work involves the installation of machinery or other mechanical equipment; street lighting, electrical distribution or signal systems; irrigation systems; buildings; or other similar work it may be desirable for the Engineer to have the Contractor operate and test the work for a period of time after final inspection but prior to the physical completion date. Whenever items of work are listed in the Contract Provisions for operational testing they shall be fully tested under operating conditions for the time period specified to ensure their acceptability prior to the Physical Completion Date. During and following the test period, the Contractor shall correct any items of workmanship, materials, or equipment which prove faulty, or that are not in first class operating condition. Equipment, electrical controls, meters, or other devices and equipment to be tested during this period shall be tested under the observation of the Engineer, so that the Engineer may determine their suitability for the purpose for which they were installed. The Physical Completion Date cannot be established until testing and corrections have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The costs for power, gas, labor, material, supplies, and everything else needed to successfully complete operational testing, shall be included in the unit contract prices related to the system being tested, unless specifically set forth otherwise in the proposal.

Operational and test periods, when required by the Engineer, shall not affect a manufacturer's guaranties or warranties furnished under the terms of the contract.

(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)

1-05.12 Final Acceptance

Add new Section 1-05.12(1).

1-05.12(1) *One-Year Guarantee Period*

The Contractor shall return to the project and repair or replace all defects in workmanship and material discovered within one year after Final Acceptance of the Work. The Contractor shall start work to remedy any such defects within 7 calendar days of receiving Contracting Agency's written notice of a defect, and shall complete such work within the time stated in the Contracting Agency's notice. In case of an emergency, where damage may result from delay or where loss of services may result, such corrections may be made by the Contracting Agency's own forces or another contractor, in which case the cost of corrections shall be paid by the Contractor. In the event the Contractor does not accomplish

corrections within the time specified, the work will be otherwise accomplished and the cost of same shall be paid by the Contractor.

When corrections of defects are made, the Contractor shall then be responsible for correcting all defects in workmanship and materials in the corrected work for one year after acceptance of the corrections by Contracting Agency.

This guarantee is supplemental to and does not limit or affect the requirements that the Contractor's work comply with the requirements of the Contract or any other legal rights or remedies of the Contracting Agency.

(August 14, 2013 APWA GSP)

1-05.13 Superintendents, Labor and Equipment of Contractor

Delete the sixth and seventh paragraph of this section.

(March 25, 2009 APWA GSP)

1-05.15 Method of Serving Notices

Revise the second paragraph to read:

All correspondence from the Contractor shall be directed to the Project Engineer. All correspondence from the Contractor constituting any notification, notice of protest, notice of dispute, or other correspondence constituting notification required to be furnished under the Contract, must be in paper format, hand delivered or sent via mail delivery service to the Project Engineer's office. Electronic copies such as e-mails or electronically delivered copies of correspondence will not constitute such notice and will not comply with the requirements of the Contract.

(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)

Add new Section 1-05.18.

1-05.18 Record Drawings

The Contractor shall maintain one set of full size plans for Record Drawings, updated with clear and accurate red-lined field revisions on a daily basis, and within 2 business days after receipt of information that a change in Work has occurred. The Contractor shall not conceal any work until the required information is recorded.

This Record Drawing set shall be used for this purpose alone, shall be kept separate from other Plan sheets, and shall be clearly marked as Record Drawings. These Record Drawings shall be kept on site at the Contractor's field office, and shall be available for review by the Contracting Agency at all times. The Contractor shall bring the Record Drawings to each progress meeting for review.

The preparation and upkeep of the Record Drawings is to be the assigned responsibility of a single, experienced, and qualified individual. The quality of the Record Drawings, in terms of accuracy, clarity, and completeness, is to be adequate to allow the Contracting Agency to modify the computer-aided drafting (CAD) Contract Drawings to produce a complete set of Record Drawings for the Contracting Agency without further investigative effort by the Contracting Agency.

The Record Drawing markups shall document all changes in the Work, both concealed and visible. Items that must be shown on the markups include but are not limited to:

- Actual dimensions, arrangement, and materials used when different than shown in the Plans.
 - Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.
 - Changes made by the Contractor.
-

- Accurate locations of storm sewer, sanitary sewer, water mains and other water appurtenances, structures, conduits, light standards, vaults, width of roadways, sidewalks, landscaping areas, building footprints, channelization and pavement markings, etc. Include pipe invert elevations, top of castings (manholes, inlets, etc.).

If the Contract calls for the Contracting Agency to do all surveying and staking, the Contracting Agency will provide the elevations at the tolerances the Contracting Agency requires for the Record Drawings.

When the Contract calls for the Contractor to do the surveying/staking, the applicable tolerance limits include, but are not limited to the following:

	Vertical	Horizontal
As-built sanitary & storm invert and grate elevations	± 0.01 foot	± 0.01 foot
As-built monumentation	± 0.001 foot	± 0.001 foot
As-built waterlines, inverts, valves, hydrants	± 0.10 foot	± 0.10 foot
As-built ponds/swales/water features	± 0.10 foot	± 0.10 foot
As-built buildings (fin. Floor elev.)	± 0.01 foot	± 0.10 foot
As-built gas lines, power, TV, Tel, Com	± 0.10 foot	± 0.10 foot
As-built signs, signals, etc.	N/A	± 0.10 foot

Making Entries on the Record Drawings:

- Use erasable colored pencil (not ink) for all markings on the Record Drawings, conforming to the following color code:
 - Additions - Red
 - Deletions - Green
 - Comments - Blue
 - Dimensions - Graphite
- Provide the applicable reference for all entries, such as the change order number, the request for information (RFI) number, or the approved shop drawing number.
- Date all entries.
- Clearly identify all items in the entry with notes similar to those in the Contract Drawings (such as pipe symbols, centerline elevations, materials, pipe joint abbreviations, etc.).

The Contractor shall certify on the Record Drawings that said drawings are an accurate depiction of built conditions, and in conformance with the requirements detailed above. The Contractor shall submit final Record Drawings to the Contracting Agency. Contracting Agency acceptance of the Record Drawings is one of the requirements for achieving Physical Completion.

Payment will be made for the following bid item:

Record Drawings (Minimum Bid \$ \$1000)	Lump Sum
--	----------

Payment for this item will be made on a prorated monthly basis for work completed in accordance with this section up to 75% of the lump sum bid. The final 25% of the lump sum item will be paid upon submittal and approval of the completed Record Drawings set prepared in conformance with these Special Provisions.

A minimum bid amount has been entered in the Bid Proposal for this item. The Contractor must bid at least that amount.

(November 19, 2019 COK GSP; may not be used on FHWA-funded projects; note optional/conditional nature of use for other City projects)

Add new Section 1-05.19.

1-05.19 Daily Construction Report

The Contractor and Subcontractors shall maintain daily, a Daily Construction Report of the Work. The Diary must be kept and maintained by Contractor's designated project superintendent(s). Entries must be made on a daily basis and must accurately represent all of the project activities on each day. Contractor shall provide signed copies of diary sheets from the previous week to Engineer at each Weekly Coordination Meeting.

Every single diary sheet/page must have:

- Project name & number;
- Consecutive numbering of pages, and
- Typed or printed name, signature, and date of the person making the entry.

At a minimum the diary shall, for each day, have a separate entry detailing each of the following:

1. Day and date.
 2. Weather conditions, including changes throughout the day.
 3. Complete description of work accomplished during the day, with adequate references to the Plans and Contract Provisions so the reader can easily and accurately identify said work on the Plans. Identify location/description of photographs or videos taken that day.
 4. Each and every changed condition, dispute or potential dispute, incident, accident, or occurrence of any nature whatsoever which might affect Contractor, Contracting Agency, or any third party in any manner. This shall be provided on a separate page for other information.
 5. List all materials received and stored on- or off-site by Contractor that day for future installation, including the manner of storage and protection of the same.
 6. List materials installed that day.
 7. List all Subcontractors working on-site that day.
 8. List the number of Contractor's employees working during each day, by category of employment.
 9. List Contractor's equipment on the site that day; showing which were in use, and which idle.
 10. Notations to explain inspections, testing, stake-out, and all other services furnished by Contracting Agency or other party during the day.
 11. Verify the daily (including non-work days) inspection and maintenance of traffic control devices and condition of the traveled roadway surfaces.
 12. Any other information that serves to give an accurate and complete record of the nature, quantity, and quality of Contractor's progress on each day.
 13. Add; Officials and visitors onsite
 14. Change Orders
 15. Occurrence of testing, staking or special inspections
-

It is expressly agreed between Contractor and Contracting Agency that the Daily Diary maintained by Contractor shall be the "Contractor's Book of Original Entry" for the documentation of any potential claims or disputes that might arise during this Contract. Failure of Contractor to maintain this Diary in the manner described above will constitute a waiver of any such claims or disputes by Contractor.

Preparation of the Daily Diary by the contractor shall be incidental to the unit prices for applicable bid items. No separate payment shall be made for preparation and maintaining the Daily Diary.

Engineer or the Engineer's representative on the job site will also complete a Daily Construction Report.

1-06 CONTROL OF MATERIAL

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-06.1 Approval of Materials Prior to Use

Section 1-06.1 is supplemented as follows:

Approval of a Material source shall not mean acceptance of the Material. The Material shall meet the requirements of the Contract.

(February 17, 2022 COK GSP)

1-06.1(2) Request for Approval of Materials (RAM)

Revise the first paragraph to read:

The RAM shall be used for all submittals unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. The RAM shall be prepared by the Contractor in accordance with the instructions on Form 350-071 and submitted to the Engineer for approval before the material is incorporated into the Work.

(June 27, 2011 AWWA GSP)

1-06.1(4) Fabrication Inspection Expense

Delete this section in its entirety.

(January 4, 2016 APWA GSP)

1-06.6 Recycled Materials

Delete this section, including its subsections, and replace it with the following:

The Contractor shall make their best effort to utilize recycled materials in the construction of the project. Approval of such material use shall be as detailed elsewhere in the Standard Specifications.

Prior to Physical Completion the Contractor shall report the quantity of recycled materials that were utilized in the construction of the project for each of the items listed in Table 9-03.21(1)E in Section 9-03.21. The report shall include hot mix asphalt, recycled concrete aggregate, recycled glass, steel furnace slag and other recycled materials (e.g. utilization of on-site material and aggregates from concrete returned to the supplier). The Contractor's report shall be provided on DOT form 350-075 Recycled Materials Reporting.

1-07 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE PUBLIC

(January 1, 2021 COK GSP)

1-07.1 Laws to Be Observed

Section 1-07.1 is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall at all times eliminate noise to the maximum practicable extent. Air compressing plants shall be equipped with silencers, and the exhaust of all gasoline motors or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. Special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances, and the Contractor shall strictly observe all federal, state, and local regulations concerning noise.

The Contractor shall make an effort to reduce carbon emissions by turning off engines on construction equipment not in active use, and on trucks that are idling while waiting to load or unload material for five minutes or more.

Compliance with Laws

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of all other City ordinances, state statutes, laws, and regulations, whether or not stated herein, which are specifically applicable to the public improvements and work to be performed.

The Contractor shall be subject to City of Kirkland Code enforcement, as required by Kirkland Municipal Code (KMC) Chapter 1.12. The Contractor shall fully comply with and satisfy all fines and costs assessed by code enforcement(s) prior to the Completion Date, unless otherwise authorized by the City of Kirkland in writing.

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Supplement this section with the following:

In cases of conflict between different safety regulations, the more stringent regulation shall apply.

The Washington State Department of Labor and Industries shall be the sole and paramount administrative agency responsible for the administration of the provisions of the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act of 1973 (WISHA).

The Contractor shall maintain at the project site office, or other well known place at the project site, all articles necessary for providing first aid to the injured. The Contractor shall establish, publish, and make known to all employees, procedures for ensuring immediate removal to a hospital, or doctor's care, persons, including employees, who may have been injured on the project site. Employees should not be permitted to work on the project site before the Contractor has established and made known procedures for removal of injured persons to a hospital or a doctor's care.

The Contractor shall have sole responsibility for the safety, efficiency, and adequacy of the Contractor's plant, appliances, and methods, and for any damage or injury resulting from their failure, or improper maintenance, use, or operation. The Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for the conditions of the project site, including safety for all persons and property in the performance of the work. This requirement shall apply continuously, and not be limited to normal working hours. The required or implied duty of the Engineer to conduct construction review of the Contractor's performance does not, and shall not, be intended to include review and adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures in, on, or near the project site.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

Supplement this section with the following:

Contractor's Safety Responsibilities

These construction documents and the joint and several phases of construction hereby contemplated are to be governed at all times by applicable provisions of the federal law(s), including but not limited to the latest amendments of the following:

Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1980, Public Law 91-596.

Part 1910 - Occupational Safety and Health Standards, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations.

This project, the Contractor and its subcontractors, shall, at all times, be governed by Chapter XIII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1518 - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction (35 CFR 75), as amended to date.

To implement the program, and to provide safe and healthful working conditions for all persons, the construction superintendent or his/her designated safety officer shall conduct general project safety meetings at the site at least once each month during the course of construction.

The Contractor and all subcontractors shall immediately report all accidents, injuries, and health hazards to the Owner, in writing. This shall not obviate any mandatory reporting under the provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. This program shall become a part of the contract documents and the contract between the Owner and the Contractor, and all subcontractors, as though fully written therein.

Where the location of the work is in proximity to overhead wires and power lines, the Contractor shall coordinate all work with the utility and shall provide for such measures as may be necessary for the protection of the workers.

(May 13, 2020 COK GSP)

Supplement this section with the following:

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic and the workplace requirements implemented by the State of Washington for construction projects during the pandemic, the Contractor shall prepare a project-specific COVID-19 health and safety plan (CHSP) in conformance with Section 1-07.4(2) as amended by this Contract's Special Provisions.

(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)

1-07.2 State Taxes

Delete this section, including its sub-sections, in its entirety and replace it with the following:

1-07.2 State Sales Tax

The Washington State Department of Revenue has issued special rules on the State sales tax. Sections 1-07.2(1) through 1-07.2(3) are meant to clarify those rules. The Contractor should contact the Washington State Department of Revenue for answers to questions in this area. The Contracting Agency will not adjust its payment if the Contractor bases a bid on a misunderstood tax liability.

The Contractor shall include all Contractor-paid taxes in the unit bid prices or other contract amounts. In some cases, however, state retail sales tax will not be included. Section 1-07.2(2) describes this exception.

The Contracting Agency will pay the retained percentage (or release the Contract Bond if a FHWA-funded Project) only if the Contractor has obtained from the Washington State Department of Revenue a certificate showing that all contract-related taxes have been paid (RCW 60.28.051). The Contracting Agency may deduct from its payments to the Contractor any amount the Contractor may

owe the Washington State Department of Revenue, whether the amount owed relates to this contract or not. Any amount so deducted will be paid into the proper State fund.

1-07.2(1) State Sales Tax — Rule 171

WAC 458-20-171, and its related rules, apply to building, repairing, or improving streets, roads, etc., which are owned by a municipal corporation, or political subdivision of the state, or by the United States, and which are used primarily for foot or vehicular traffic. This includes storm or combined sewer systems within and included as a part of the street or road drainage system and power lines when such are part of the roadway lighting system. For work performed in such cases, the Contractor shall include Washington State Retail Sales Taxes in the various unit bid item prices, or other contract amounts, including those that the Contractor pays on the purchase of the materials, equipment, or supplies used or consumed in doing the work.

1-07.2(2) State Sales Tax — Rule 170

WAC 458-20-170, and its related rules, apply to the constructing and repairing of new or existing buildings, or other structures, upon real property. This includes, but is not limited to, the construction of streets, roads, highways, etc., owned by the state of Washington; water mains and their appurtenances; storm sewers and sewage disposal systems unless such sewers and disposal systems are within, and a part of, a street or road drainage system; telephone, telegraph, electrical power distribution lines, or other conduits or lines in or above streets or roads, unless such power lines become a part of a street or road lighting system; and installing or attaching of any article of tangible personal property in or to real property, whether or not such personal property becomes a part of the realty by virtue of installation.

For work performed in such cases, the Contractor shall collect from the Contracting Agency, retail sales tax on the full contract price. The Contracting Agency will automatically add this sales tax to each payment to the Contractor. For this reason, the Contractor shall not include the retail sales tax in the unit bid item prices, or in any other contract amount subject to Rule 170, with the following exception.

Exception: The Contracting Agency will not add in sales tax for a payment the Contractor or a subcontractor makes on the purchase or rental of tools, machinery, equipment, or consumable supplies not integrated into the project. Such sales taxes shall be included in the unit bid item prices or in any other contract amount.

1-07.2(3) Services

The Contractor shall not collect retail sales tax from the Contracting Agency on any contract wholly for professional or other services (as defined in Washington State Department of Revenue Rules 138 and 244).

(February 2, 2021 COK GSP)

1-07.4(2) Health Hazards

Supplement this section with the following:

COVID-19 Health and Safety Plan (CHSP)

Supplement this section with the following:

The Contractor shall prepare a project specific COVID-19 health and safety plan (CHSP). The CHSP shall be prepared and submitted as a Type 2 Working Drawing prior to beginning physical Work. The CHSP shall be based on the most current State and Federal requirements. If the State or Federal requirements are revised, the CHSP shall be updated as necessary to conform to the current requirements.

The Contractor shall update and resubmit the CHSP as the work progresses and new activities appear on the look ahead schedule required under Section 1-08.3(2)D. If the conditions change on the project, or a particular activity, the Contractor shall update and resubmit the CHSP. Work on any activity shall cease if conditions prevent full compliance with the CHSP.

The CHSP shall address the health and safety of all people associated with the project including State workers in the field, Contractor personnel, consultants, project staff, subcontractors, suppliers and anyone on the project site, staging areas, or yards.

All labor, materials, and equipment needed to prepare and implement the CHSP shall be incidental to other bid items and shall not be the basis for additional compensation to the Contractor. This includes but, is not limited to, a site supervisor to implement the plan, worker daily temperature checks and other required monitoring and documentation, means and methods to achieve safe distancing between workers, labor adjustments in response to workers unable to work on-site, providing masks and handwashing stations, etc.

COVID-19 Health and Safety Plan (CHSP) Inspection

The Contractor shall grant full and unrestricted access to the Engineer for CHSP inspections. The Engineer (or designee) will conduct periodic compliance inspections on the project site, staging areas, or yards to verify that any ongoing work activity is following the CHSP plan. If the Engineer becomes aware of a noncompliance incident either through a site inspection or other means, the Contractor will be notified immediately (within 1 hour). The Contractor shall immediately remedy the noncompliance incident or suspend all or part of the associated work activity. The Contractor shall satisfy the Engineer that the noncompliance incident has been corrected before the suspension will end.

(January 1, 2021 COK GSP)

1-07.5(2) State Department of Fish and Wildlife

Supplement this section with the following:

New Zealand mud snails are an aquatic invasive species of concern for the Puget Sound region, as they have already invaded waterways near the City of Kirkland. Contractors working in-water (e.g. natural stream, small ponds and lakes, wetlands, etc.), including all construction equipment and vehicles used in-water, shall follow the Level 1 decontamination protocols and implement all Special Protocols for personnel and equipment as described in the "Invasive Species Management Protocols" published by the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) (Draft Version 3, February 2016). This document can be found on the WDFW website.

For Work that will be performed in-water in the City of Kirkland, all Contractor vehicles and/or heavy equipment previously used for in-water work outside the City of Kirkland shall be cleaned by the Contractor as indicated for "Boats and other Large Aquatic Conveyances Transported Overland", as described in the "Invasive Species Management Protocols" published by the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) (Draft Version 3, February 2016).

The Contractor is only required to follow Level 2 Decontamination Protocols in the Work area when indicated in the Contract documents.

All labor and materials required for completing decontamination and cleaning protocols shall be incidental to the Contract bid items, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents.

(January 1, 2021 COK GSP)

1-07.5(3) State Department of Ecology

Supplement this section with the following:

Contractor shall comply with all requirements of the Construction Stormwater General Permit (CSWGP), if this permit has been issued for this Work. Additionally, Contractor shall comply with all applicable requirement of Kirkland Municipal Code KMC 15.52, as this local code has been adopted to meet Washington State Department of Ecology requirements for city stormwater management.

CSWGP Permit Number (if issued): **None Required**

CSWGP coverage is typically only issued by the State Department of Ecology in the event the disturbed area for the Work is greater than one (1) acre. In the event CSWGP coverage has been issued for this Work, Contractor shall coordinate the Transfer of the permit from the Contracting Agency to the Contractor prior to any ground disturbance commencing in the Work area.

Unless identified otherwise in the Contract Documents, compliance with all requirements of this Section, the CSWGP, and the Kirkland Municipal Code KMC 15.52 shall be incidental to Contract pay items.

Revise the paragraph 6 to read:

6. When a violation of the Construction Stormwater General Permit (CSWGP) and/or Kirkland Municipal Code KMC 15.52 occurs, Contractor shall immediately notify the City of Kirkland Spill Hotline (425) 587-3900. Contractor shall also report to the Engineer and other agencies as identified in the Contractor's Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan (prepared in accordance with Section 1-07.15(1)).

Revise the paragraph 8 to read:

8. If directed by the Contracting Agency and instead of or in partial conjunction with a Notice of Completion, transfer the CSWGP coverage to the Contracting Agency when Physical Completion has been given and the Engineer has determined that the project site is not destabilized from erosion.

(January 1, 2021 COK GSP)

1-07.5(6) U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Service

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

The Contractor shall provide all required fish exclusion and handling services required by the Work, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents. If the Contractor discovers any fish stranded by the project, they shall immediately transfer and release the fish alive into a flowing stream or open water outside the Work area.

(January 1, 2021 COK GSP)

1-07.6 Permits and Licenses

Replace item 6 of the second paragraph of this section with the following:

6. The permit costs the Contracting Agency nothing. This shall include, but not be limited to, application and initial review fees, costs associated with fulfillment of all permit requirements, additional operational fees assessed during the life of the permit.
-

Supplement second paragraph of this section with the following:

7. When a violation of the Construction Stormwater General Permit (CSWGP) and/or Kirkland Municipal Code KMC 15.52 occurs, Contractor shall immediately notify the City of Kirkland Spill Hotline (425) 587-3900. Contractor shall also report to the Engineer and other agencies as identified in the Contractor's Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures (SPCC) Plan (prepared in accordance with Section 1-07.15(1)).

(January 1, 2021 COK GSP)

1-07.6(1) Permits for Sanitary Sewer Discharge for Construction Dewatering

Add new Section 1-07.6(1)

The Contracting Agency has not obtained a King County Authorization for Construction Dewatering or local sanitary sewer operating permits for this Work. Contractor proposals for this method of construction stormwater disposal will be supported by the Contracting Agency only if, as determined by the Engineer, the proposal meets all the requirements indicated in Section 1-07.6 and this Section.

Contractors proposing to use sanitary sewer methods for construction dewatering and discharge are directed to the King County web page for "Construction Dewatering" for applications and information on the application process.

In addition to the requirements of Section 1-07.6, Contractor shall provide to the Engineer the written permission obtained by the Contractor from the local sanitary sewer operating agency for use of the sanitary sewer for construction dewatering discharge in advance of the Contractor applying for either general or individual King County Authorization for Construction Dewatering.

Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents or by the Engineer in writing, no claims for equitable adjustment of Contract Time will be approved in order to obtain King County Authorizations and/or local sanitary sewer operating permits.

(January 1, 2021 COK GSP)

1-07.6(2) Permits for Off-site Staging and Storage Areas

Add new Section 1-07.6(2)

The Contracting Agency has not obtained any City of Kirkland Temporary Use Permits for temporary use(s) of off-site areas or properties in the City of Kirkland for the purposes of staging, materials storage, and/or any other Contractor-desired temporary uses during the Work. A City of Kirkland Temporary Use Permit must be obtained by the Contractor for temporary use for the Work of any off-site areas or properties not located in a City of Kirkland right-of-way (ROW). This requirement is in addition to any permissions and/or agreements reached between the Contractor and the property owner(s) as required in Section 1-07.24.

"Off-site" will be taken to mean any area not designated as part of the Work in the Plans or other Contract Documents.

A City of Kirkland Temporary Use Permit is not required for additional use of areas located in a City of Kirkland right-of-way (ROW) and not indicated in the Plans or other Contract Documents. However, the Contractor shall not occupy additional City of Kirkland ROW not shown as part of the Work without advance written approval by the Engineer. Contractor shall photograph and/or video document the existing conditions of ROW used. Any damage or degradation of the existing conditions in these areas shall be repaired and/or replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the City of Kirkland.

Contractor shall apply for a City of Kirkland Temporary Use Permit from the City of Kirkland Planning and Building Department through <http://mybuildingpermit.com> . Contractor shall also notify the Engineer when the Temporary Use Permit application has been submitted.

Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents or by the Engineer in writing, no claims for equitable adjustment of Contract Time will be allowed requesting additional time required for the Contractor to obtain a City of Kirkland Temporary Use Permit for temporary use of any off-site area or property not designated as part of the Work area in the Plans.

(January 3, 2020 APWA GSP)

1-07.9(5) Required Documents

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

General

All "Statements of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages", "Affidavits of Wages Paid" and Certified Payrolls, including a signed Statement of Compliance for Federal-aid projects, shall be submitted to the Engineer and the State L&I online Prevailing Wage Intent & Affidavit (PWIA) system.

Intent and Affidavits

On forms provided by the Industrial Statistician of State L&I, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the following for themselves and for each firm covered under RCW 39.12 that will or has provided Work and materials for the Contract:

1. The approved "Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages" State L&I's form number F700-029-000. The Contracting Agency will make no payment under this Contract until this statement has been approved by State L&I and reviewed by the Engineer.
2. The approved "Affidavit of Prevailing Wages Paid", State L&I's form number F700-007-000. The Contracting Agency will not grant Completion until all approved Affidavit of Wages paid for the Contractor and all Subcontractors have been received by the Engineer. The Contracting Agency will not release to the Contractor any funds retained under RCW 60.28.011 until "Affidavit of Prevailing Wages Paid" forms have been approved by State L&I and all of the approved forms have been submitted to the Engineer for every firm that worked on the Contract.

The Contractor is responsible for requesting these forms from State L&I and for paying any fees required by State L&I.

Certified Payrolls

Certified payrolls are required to be submitted by the Contractor for themselves, all Subcontractors and all lower tier subcontractors. The payrolls shall be submitted weekly on all Federal-aid projects and no less than monthly on State funded projects.

Penalties for Noncompliance

The Contractor is advised, if these payrolls are not supplied within the prescribed deadlines, any or all payments may be withheld until compliance is achieved. In addition, failure to provide these payrolls may result in other sanctions as provided by State laws (RCW 39.12.050) and/or Federal regulations (29 CFR 5.12).

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-07.14 Responsibility for Damage

Section 1-07.14 is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor further agrees that it is waiving immunity under Industrial Insurance Law Title 51 RCW for any claims brought against the City by its employees. In the event Contractor fails, after receipt of timely notice from the City, to appear, defend, or pay as required by the first paragraph of this section, then in that event and in that event only, the City may in its sole discretion, deduct from the progress payments to the Contractor and pay any amount sufficient to pay any claim, of which the City may have knowledge and regardless of the informalities of notice of such claim, arising out of the performance of this contract, provided the City has theretofore given notice of receipt of such claim to the Contractor and the Contractor has failed to act thereon.

1-07.15 Temporary Water Pollution/Erosion Control

(January 10, 2019 COK GSP)

1-07.15(1) Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures Plan

Add the following paragraph under the second paragraph of this section:

In the event the Contractor uses an SPCC Plan template that either follows the WSDOT SPCC Plan Template or contains the same or similar content and/or format, the following changes shall be required:

1. Replace all references to "WSDOT" as either the Contracting Agency or project owner with "City of Kirkland", except where indicated in this Section.
2. Add into all Spill Reporting and related section(s): "The City of Kirkland Spill Response Hotline at (425) 587-3900 shall be the first point of contact in the event of a spill. Notification to the City of Kirkland Spill Response Hotline shall precede the spill notifications to federal and state agencies."
3. Delete all references to the "WSDOT Environmental Compliance Assurance Procedure" (ECAP) in the SPCC.

Supplement the following referenced SPCC Plan Element Requirements in this Section as follows:

For SPCC Plan Element Requirement Number 2, add the following: "The City of Kirkland Spill Response Hotline at (425) 587-3900 shall be the first point of contact in the event of a spill."

For SPCC Plan Element Requirement Number 8, add the following: "As part of Contractor spill response procedure, the Contractor shall contact the City of Kirkland Spill Response Hotline at (425) 587-3900 to report the spill regardless of whether or not the Contractor has fully contained, controlled, and/or cleaned up the spill."

1-07.16 Protection and Restoration of Property

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-07.16(3) Fences, Mailboxes, Incidentals

Section 1-07.16(3) is supplemented with the following:

U.S. Postal Service Collection Boxes, Mail Receptacles, and other Structures: U.S. Postal Service collection box and other Structures requiring temporary relocation to accommodate

construction, the Contractor shall contact the Kirkland Postmaster at least 5 Working Days in advance for coordination. Only the U.S. Post Office will move Postal Service-owned property.

(January 1, 2020 COK GSP)

1-07.17 Utilities and Similar Facilities

Section 1-07.17 is supplemented with the following:

Locations and dimensions shown in the Plans for existing facilities are in accordance with available information obtained without uncovering, measuring, or other verification.

The Contractor is alerted to the existence of Chapter 19.122 RCW, a law relating to underground utilities. Any cost to the Contractor incurred as a result of this law shall be at the Contractor's expense.

No excavation shall begin until all known facilities in the vicinity of the excavation area have been located and marked.

The Contractor shall give advance notice to all utility companies involved where work is to take place and in all other respects comply with the provisions of Chapter 19.122 RCW. Notice shall include, but not be limited to, the following utility companies:

4. Water, sewer, storm, streets – minimum two working days in advance
5. Power (Electric and Natural Gas) – minimum 48 hours in advance
6. Telephone – minimum 30 days in advance
7. Natural Gas – minimum 48 hours in advance
8. Cable Television – minimum 48 hours in advance
9. Transit – minimum 21 days in advance

The following is a list of some utilities serving the Kirkland area. This is not intended or represented to be a complete list and is provided for the Contractor's convenience.

Utility	Agency/Company	Address	Contact	Phone
Water/Sewer	City of Kirkland	123 Fifth Avenue Kirkland, WA 98033	Tom Chriest	(425) 587-3910
Storm Drainage	City of Kirkland	123 Fifth Avenue Kirkland, WA 98033	Jason Osborn	(425) 587-3900
Water / Sewer (North area of Kirkland)	Northshore Utility District	6380 NE 185th St Kenmore, WA 98028	George Matote Colby Horne	(425) 398-4400 (425) 521-3750
Street	City of Kirkland	123 Fifth Avenue Kirkland, WA 98033	Ryan Fowler	(425) 587-3909
Natural Gas	Puget Sound Energy	P.O. Box 97034 EST-11W Bellevue, WA 98009- 9734	Patty Miller	(206) 305-7950
Electric	Puget Sound Energy	35131 SE Center St Snoqualmie, WA 98065	Fremont Aguinaldo	(425) 223-0936
Telephone/ FIOS	Ziply Fiber	P.O. Box 1127 Everett, WA 98206	Cheryl Schneider	(509) 218-1294
FIOS	Zayo	22651 83 rd Ave. S.	Jason Accuradi	(971) 344-0530

Cable Television	Comcast	Kent, WA 98032 1525 - 75th St SW, Suite 200 Everett, WA 98203	Joe Fordon	(425) 263-5348
Network	Verizon/MCI	11311 NE 120 th St Kirkland, WA 98034	Brad Landis Scott Christenson	(425) 201-0901 (425) 471-1079
School District Transportation	Lake Washington School District	15212 NE 95th St Redmond, WA 98052	Jeff Miles	(425) 936-1120
Transit	King County METRO	MS SVQ-TR-0100 1270 6th Ave S Seattle, WA 98134	David Freeman	(206) 477-1140 (206) 477-0438
Water (Northeast area of Kirkland)	Woodinville Water District	17238 NE Woodinville Duvall Road, Woodinville, WA 98072	Ken McDowell	(425) 487-4104
Olympic Pipeline	BP		Kenneth Metcalf Joseph Stone	(425) 981-2575 (425) 981-2506

Note that most utility companies may be contacted for locations through the "One Call" system, 1-800-424-5555. In the event of a gas emergency, call 911 and then the PSE hotline at 1-888-225-5773 (1-888-CALL-PSE).

The Contractor shall coordinate the work with these utilities and shall notify the Engineer in advance of any conflicts affecting the work schedule. The utility companies shall witness or perform all shutdowns, connections or disconnections.

Wherever in the course of the construction operation it becomes necessary to cause an outage of utilities, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to notify the affected users not less than twenty-four (24) hours in advance of the creation of such outage. The Contractor shall make reasonable effort to minimize the duration of outages.

The Contractor shall be responsible for any breakage of utilities or services resulting from its operations and shall hold the City and its agents harmless from any claims resulting from disruption of, or damage to, same.

Other Notifications

Service Area Turn Off: All service area turn off notices must be distributed to affected parties two working days in advance of any scheduled shut off. City to provide door hangers and affected service area map. The contractor shall fill in all required information prior to hanging door hanger.

Entry onto Private Property: Each property owner shall be given two working days advance Written Notice prior to entry by the Contractor.

Loop Detection Systems: Where an excavation is to take place through a signal loop detector system, the Contractor shall provide at least five (5) Working Days advance notice to the City Signal Shop at (425) 587-3920 to coordinate temporary signal wire disconnect and installation of temporary signal detection equipment.

Survey Monuments: When proposed pavement removal is close to existing survey monumentation, or proposed pavement removal includes existing survey monumentation, the Contractor shall provide a minimum 4 Working Days advance notice to the Engineer to allow survey crews to tie the monument out and reset the monument after pavement installation.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-07.17(2) Utility Construction, Removal or Relocation by Others

Section 1-07.17(2) is supplemented with the following:

Under no circumstances will discrepancies in location or incompleteness in description of existing utilities or improvements, whether they are visible from the surface, buried, or otherwise obscured, be considered as a basis for additional compensation to the Contractor.

(January 4, 2016 APWA GSP)

1-07.18 Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance

Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:

1-07.18 Insurance

1-07.18(1) General Requirements

- A. The Contractor shall procure and maintain the insurance described in all subsections of section 1-07.18 of these Special Provisions, from insurers with a current A. M. Best rating of not less than A: VII and licensed to do business in the State of Washington. The Contracting Agency reserves the right to approve or reject the insurance provided, based on the insurer's financial condition.
 - B. The Contractor shall keep this insurance in force without interruption from the commencement of the Contractor's Work through the term of the Contract and for thirty (30) days after the Physical Completion date, unless otherwise indicated below.
 - C. If any insurance policy is written on a claims made form, its retroactive date, and that of all subsequent renewals, shall be no later than the effective date of this Contract. The policy shall state that coverage is claims made, and state the retroactive date. Claims-made form coverage shall be maintained by the Contractor for a minimum of 36 months following the Completion Date or earlier termination of this Contract, and the Contractor shall annually provide the Contracting Agency with proof of renewal. If renewal of the claims made form of coverage becomes unavailable, or economically prohibitive, the Contractor shall purchase an extended reporting period ("tail") or execute another form of guarantee acceptable to the Contracting Agency to assure financial responsibility for liability for services performed.
 - D. The Contractor's Automobile Liability, Commercial General Liability and Excess or Umbrella Liability insurance policies shall be primary and non-contributory insurance as respects the Contracting Agency's insurance, self-insurance, or self-insured pool coverage. Any insurance, self-insurance, or self-insured pool coverage maintained by the Contracting Agency shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
 - E. The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Agency and all additional insureds with written notice of any policy cancellation, within two business days of their receipt of such notice.
 - F. The Contractor shall not begin work under the Contract until the required insurance has been obtained and approved by the Contracting Agency
 - G. Failure on the part of the Contractor to maintain the insurance as required shall constitute a material breach of contract, upon which the Contracting Agency may, after giving five business days' notice to the Contractor to correct the breach, immediately terminate the Contract or, at its discretion, procure or renew such insurance and pay any and all premiums in connection therewith, with any sums so expended to be repaid to the Contracting Agency on demand, or at the sole discretion of the Contracting Agency, offset against funds due the Contractor from the Contracting Agency.
-

- H. All costs for insurance shall be incidental to and included in the unit or lump sum prices of the Contract and no additional payment will be made.

1-07.18(2) Additional Insured

All insurance policies, with the exception of Workers Compensation, and of Professional Liability and Builder's Risk (if required by this Contract) shall name the following listed entities as additional insured(s) using the forms or endorsements required herein:

- the Contracting Agency and its officers, elected officials, employees, agents, and volunteers
- The above-listed entities shall be additional insured(s) for the full available limits of liability maintained by the Contractor, irrespective of whether such limits maintained by the Contractor are greater than those required by this Contract, and irrespective of whether the Certificate of Insurance provided by the Contractor pursuant to 1-07.18(4) describes limits lower than those maintained by the Contractor.

For Commercial General Liability insurance coverage, the required additional insured endorsements shall be at least as broad as ISO forms CG 20 10 10 01 for ongoing operations and CG 20 37 10 01 for completed operations.

1-07.18(3) Subcontractors

The Contractor shall cause each Subcontractor of every tier to provide insurance coverage that complies with all applicable requirements of the Contractor-provided insurance as set forth herein, except the Contractor shall have sole responsibility for determining the limits of coverage required to be obtained by Subcontractors.

The Contractor shall ensure that all Subcontractors of every tier add all entities listed in 1-07.18(2) as additional insureds, and provide proof of such on the policies as required by that section as detailed in 1-07.18(2) using an endorsement as least as broad as ISO CG 20 10 10 01 for ongoing operations and CG 20 37 10 01 for completed operations.

Upon request by the Contracting Agency, the Contractor shall forward to the Contracting Agency evidence of insurance and copies of the additional insured endorsements of each Subcontractor of every tier as required in 1-07.18(4) Verification of Coverage.

1-07.18(4) Verification of Coverage

The Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Agency a Certificate(s) of Insurance and endorsements for each policy of insurance meeting the requirements set forth herein when the Contractor delivers the signed Contract for the work. Failure of Contracting Agency to demand such verification of coverage with these insurance requirements or failure of Contracting Agency to identify a deficiency from the insurance documentation provided shall not be construed as a waiver of Contractor's obligation to maintain such insurance.

Verification of coverage shall include:

1. An ACORD certificate or a form determined by the Contracting Agency to be equivalent.
 2. Copies of all endorsements naming Contracting Agency and all other entities listed in 1-07.18(2) as additional insured(s), showing the policy number. The Contractor may submit a copy of any blanket additional insured clause from its policies instead of a separate endorsement.
 3. Any other amendatory endorsements to show the coverage required herein.
 4. A notation of coverage enhancements on the Certificate of Insurance shall not satisfy these requirements – actual endorsements must be submitted.
-

Upon request by the Contracting Agency, the Contractor shall forward to the Contracting Agency a full and certified copy of the insurance policy(s). If Builders Risk insurance is required on this Project, a full and certified copy of that policy is required when the Contractor delivers the signed Contract for the work.

1-07.18(5) Coverages and Limits

The insurance shall provide the minimum coverages and limits set forth below. Contractor's maintenance of insurance, its scope of coverage, and limits as required herein shall not be construed to limit the liability of the Contractor to the coverage provided by such insurance, or otherwise limit the Contracting Agency's recourse to any remedy available at law or in equity.

All deductibles and self-insured retentions must be disclosed and are subject to approval by the Contracting Agency. The cost of any claim payments falling within the deductible or self-insured retention shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. In the event an additional insured incurs a liability subject to any policy's deductibles or self-insured retention, said deductibles or self-insured retention shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1-07.18(5)A Commercial General Liability

Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written on coverage forms at least as broad as ISO occurrence form CG 00 01, including but not limited to liability arising from premises, operations, stop gap liability, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal and advertising injury, and liability assumed under an insured contract. There shall be no exclusion for liability arising from explosion, collapse or underground property damage.

The Commercial General Liability insurance shall be endorsed to provide a per project general aggregate limit, using ISO form CG 25 03 05 09 or an equivalent endorsement.

Contractor shall maintain Commercial General Liability Insurance arising out of the Contractor's completed operations for at least three years following Substantial Completion of the Work.

Such policy must provide the following minimum limits:

\$1,000,000	Each Occurrence
\$2,000,000	General Aggregate
\$2,000,000	Products & Completed Operations Aggregate
\$1,000,000	Personal & Advertising Injury each offence
\$1,000,000	Stop Gap / Employers' Liability each accident

1-07.18(5)B Automobile Liability

Automobile Liability shall cover owned, non-owned, hired, and leased vehicles; and shall be written on a coverage form at least as broad as ISO form CA 00 01. If the work involves the transport of pollutants, the automobile liability policy shall include MCS 90 and CA 99 48 endorsements.

Such policy must provide the following minimum limit:

\$1,000,000	Combined single limit each accident
-------------	-------------------------------------

1-07.18(5)C Workers' Compensation

The Contractor shall comply with Workers' Compensation coverage as required by the Industrial Insurance laws of the State of Washington.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-07.23 Public Convenience and Safety

Section 1-07.23 is supplemented with the following:

No road or street shall be closed to the public except as permitted in these plans and specifications or with the approval of the Engineer and proper governmental authority. Fire hydrants on or adjacent to the work shall be kept accessible to fire fighting equipment at all times. Provision shall be made by the Contractor to ensure the proper functioning of all gutters, sewer inlets, drainage ditches and culverts, irrigation ditches and natural water courses, and storm sewer facilities throughout the project. Temporary interruption of service will be allowed only with the permission of the Engineer.

The Kirkland Police Department and Kirkland Fire Department shall be notified at least four (4) hours in advance of any actions by the Contractor that may affect the functions of either the Police Department or Fire Department.

The Contractor shall conduct its work and take preventative measures so that dust or other particulate matter in the project area shall not become objectionable to the adjacent property owners or general public. Should the Owner determine the Contractor is not fulfilling its obligation in this regard; the Owner reserves the right to take such action as may be necessary to remedy the objectionable condition and to charge the Contractor with any cost that may be incurred in such remedial action. All work shall be carried on with due regard for the safety of the public. No driveway, whether public, commercial, or private, may be closed without prior approval of the Owner, project supervisor, or Engineer unless written authority has been given by the affected property owner. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying the affected property owners 24 hours in advance of scheduled interruptions to access.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP; may not be used on FHWA-funded projects; note optional/conditional nature of use for other City projects)

Pedestrian Control and Protection

When the work area encroaches upon a sidewalk, walkway or crosswalk area, special consideration must be given to pedestrian safety. Maximum effort must be made to separate pedestrians from the work area. Protective barricades, fencing, and bridges, together with warning and guidance devices and signs, shall be utilized so that the passageway for pedestrians is safe and well defined. Whenever pedestrian walkways are provided across excavations, they shall be provided with suitable handrails. Footbridges shall be safe, strong, free of bounce and sway, have a slip resistant coating, and be free of cracks, holes, and irregularities that could cause tripping. Ramps shall be provided at the entrance and exit of all raised footbridges, again to prevent tripping. Adequate illumination and reflectorization shall be provided during hours of darkness. All walkways shall be maintained with at least 4 feet clear width.

Where walks are closed by construction, an alternate walkway shall be provided, preferably within the planting strip.

Where it is necessary to divert pedestrians into the roadway, barricading or channeling devices shall be provided to separate the pedestrian walkway from the adjacent vehicular traffic lane. At no time shall pedestrians be diverted into a portion of a street used concurrently by moving vehicular traffic.

At locations where adjacent alternate walkways cannot be provided, appropriate signs shall be posted at the limits of construction and in advance of the closure at the nearest crosswalk or intersection to divert pedestrians across the street.

Physical barricades shall be installed to prevent visually impaired people from inadvertently entering a closed area. Pedestrian walkways shall be wheelchair accessible at all times. Pedestrian access shall be maintained to all properties adjacent to the construction site.

(May 2, 2017 APWA GSP)

1-07.23(1) Construction under Traffic

Revise the third sentence of the second paragraph to read:

Accessibility to existing or temporary pedestrian push buttons shall not be impaired; if approved by the Contracting Agency activating pedestrian recall timing or other accommodation may be allowed during construction.

(July 23, 2015 APWA GSP)

1-07.24 Rights of Way

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

Street Right of Way lines, limits of easements, and limits of construction permits are indicated in the Plans. The Contractor's construction activities shall be confined within these limits, unless arrangements for use of private property are made.

Generally, the Contracting Agency will have obtained, prior to bid opening, all rights of way and easements, both permanent and temporary, necessary for carrying out the work. Exceptions to this are noted in the Bid Documents or will be brought to the Contractor's attention by a duly issued Addendum.

Whenever any of the work is accomplished on or through property other than public Right of Way, the Contractor shall meet and fulfill all covenants and stipulations of any easement agreement obtained by the Contracting Agency from the owner of the private property. Copies of the easement agreements may be included in the Contract Provisions or made available to the Contractor as soon as practical after they have been obtained by the Engineer.

Whenever easements or rights of entry have not been acquired prior to advertising, these areas are so noted in the Plans. The Contractor shall not proceed with any portion of the work in areas where right of way, easements or rights of entry have not been acquired until the Engineer certifies to the Contractor that the right of way or easement is available or that the right of entry has been received. If the Contractor is delayed due to acts of omission on the part of the Contracting Agency in obtaining easements, rights of entry or right of way, the Contractor will be entitled to an extension of time. The Contractor agrees that such delay shall not be a breach of contract.

Each property owner shall be given 48 hours notice prior to entry by the Contractor. This includes entry onto easements and private property where private improvements must be adjusted.

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing, without expense or liability to the Contracting Agency, any additional land and access thereto that the Contractor may desire for temporary construction facilities, storage of materials, or other Contractor needs. However, before using any private property, whether adjoining the work or not, the Contractor shall file with the Engineer a written permission of the private property owner, and, upon vacating the premises, a written release from the property owner of each property disturbed or otherwise interfered with by reasons of construction pursued under this contract. The statement shall be signed by the private property owner, or proper authority acting for the owner of the private property affected, stating that permission has been granted to use the property and all necessary permits have been obtained or, in the case of a release, that the restoration of the property has been satisfactorily accomplished. The statement shall include the parcel number, address, and date of signature. Written releases must be filed with the Engineer before the Completion Date will be established.

(January 1, 2021 COK GSP)

In addition to all agreements and releases between the Contractor and private property owner(s) described in this Section and as required in Section 1-07.6(2), the Contractor shall apply for a City of Kirkland Temporary Use Permit from the City of Kirkland Planning and Building Department for any temporary uses of real property (including both private property and City-owned real property) for temporary construction facilities, storage of materials, or other Contractor needs.

The Contractor shall file with the Engineer signed property release forms (in the format as detailed below) for all properties disturbed or damaged by the Contractor's operations.

PROPERTY RELEASE	
<div style="text-align: center;"><div>_____</div><div>_____</div><div>_____</div><div><i>(Contractor's name and address)</i></div></div>	
DATE: _____	
I, _____, hereby release _____ owner of _____, <i>(Contractor's name)</i>	
from any property damage or personal injury resulting from construction on or adjacent to my property located at _____ during construction of the _____. My signature below is my acknowledgment and acceptance that my property, as identified above, was returned to a satisfactory condition.	
<div style="text-align: right;">Signed: _____</div>	
<div style="text-align: right;">Name: _____</div>	
<div style="text-align: right;">Address: _____</div>	
<div style="text-align: right;">Phone: _____</div>	

1-08 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Add the following new section:

(May 25, 2006 APWA GSP)

1-08.0 Preliminary Matters

Add the following new section:

(October 10, 2008 APWA GSP)

1-08.0(1) Preconstruction Conference

Prior to the Contractor beginning the work, a preconstruction conference will be held between the Contractor, the Engineer and such other interested parties as may be invited. The purpose of the preconstruction conference will be:

1. To review the initial progress schedule;
 2. To establish a working understanding among the various parties associated or affected by the work;
 3. To establish and review procedures for progress payment, notifications, approvals, submittals, etc.;
 4. To establish normal working hours for the work;
-

5. To review safety standards and traffic control; and
6. To discuss such other related items as may be pertinent to the work.

The Contractor shall prepare and submit at the preconstruction conference the following:

1. A breakdown of all lump sum items;
2. A preliminary schedule of working drawing submittals; and
3. A list of material sources for approval if applicable.

(January 1, 2021 COK GSP; may not be used on FHWA-funded projects)

Add new Section 1-08.0(2).

1-08.0(2) Hours of Work

Except in the case of emergency, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, or unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Agency in advance, the allowable working hours for this Contract Work shall be any consecutive 8-hour period between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. of a working day. A maximum 1-hour lunch break is allowable between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. and does not count for purposes of the 8-hour working period. The Contract assumes a 5-day work week, exclusive of weekends and holidays observed by the City of Kirkland and identified in Section 1-08.5 of the Standard Specifications.

The normal straight time 8-hour working period for the contract shall be established at the preconstruction conference or prior to the Contractor commencing the Work.

Except in the event of an emergency, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, or unless otherwise approved in advance by the Contracting Agency (including the Contractor obtaining approval for all applicable City of Kirkland permits as required by the City of Kirkland Zoning Code), no Work shall be allowed between the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m., during weekends (except driveway construction), or during holidays observed by the City of Kirkland and identified in Section 1-08.5 of the Standard Specifications.

The Contracting Agency may consider specific and limited requests by the Contractor to allow Work during one or more periods in which Work is not allowed by this Section, but approval of these requests is solely at the discretion of the Contracting Agency as a benefit to the general public. Contractor shall submit a request in writing to the Engineer, including a full and accurate explanation of the type(s) of work to be performed, the period or periods of time outside normal Work hours, and the explanation(s) for why this work cannot be performed during the allowable Work hours.

The Engineer will consider requests and determine conditions and limitations as the Engineer deems necessary, in conformance with the conditions of support for local permitting described in Section 1-07.6 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions. These conditions and limitations are additional to any conditions or limitations that may be required by Contracting Agency permits and/or variances. These conditions may include, but are not limited to:

1. Require the Engineer or such assistants as the Engineer may deem necessary to be present during the Work, including (but not limited to):
 - a. Survey crews
 - b. Personnel from the Contracting Agency's material testing laboratory
 - c. Inspectors
 - d. City operations and maintenance staff
 - e. Police, fire, or other public safety officials
-

- f. Any other Contracting Agency employees who, in the opinion of the Engineer, are a necessary presence for the Work outside of the allowable working hours;
2. Require the Contractor to reimburse the Contracting Agency for all additional costs and expenses in excess of straight-time costs incurred for Contracting Agency employees and expenses during such times;
3. Measure Work performed on nights, weekend days, and holidays as working days with regards to the Contract Time; and/or,
4. Consider multiple work shifts (such as a sequential 8-hour day period followed by an 8-hour night period) as multiple working days with respect to Contract Time, even if those multiple shifts occur in a single 24-hour period.

If the Engineer approves the Contractor's written request and all conditions and/or restrictions the Engineer applies to that approval are acceptable by the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining work hours and noise variances as required by Section 1-07.6. The Contractor shall apply to the City of Kirkland Planning and Building Department using <http://mybuildingpermit.com>. The Engineer can provide supporting documentation, as deemed appropriate by the Engineer, to the Contractor for submission with this application.

Unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents or indicated by the Engineer in writing, no claims for equitable adjustments of Contract will be allowed for review and approval time frames for the Contractor to obtain approval for requests to Work outside the approved working hours in this Section. No claims for equitable adjustments of the Contract will be allowed for requirements, including limitations, in approvals to work outside of the allowed working hours in this Section.

Approved Work outside the allowable working hours in this Section is subject to additional noise control requirements. Approval to continue work during these hours may be revoked at any time the Contractor exceeds the Contracting Agency's noise control regulations or complaints are received from the public or adjoining property owners regarding the noise from the Contractor's operations. The Contractor shall have no claim for damages or delays should such permission be revoked for these reasons.

Arterial Streets

No work will be performed on arterial streets during the peak traffic hours of 7:00 a.m. – 9:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. – 6:00 p.m., except emergency work to restore services, unless a City-approved traffic control plan allows work during the peak hours. The following streets are classified as arterials:

STREET	FROM	TO
Central Way/NE 85th St	Market St	132nd Ave NE
Juanita Dr NE /NE Juanita Dr	NE 143 rd St (City Limits)	98th Ave NE
Juanita Woodinville Way	100 th Ave NE	NE 145 th St (City Limits)
Lake St/Lake Washington Blvd/Northup Wy	Central Way	Northup Way (City Limits)
Kirkland Ave/Kirkland Way	Lake St	NE 85 th St
Lakeview Dr /NE 68th St/NE 70th St	Lake Washington Blvd	132nd Ave NE
Market St/98th Ave NE/100th Ave NE	Central Way	NE 145 th St (City Limits)
NE 116th St	98th Ave NE	Slater Ave NE
NE 120th St/132nd Ave NE	Slater Ave NE	NE 60th St (City Limits)
NE 124th St	100th Ave NE	East City Limits

NE 128th St	116 th Ave NE/116 th Way NE	120 th Ave NE
Simonds Rd NE	92 nd Ave NE (City Limits)	100 th Ave NE
Slater Ave NE	NE 116 th St	NE 124 th St
Totem Lake Blvd	NE 132 nd St	124 th Ave NE
3 rd Street/State Street	Central Way	NE 68 th Street/Lakeview Dr.
6 th St/6 th St S/108 th Ave NE	Central Way/NE 85 th St	South City Limits
90 th Ave NE/NE 131 st Way/NE 132 nd St	NE 134 th St	132 nd Ave NE
120 th Ave NE/116 th Ave NE/116 th Way NE	NE 112 th St	NE 132 nd St
124 th Ave NE	NE 85 th St	NE 124 th St
124 th Ave NE	NE 132 nd St	NE 145 th Pl (City Limits)

(May 30, 2019 APWA GSP,)

1-08.1 Subcontracting

Delete the ninth paragraph, beginning with "On all projects, the Contractor shall certify...".

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-08.1 Subcontracting

Section 1-08.1 is supplemented with the following:

A Subcontractor or an Agent to the Subcontractor will not be permitted to perform any work under the contract until the following documents have been completed and submitted to the Engineer:

1. Request to Sublet Work (form 421-012).
2. Statement of Intent to Pay Prevailing Wages (Form 700-029-000).

The Contractor's records pertaining to the requirements of this Special Provision shall be open to inspection or audit by representatives of the Department during the life of the contract and for a period of not less than three years after the date of acceptance of the contract. The Contractor shall retain these records for that period. The Contractor shall also guarantee that these records of all Subcontractors and Agents shall be open to similar inspection or audit for the same period.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-08.3 Progress Schedule

The order of work will be at the Contractor's option, in keeping with good construction practice and the terms of the contract. All work shall be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the City of Kirkland in compliance with the plans and specifications. However, the Contractor shall so schedule the work within the time constraints noted in the various contract documents, including any permits. The Contractor is cautioned to review said documents and permits and schedule the work appropriately as no additional compensation will be made to the Contractor due to the time constraints imposed by such documents.

(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)

1-08.3(2)A Type A Progress Schedule

Revise this section to read:

The Contractor shall submit 1 copy of a Type A Progress Schedule no later than at two (2) days prior preconstruction conference, or some other mutually agreed upon submittal time. The schedule may be a critical path method (CPM) schedule, bar chart, or other standard schedule format. Regardless of which format used, the schedule shall identify the critical path. The Engineer will evaluate the Type A Progress Schedule and approve or return the schedule for corrections within 15 calendar days of receiving the submittal.

(July 23, 2015 APWA GSP)

1-08.4 Prosecution of Work

Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:

1-08.4 Notice to Proceed and Prosecution of Work

Notice to Proceed will be given after the contract has been executed and the contract bond and evidence of insurance have been approved and filed by the Contracting Agency. The Contractor shall not commence with the work until the Notice to Proceed has been given by the Engineer. The Contractor shall commence construction activities on the project site within ten days of the Notice to Proceed Date, unless otherwise approved in writing. The Contractor shall diligently pursue the work to the physical completion date within the time specified in the contract. Voluntary shutdown or slowing of operations by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to complete the work within the time(s) specified in the contract.

When shown in the Plans, the first order of work shall be the installation of high visibility fencing to delineate all areas for protection or restoration, as described in the Contract. Installation of high visibility fencing adjacent to the roadway shall occur after the placement of all necessary signs and traffic control devices in accordance with 1-10.1(2). Upon construction of the fencing, the Contractor shall request the Engineer to inspect the fence. No other work shall be performed on the site until the Contracting Agency has accepted the installation of high visibility fencing, as described in the Contract.

(November 30, 2018 APWA GSP)

1-08.5 Time for Completion

Revise the third and fourth paragraphs to read:

Contract time shall begin on the first working day following the Notice to Proceed Date.

Each working day shall be charged to the contract as it occurs, until the contract work is physically complete. If substantial completion has been granted and all the authorized working days have been used, charging of working days will cease. Each week the Engineer will provide the Contractor a statement that shows the number of working days: (1) charged to the contract the week before; (2) specified for the physical completion of the contract; and (3) remaining for the physical completion of the contract. The statement will also show the nonworking days and any partial or whole day the Engineer declares as unworkable. Within 10 calendar days after the date of each statement, the Contractor shall file a written protest of any alleged discrepancies in it. To be considered by the Engineer, the protest shall be in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to ascertain the basis and amount of time disputed. By not filing such detailed protest in that period, the Contractor shall be deemed as having accepted the statement as correct. If the Contractor is approved to work 10 hours a day and 4 days a week (a 4-10 schedule) and the fifth day of the week in which a 4-10 shift is worked would ordinarily be charged as a working day then the fifth day of that week will be charged as a working day whether or not the Contractor works on that day.

Revise the sixth paragraph to read:

The Engineer will give the Contractor written notice of the completion date of the contract after all the Contractor's obligations under the contract have been performed by the Contractor. The following events must occur before the Completion Date can be established:

1. The physical work on the project must be complete; and
2. The Contractor must furnish all documentation required by the contract and required by law, to allow the Contracting Agency to process final acceptance of the contract. The following documents must be received by the Project Engineer prior to establishing a completion date:
 - a. Certified Payrolls (per Section 1-07.9(5)).
 - b. Material Acceptance Certification Documents
 - c. Monthly Reports of Amounts Credited as DBE Participation, as required by the Contract Provisions.
 - d. Final Contract Voucher Certification
 - e. Copies of the approved "Affidavit of Prevailing Wages Paid" for the Contractor and all Subcontractors
 - f. A copy of the Notice of Termination sent to the Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology); the elapse of 30 calendar days from the date of receipt of the Notice of Termination by Ecology; and no rejection of the Notice of Termination by Ecology. This requirement will not apply if the Construction Stormwater General Permit is transferred back to the Contracting Agency in accordance with Section 8-01.3(16).
 - g. Documentation of compliance with all terms and conditions of all local, state, and federal permits issued to, or transferred to, the Contractor for the purposes of this Work. This documentation does not include permits issued to the Contracting Agency that were not transferred to the Contractor.
 - h. Property owner releases per Section 1-07.24.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

Section 1-08.5 is supplemented with the following:

This project shall be substantially completed in its entirety within **30** working days.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-08.9 Liquidated Damages

The third paragraph of Section 1-08.9 is revised to read as follows:

Accordingly, the Contractor agrees:

1. To pay (according to the following formula) liquidated damages for each working day beyond the number of working days established for Physical Completion, and
2. To authorize the Engineer to deduct these liquidated damages from any money due or coming to the Contractor.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FORMULA

For $C > \$50,000 \rightarrow LD = 0.15 \times C \div T$, and

For $C \leq \$50,000 \rightarrow LD = 0.30 \times C \div T$.

Where:

LD = liquidated damages per working day (rounded to the nearest dollar)
C = original Contract amount
T = original time for Physical Completion

(March 3, 2021 APWA GSP)

1-08.9 Liquidated Damages

Revise the second and third paragraphs to read:

Accordingly, the Contractor agrees:

1. To pay (according to the following formula) liquidated damages for each working day beyond the number of working days established for Physical Completion, and
2. To authorize the Engineer to deduct these liquidated damages from any money due or coming due to the Contractor.

Liquidated Damages Formula

$LD = 0.15C/T$

Where:

LD = liquidated damages per working day (rounded to the nearest dollar)
C = original Contract amount
T = original time for Physical Completion

When the Contract Work has progressed to Substantial Completion as defined in the Contract, the Engineer may determine the Contract Work is Substantially Complete. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of the Substantial Completion Date. For overruns in Contract time occurring after the date so established, the formula for liquidated damages shown above will not apply. For overruns in Contract time occurring after the Substantial Completion Date, liquidated damages shall be assessed on the basis of direct engineering and related costs assignable to the project until the actual Physical Completion Date of all the Contract Work. The Contractor shall complete the remaining Work as promptly as possible. Upon request by the Project Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a written schedule for completing the physical Work on the Contract.

1-09 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

1-09.2 Weighing Equipment

(July 23, 2015 APWA GSP)

1-09.2(1) General Requirements for Weighing Equipment

Revise the third paragraph to read:

Scale Operations – “Contractor-provided scale operations” are defined as operations where a scale is set up by the Contractor specifically for the project and most, if not all, material weighed on the scale

is utilized for Contract Work. In this situation, the Contractor shall provide, set up, and maintain the scales necessary to perform this Work. The Contracting Agency will provide a person to operate the project scale, write tickets, perform scale checks and prepare reports.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-09.2(1) General Requirements for Weighing Equipment

The second to last paragraph of Section 1-09.2(1) is supplemented with the following:

Trucks and Tickets

All tickets shall, at a minimum, contain the following information:

7. Ticket serial number
8. Date and hour of weighing
9. Weigher's identification

Duplicate tally tickets shall be prepared to accompany each truckload of materials delivered to the project.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to see that tickets are given to the Inspector on the project for each truckload of material delivered. Pay quantities will be prepared on the basis of said tally tickets, delivered to the Inspector at time of delivery of materials. Tickets not collected at the time of delivery will not be honored for payment.

(May 2, 2017 APWA GSP)

1-09.2(5) Measurement

Revise the first paragraph to read:

Scale Verification Checks – At the Engineer's discretion, the Engineer may perform verification checks on the accuracy of each batch, hopper, or platform scale used in weighing contract items of Work.

(October 10, 2008 APWA GSP)

1-09.6 Force Account

Supplement this section with the following:

The Contracting Agency has estimated and included in the Proposal, dollar amounts for all items to be paid per force account, only to provide a common proposal for Bidders. All such dollar amounts are to become a part of Contractor's total bid. However, the Contracting Agency does not warrant expressly or by implication that the actual amount of work will correspond with those estimates. Payment will be made on the basis of the amount of work actually authorized by Engineer.

(December 10, 2020 APWA GSP)

1-09.7 Mobilization

Delete this Section and replace it with the following:

Mobilization consists of preconstruction expenses and the costs of preparatory Work and operations performed by the Contractor which occur before 10 percent of the total original amount of an individual Bid Schedule is earned from other Contract items on that Bid Schedule. Items which are not to be included in the item of Mobilization include but are not limited to:

1. Any portion of the Work covered by the specific Contract item or incidental Work which is to be included in a Contract item or items.
2. Profit, interest on borrowed money, overhead, or management costs.
3. Any costs of mobilizing equipment for force account Work.

Based on the lump sum Contract price for "Mobilization", partial payments will be made as follows:

1. When 5 percent of the total original Bid Schedule amount is earned from other Contract items on that original Bid Schedule, excluding amounts paid for materials on hand, 50 percent of the Bid Item for mobilization on that original Bid Schedule, 5 percent of the total of that original Bid Schedule, or 5 percent of the total original Contract amount, whichever is the least, will be paid.
2. When 10 percent of the total original Bid Schedule amount is earned from other Contract items on that original Bid Schedule, excluding amounts paid for materials on hand, 100 percent of the Bid Item for mobilization on that original Bid Schedule, 10 percent of the total of that original Bid Schedule, or 10 percent of the total original Contract amount, whichever is the least, will be paid.
3. When the Substantial Completion Date has been established for the project, payment of any remaining amount Bid for mobilization will be paid.

Nothing herein shall be construed to limit or preclude partial payments otherwise provided by the Contract.

(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)

1-09.9 Payments

Supplement this section with the following:

Lump sum item breakdowns are not required when the bid price for the lump sum item is less than \$20,000.

(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)

1-09.9 Payments

Delete the first four paragraphs and replace them with the following:

The basis of payment will be the actual quantities of Work performed according to the Contract and as specified for payment.

The Contractor shall submit a breakdown of the cost of lump sum bid items at the Preconstruction Conference, to enable the Project Engineer to determine the Work performed on a monthly basis. A breakdown is not required for lump sum items that include a basis for incremental payments as part of the respective Specification. Absent a lump sum breakdown, the Project Engineer will make a determination based on information available. The Project Engineer's determination of the cost of work shall be final.

Progress payments for completed work and material on hand will be based upon progress estimates prepared by the Engineer. A progress estimate cutoff date will be established at the preconstruction conference.

The initial progress estimate will be made not later than 30 days after the Contractor commences the work, and successive progress estimates will be made every month thereafter until the Completion Date. Progress estimates made during progress of the work are tentative, and made only for the purpose of determining progress payments. The progress estimates are subject to change at any time prior to the calculation of the final payment.

The value of the progress estimate will be the sum of the following:

1. Unit Price Items in the Bid Form — the approximate quantity of acceptable units of work completed multiplied by the unit price.
2. Lump Sum Items in the Bid Form — based on the approved Contractor's lump sum breakdown for that item, or absent such a breakdown, based on the Engineer's determination.
3. Materials on Hand — 100 percent of invoiced cost of material delivered to Job site or other storage area approved by the Engineer.
4. Change Orders — entitlement for approved extra cost or completed extra work as determined by the Engineer.

Progress payments will be made in accordance with the progress estimate less:

1. Retainage per Section 1-09.9(1), on non FHWA-funded projects;
2. The amount of progress payments previously made; and
3. Funds withheld by the Contracting Agency for disbursement in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Progress payments for work performed shall not be evidence of acceptable performance or an admission by the Contracting Agency that any work has been satisfactorily completed. The determination of payments under the contract will be final in accordance with Section 1-05.1.

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

Unless otherwise agreed to by both parties, the work period shall coincide with the calendar month. A check will be mailed or made available to the Contractor no later than thirty (30) days following the last day of the work period.

(November 30, 2018 APWA GSP)

1-09.11(3) Time Limitation and Jurisdiction

Revise this section to read:

For the convenience of the parties to the Contract it is mutually agreed by the parties that any claims or causes of action which the Contractor has against the Contracting Agency arising from the Contract shall be brought within 180 calendar days from the date of final acceptance (Section 1-05.12) of the Contract by the Contracting Agency; and it is further agreed that any such claims or causes of action shall be brought only in the Superior Court of the county where the Contracting Agency headquarters is located, provided that where an action is asserted against a county, RCW 36.01.050 shall control venue and jurisdiction. The parties understand and agree that the Contractor's failure to bring suit within the time period provided, shall be a complete bar to any such claims or causes of action. It is further mutually agreed by the parties that when any claims or causes of action which the Contractor asserts against the Contracting Agency arising from the Contract are filed with the Contracting Agency or initiated in court, the Contractor shall permit the Contracting Agency to have timely access to any records deemed necessary by the Contracting Agency to assist in evaluating the claims or action.

1-09.13 Claims Resolution

(February 1, 2021 COK GSP)

1-09.13(3) Claims \$250,000 or Less

Delete this Section and replace it with the following:

The Contractor and the Contracting Agency mutually agree that those claims that total \$250,000 or less, submitted in accordance with Section 1-09.11 and not resolved by nonbinding Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) processes, **provided Contracting Agency agreed to engage such ADR processes**, shall be resolved through litigation unless the parties mutually agree in writing to resolve the claim through binding arbitration.

(November 30, 2018 APWA GSP)

1-09.13(3)A Administration of Arbitration

Revise the third paragraph to read:

The Contracting Agency and the Contractor mutually agree to be bound by the decision of the arbitrator, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in the Superior Court of the county in which the Contracting Agency's headquarters is located, provided that where claims subject to arbitration are asserted against a county, RCW 36.01.050 shall control venue and jurisdiction of the Superior Court. The decision of the arbitrator and the specific basis for the decision shall be in writing. The arbitrator shall use the Contract as a basis for decisions.

1-10 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

(January 1, 2016 COK GSP)

1-10.2 Traffic Control Management

1-10.2(2) Traffic Control Plans

The first and second sentences of Section 1-10.2(2) are deleted and replaced with the following:

The Contractor shall submit a traffic control plan or plans showing a method of handling traffic including pedestrian and bicycle traffic. All construction signs, flaggers, spotters and other traffic control devices shall be shown on the traffic control plan(s) except for emergency situations.

(May 16, 2006 COK GSP)

1-10.3 Traffic Control Labor, Procedures, and Devices

1-10.3(1)B Other Traffic Control Labor

Section 1-10.3(1)B is supplemented with the following:

Off Duty Police

When construction activities occur at or near a signalized intersection, the Contractor shall provide an off-duty uniformed police officer to control the flow of traffic through the intersection. It is the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate the scheduling of the Uniformed Police Officer (UPO).

(April 18, 2018 COK GSP)

1-10.3(3)C Portable Changeable Message Sign

Supplement this section with the following:

Two Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) shall be provided for the duration of the project. Proposed locations shall be shown on Traffic Control Plan(s) submitted by the contractor. Contractor shall submit proposed message(s) to be displayed and receive approval by the Engineer prior to placement. Contractor is responsible for programming of the approved message into the PCMS('s), set-up, placement, and removal upon project completion.

1-10.5 Payment

(May 16, 2006 COK GSP)

1-10.5(3) Reinstating Unit Items with Lump Sum Traffic Control

Supplement this Section with the following:

“Project Temporary Traffic Control”, lump sum.

Costs for layout, installation, removal, and transport of project signage shall be included with the Contract lump sum price for “Project Temporary Traffic Control.” This Bid item shall also constitute full compensation for all labor, tools, equipment, and materials necessary and incidental to maintaining temporary driving surface as required by Section 1-07.23(1), traffic and pedestrian control as required throughout the project duration in compliance with the MUTCD including, but not limited to, reflective signage, barricades, lights, traffic cones, and temporary pavement markings. Providing a minimum of two (2) flaggers and one (1) Traffic Control Supervisor during all periods of construction activities shall be included in the lump sum Bid item “Project Temporary Traffic Control”.

Providing, operating, and maintaining two (2) Portable Changeable Message Signs from 7 calendar days prior to the start of construction and throughout the project duration shall be included in the lump sum Bid item “Project Temporary Traffic Control”.

No separate payment will be made for preparation of the Traffic Control or Detour Plans. All costs for developing, updating, and implementing Traffic Control or Detour Plans shall be included in “Project Temporary Traffic Control”.

No separate payment will be made for materials used to maintain temporary traffic that are not incorporated into the final improvements. Such materials shall be included in and considered incidental to “Project Temporary Traffic Control”.

All costs for minimizing drop-offs and maintaining access to existing streets and driveways including, but not limited to, steel sheeting, and channelization devices, shall be included by the Contractor in the lump sum Bid price for “Project Temporary Traffic Control”. No additional or separate compensation will be allowed.

The Lump Sum bid item for “Project Temporary Traffic Control” shall cover the cost to provide temporary traffic control for the for each and every working day (the entire contract duration) allowed as defined in Section 1-08.5 of these Special Provisions. The total allowable working days defined for this contract includes sufficient time to complete all work associated with items paid as “Minor Change” and/or as other Force Account items. Should the Contractor complete the work in fewer working days than allowed the Contract Lump Sum item will be paid in full and shall be consider an incentive to the Contractor for early completion.

For additional working days approved via a change order for work that is not identified to be paid by force account, the daily cost for Project Temporary Traffic Control shall be determined by dividing the lump sum Contract price for "Project Temporary Traffic Control" by the original allowed contract working days as defined in Section 1-08.5 of these Special Provisions.

END OF DIVISION 1

GSP DIVISION 2

DIVISION 2 – EARTHWORK

(February 17, 2022 COK GSP)

2-01.3(1) Clearing

This Section is supplemented with the following:

8. Trees removal if needed shall be performed in a manner that does not damage overhead utilities. The Contractor shall coordinate tree removal activities with the affected utility companies, including meeting all applicable requirements.

(January 1, 2020 COK GSP)

2-01.3(2) Grubbing

This Section is supplemented with the following:

3. Remove stumps of removed trees by grinding. Contractor shall grind stumps to a minimum of 6 inches below either the existing or final ground surface elevation, whichever is lower. The Contractor shall coordinate stump removal activities with the affected utility companies, including meeting all applicable requirements.

2-02 Removal of Structures and Obstructions

2-02.3 Construction Requirements

SUPPLEMENT this Section with the following:

Additional Construction Requirements at Locations Near Trees

At locations where the contractor will be working and exposing tree roots, the Contractor shall exercise extreme caution. The contractor shall notify the Inspector a minimum of 2 working days prior to installation of the new watermain. Backhoes or other mechanical excavating equipment shall not be used for trenching along critical root zone of trees. Care shall be taken during the structure and pipe installation in order to not damage the tree roots. Vactor Truck and hand tools (shovels, trowels, etc.) shall be used when working around the roots. If root trimming in these areas is unavoidable, it shall be performed per **Section 8-02** of these specifications. The City Inspector shall be on-site at all times during trenching and installation of the water main and shall identify the extent of root trimming that is required.

2-02.4 Measurement

SUPPLEMENT this Section with the following:

- "Remove existing catch basin" will be measured per each.
- "Removal of Existing Storm drain" will be measured per linear feet.

2-02.5 Payment

SUPPLEMENT this Section with the following:

- "Remove existing catch basin", per each.
 - "Removal of Existing Storm drain" per linear feet.
-

2-03 Roadway Excavation and Embankment

2-03.4 Measurement

SUPPLEMENT this Section with the following:

“Removing Asphalt Conc. Pavement” will be measured per square yard.

2-03.5 Payment

SUPPLEMENT this Section with the following:

“Removing Asphalt Conc. Pavement”, per square yard.

The unit Contract price per square yard for “Removing Asphalt Concrete Pavement” shall be full payment for all costs incurred for excavating, loading, and disposing of the material.

END OF DIVISION 2

GSP DIVISION 4

DIVISION 4 – BASES

4-04 BALLAST AND CRUSHED SURFACING

(March 9, 2016 APWA GSP)

4-04.3(5) Shaping and Compaction

Supplement this section with the following:

Immediately following spreading and final shaping each layer of surfacing shall be lightly compacted in one lift until no visible movement of aggregate is observed resulting in a firm and unyielding condition, as determined by the Engineer.

END OF DIVISION 4

GSP DIVISION 5

DIVISION 5 – SURFACE TREATMENTS AND PAVEMENTS

(July 18, 2018 APWA GSP)

Delete Section 5-04 and all amendments and replace it with the following Section 5-04:

5-04 Hot Mix Asphalt

5-04.1 Description

This Work shall consist of providing and placing one or more layers of plant-mixed hot mix asphalt (HMA) on a prepared foundation or base in accordance with these Specifications and the lines, grades, thicknesses, and typical cross-sections shown in the Plans. The manufacture of HMA may include warm mix asphalt (WMA) processes in accordance with these Specifications. WMA processes include organic additives, chemical additives, and foaming.

HMA shall be composed of asphalt binder and mineral materials as may be required, mixed in the proportions specified to provide a homogeneous, stable, and workable mixture.

5-04.2 Materials

Materials shall meet the requirements of the following sections:

Asphalt Binder	9-02.1(4)
Cationic Emulsified Asphalt	9-02.1(6)
Anti-Stripping Additive	9-02.4
HMA Additive	9-02.5
Aggregates	9-03.8
Recycled Asphalt Pavement	9-03.8(3)B
Mineral Filler	9-03.8(5)
Recycled Material	9-03.21
Portland Cement	9-01
Sand	9-03.1(2)
(As noted in 5-04.3(5)C for crack sealing)	
Joint Sealant	9-04.2
Foam Backer Rod	9-04.2(3)A

The Contract documents may establish that the various mineral materials required for the manufacture of HMA will be furnished in whole or in part by the Contracting Agency. If the documents do not establish the furnishing of any of these mineral materials by the Contracting Agency, the Contractor shall be required to furnish such materials in the amounts required for the designated mix. Mineral materials include coarse and fine aggregates, and mineral filler.

The Contractor may choose to utilize recycled asphalt pavement (RAP) in the production of HMA. The RAP may be from pavements removed under the Contract, if any, or pavement material from an existing stockpile.

The Contractor may use up to 20 percent RAP by total weight of HMA with no additional sampling or testing of the RAP. The RAP shall be sampled and tested at a frequency of one sample for every 1,000 tons produced and not less than ten samples per project. The asphalt content and gradation test data shall be reported to the Contracting Agency when submitting the mix design for approval on

the QPL. The Contractor shall include the RAP as part of the mix design as defined in these Specifications.

The grade of asphalt binder shall be as required by the Contract. Blending of asphalt binder from different sources is not permitted.

The Contractor may only use warm mix asphalt (WMA) processes in the production of HMA with 20 percent or less RAP by total weight of HMA. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval the process that is proposed and how it will be used in the manufacture of HMA.

Production of aggregates shall comply with the requirements of Section 3-01.
Preparation of stockpile site, the stockpiling of aggregates, and the removal of aggregates from stockpiles shall comply with the requirements of Section 3-02.

5-04.2(1) How to Get an HMA Mix Design on the QPL

If the contractor wishes to submit a mix design for inclusion in the Qualified Products List (QPL), please follow the WSDOT process outlined in Standard Specification 5-04.2(1).

5-04.2(1)A Vacant

5-04.2(2) Mix Design – Obtaining Project Approval

No paving shall begin prior to the approval of the mix design by the Engineer.

Nonstatistical evaluation will be used for all HMA not designated as Commercial HMA in the contract documents.

Commercial evaluation will be used for Commercial HMA and for other classes of HMA in the following applications: sidewalks, road approaches, ditches, slopes, paths, trails, gores, prelevel, and pavement repair. Other nonstructural applications of HMA accepted by commercial evaluation shall be as approved by the Project Engineer. Sampling and testing of HMA accepted by commercial evaluation will be at the option of the Project Engineer. The Proposal quantity of HMA that is accepted by commercial evaluation will be excluded from the quantities used in the determination of nonstatistical evaluation.

Nonstatistical Mix Design. Fifteen days prior to the first day of paving the contractor shall provide one of the following mix design verification certifications for Contracting Agency review;

- The WSDOT Mix Design Evaluation Report from the current WSDOT QPL, or one of the mix design verification certifications listed below.
- The proposed HMA mix design on WSDOT Form 350-042 with the seal and certification (stamp & sig-nature) of a valid licensed Washington State Professional Engineer.
- The Mix Design Report for the proposed HMA mix design developed by a qualified City or County laboratory that is within one year of the approval date.**

The mix design shall be performed by a lab accredited by a national authority such as Laboratory Accreditation Bureau, L-A-B for Construction Materials Testing, The Construction Materials Engineering Council (CMEC's) ISO 17025 or AASHTO Accreditation Program (AAP) and shall supply evidence of participation in the AASHTO: resource proficiency sample program.

Mix designs for HMA accepted by Nonstatistical evaluation shall;

- Have the aggregate structure and asphalt binder content determined in accordance with WSDOT Standard Operating Procedure 732 and meet the requirements of Sections 9-03.8(2), except that Hamburg testing for ruts and stripping are at the discretion of the Engineer, and 9-03.8(6).
- Have anti-strip requirements, if any, for the proposed mix design determined in accordance with AASHTO T 283 or T 324, or based on historic anti-strip and aggregate source compatibility from previous WSDOT lab testing.

At the discretion of the Engineer, agencies may accept verified mix designs older than 12 months from the original verification date with a certification from the Contractor that the materials and sources are the same as those shown on the original mix design.

Commercial Evaluation Approval of a mix design for "Commercial Evaluation" will be based on a review of the Contractor's submittal of WSDOT Form 350-042 (For commercial mixes, AASHTO T 324 evaluation is not required) or a Mix Design from the current WSDOT QPL or from one of the processes allowed by this section. Testing of the HMA by the Contracting Agency for mix design approval is not required.

For the Bid Item Commercial HMA, the Contractor shall select a class of HMA and design level of Equivalent Single Axle Loads (ESAL's) appropriate for the required use.

5-04.2(2)B Using Warm Mix Asphalt Processes

The Contractor may elect to use additives that reduce the optimum mixing temperature or serve as a compaction aid for producing HMA. Additives include organic additives, chemical additives and foaming processes. The use of Additives is subject to the following:

- Do not use additives that reduce the mixing temperature more than allowed in Section 5-04.3(6) in the production of mixtures.
- Before using additives, obtain the Engineer's approval using WSDOT Form 350-076 to describe the proposed additive and process.

5-04.3 Construction Requirements

5-04.3(1) Weather Limitations

Do not place HMA for wearing course on any Traveled Way beginning October 1st through March 31st of the following year without written concurrence from the Engineer.

Do not place HMA on any wet surface, or when the average surface temperatures are less than those specified below, or when weather conditions otherwise prevent the proper handling or finishing of the HMA.

Minimum Surface Temperature for Paving

Compacted Thickness (Feet)	Wearing Course	Other Courses
Less than 0.10	55°F	45°F

0.10 to .20	45°F	35°F
More than 0.20	35°F	35°F

5-04.3(2) Paving Under Traffic

When the Roadway being paved is open to traffic, the requirements of this Section shall apply.

The Contractor shall keep intersections open to traffic at all times except when paving the intersection or paving across the intersection. During such time, and provided that there has been an advance warning to the public, the intersection may be closed for the minimum time required to place and compact the mixture. In hot weather, the Engineer may require the application of water to the pavement to accelerate the finish rolling of the pavement and to shorten the time required before reopening to traffic.

Before closing an intersection, advance warning signs shall be placed and signs shall also be placed marking the detour or alternate route.

During paving operations, temporary pavement markings shall be maintained throughout the project. Temporary pavement markings shall be installed on the Roadway prior to opening to traffic. Temporary pavement markings shall be in accordance with Section 8-23.

All costs in connection with performing the Work in accordance with these requirements, except the cost of temporary pavement markings, shall be included in the unit Contract prices for the various Bid items involved in the Contract.

5-04.3(3) Equipment

5-04.3(3)A Mixing Plant

Plants used for the preparation of HMA shall conform to the following requirements:

- 1. Equipment for Preparation of Asphalt Binder** – Tanks for the storage of asphalt binder shall be equipped to heat and hold the material at the required temperatures. The heating shall be accomplished by steam coils, electricity, or other approved means so that no flame shall be in contact with the storage tank. The circulating system for the asphalt binder shall be designed to ensure proper and continuous circulation during the operating period. A valve for the purpose of sampling the asphalt binder shall be placed in either the storage tank or in the supply line to the mixer.
- 2. Thermometric Equipment** – An armored thermometer, capable of detecting temperature ranges expected in the HMA mix, shall be fixed in the asphalt binder feed line at a location near the charging valve at the mixer unit. The thermometer location shall be convenient and safe for access by Inspectors. The plant shall also be equipped with an approved dial-scale thermometer, a mercury actuated thermometer, an electric pyrometer, or another approved thermometric instrument placed at the discharge chute of the drier to automatically register or indicate the temperature of the heated aggregates. This device shall be in full view of the plant operator.
- 3. Heating of Asphalt Binder** – The temperature of the asphalt binder shall not exceed the maximum recommended by the asphalt binder manufacturer nor shall it be below the minimum temperature required to maintain the asphalt binder in a homogeneous state. The

asphalt binder shall be heated in a manner that will avoid local variations in heating. The heating method shall provide a continuous supply of asphalt binder to the mixer at a uniform average temperature with no individual variations exceeding 25°F. Also, when a WMA additive is included in the asphalt binder, the temperature of the asphalt binder shall not exceed the maximum recommended by the manufacturer of the WMA additive.

4. **Sampling and Testing of Mineral Materials** – The HMA plant shall be equipped with a mechanical sampler for the sampling of the mineral materials. The mechanical sampler shall meet the requirements of Section 1-05.6 for the crushing and screening operation. The Contractor shall provide for the setup and operation of the field testing facilities of the Contracting Agency as provided for in Section 3-01.2(2).
5. **Sampling HMA** – The HMA plant shall provide for sampling HMA by one of the following methods:
 - a. A mechanical sampling device attached to the HMA plant.
 - b. Platforms or devices to enable sampling from the hauling vehicle without entering the hauling vehicle.

5-04.3(3)B Hauling Equipment

Trucks used for hauling HMA shall have tight, clean, smooth metal beds and shall have a cover of canvas or other suitable material of sufficient size to protect the mixture from adverse weather. Whenever the weather conditions during the work shift include, or are forecast to include, precipitation or an air temperature less than 45°F or when time from loading to unloading exceeds 30 minutes, the cover shall be securely attached to protect the HMA.

The contractor shall provide an environmentally benign means to prevent the HMA mixture from adhering to the hauling equipment. Excess release agent shall be drained prior to filling hauling equipment with HMA. Petroleum derivatives or other coating material that contaminate or alter the characteristics of the HMA shall not be used. For live bed trucks, the conveyer shall be in operation during the process of applying the release agent.

5-04.3(3)C Pavers

HMA pavers shall be self-contained, power-propelled units, provided with an internally heated vibratory screed and shall be capable of spreading and finishing courses of HMA plant mix material in lane widths required by the paving section shown in the Plans.

The HMA paver shall be in good condition and shall have the most current equipment available from the manufacturer for the prevention of segregation of the HMA mixture installed, in good condition, and in working order. The equipment certification shall list the make, model, and year of the paver and any equipment that has been retrofitted.

The screed shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and shall effectively produce a finished surface of the required evenness and texture without tearing, shoving, segregating, or gouging the mixture. A copy of the manufacturer's recommendations shall be provided upon request by the Contracting Agency. Extensions will be allowed provided they produce the same results, including ride, density, and surface texture as obtained by the primary screed. Extensions without augers and an internally heated vibratory screed shall not be used in the Traveled Way.

When specified in the Contract, reference lines for vertical control will be required. Lines shall be placed on both outer edges of the Traveled Way of each Roadway. Horizontal control utilizing the reference line will be permitted. The grade and slope for intermediate lanes shall be controlled

automatically from reference lines or by means of a mat referencing device and a slope control device. When the finish of the grade prepared for paving is superior to the established tolerances and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, further improvement to the line, grade, cross-section, and smoothness can best be achieved without the use of the reference line, a mat referencing device may be substituted for the reference line. Substitution of the device will be subject to the continued approval of the Engineer. A joint matcher may be used subject to the approval of the Engineer. The reference line may be removed after the completion of the first course of HMA when approved by the Engineer. Whenever the Engineer determines that any of these methods are failing to provide the necessary vertical control, the reference lines will be reinstalled by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall furnish and install all pins, brackets, tensioning devices, wire, and accessories necessary for satisfactory operation of the automatic control equipment.

If the paving machine in use is not providing the required finish, the Engineer may suspend Work as allowed by Section 1-08.6. Any cleaning or solvent type liquids spilled on the pavement shall be thoroughly removed before paving proceeds.

5-04.3(3)D Material Transfer Device or Material Transfer Vehicle

A Material Transfer Device/Vehicle (MTD/V) shall only be used with the Engineer's approval, unless other-wise required by the contract.

Where an MTD/V is required by the contract, the Engineer may approve paving without an MTD/V, at the request of the Contractor. The Engineer will determine if an equitable adjustment in cost or time is due.

When used, the MTD/V shall mix the HMA after delivery by the hauling equipment and prior to laydown by the paving machine. Mixing of the HMA shall be sufficient to obtain a uniform temperature throughout the mixture. If a windrow elevator is used, the length of the windrow may be limited in urban areas or through intersections, at the discretion of the Engineer.

To be approved for use, an MTV:

1. Shall be self-propelled vehicle, separate from the hauling vehicle or paver.
2. Shall not be connected to the hauling vehicle or paver.
3. May accept HMA directly from the haul vehicle or pick up HMA from a windrow.
4. Shall mix the HMA after delivery by the hauling equipment and prior to placement into the paving machine.
5. Shall mix the HMA sufficiently to obtain a uniform temperature throughout the mixture.

To be approved for use, an MTD:

1. Shall be positively connected to the paver.
2. May accept HMA directly from the haul vehicle or pick up HMA from a windrow.
3. Shall mix the HMA after delivery by the hauling equipment and prior to placement into the paving machine.
4. Shall mix the HMA sufficiently to obtain a uniform temperature throughout the mixture.

5-04.3(3)E Rollers

Rollers shall be of the steel wheel, vibratory, oscillatory, or pneumatic tire type, in good condition and capable of reversing without backlash. Operation of the roller shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. When ordered by the Engineer for any roller planned for use on the project, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the manufacturer's recommendation for the use of that roller for compaction of HMA. The number and weight of rollers shall be sufficient to compact the mixture in compliance with the requirements of Section 5-04.3(10). The use of equipment that results in crushing of the aggregate will not be permitted. Rollers producing pickup, washboard, uneven compaction of the surface, displacement of the mixture or other undesirable results shall not be used.

5-04.3(4) Preparation of Existing Paved Surfaces

When the surface of the existing pavement or old base is irregular, the Contractor shall bring it to a uniform grade and cross-section as shown on the Plans or approved by the Engineer.

Preleveling of uneven or broken surfaces over which HMA is to be placed may be accomplished by using an asphalt paver, a motor patrol grader, or by hand raking, as approved by the Engineer.

Compaction of preleveling HMA shall be to the satisfaction of the Engineer and may require the use of small steel wheel rollers, plate compactors, or pneumatic rollers to avoid bridging across preleveled areas by the compaction equipment. Equipment used for the compaction of preleveling HMA shall be approved by the Engineer.

Before construction of HMA on an existing paved surface, the entire surface of the pavement shall be clean. All fatty asphalt patches, grease drippings, and other objectionable matter shall be entirely removed from the existing pavement. All pavements or bituminous surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned of dust, soil, pavement grindings, and other foreign matter. All holes and small depressions shall be filled with an appropriate class of HMA. The surface of the patched area shall be leveled and compacted thoroughly. Prior to the application of tack coat, or paving, the condition of the surface shall be approved by the Engineer.

A tack coat of asphalt shall be applied to all paved surfaces on which any course of HMA is to be placed or abutted; except that tack coat may be omitted from clean, newly paved surfaces at the discretion of the Engineer. Tack coat shall be uniformly applied to cover the existing pavement with a thin film of residual asphalt free of streaks and bare spots at a rate between 0.02 and 0.10 gallons per square yard of retained asphalt. The rate of application shall be approved by the Engineer. A heavy application of tack coat shall be applied to all joints. For Roadways open to traffic, the application of tack coat shall be limited to surfaces that will be paved during the same working shift. The spreading equipment shall be equipped with a thermometer to indicate the temperature of the tack coat material.

Equipment shall not operate on tacked surfaces until the tack has broken and cured. If the Contractor's operation damages the tack coat it shall be repaired prior to placement of the HMA.

The tack coat shall be CSS-1, or CSS-1h emulsified asphalt. The CSS-1 and CSS-1h emulsified asphalt may be diluted once with water at a rate not to exceed one part water to one part emulsified asphalt. The tack coat shall have sufficient temperature such that it may be applied uniformly at the specified rate of application and shall not exceed the maximum temperature recommended by the emulsified asphalt manufacturer.

5-04.3(4)A Crack Sealing

5-04.3(4)A1 General

When the Proposal includes a pay item for crack sealing, seal all cracks $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in width and greater.

Cleaning: Ensure that cracks are thoroughly clean, dry and free of all loose and foreign material when filling with crack sealant material. Use a hot compressed air lance to dry and warm the pavement surfaces within the crack immediately prior to filling a crack with the sealant material. Do not overheat pavement. Do not use direct flame dryers. Routing cracks is not required.

Sand Slurry: For cracks that are to be filled with sand slurry, thoroughly mix the components and pour the mixture into the cracks until full. Add additional CSS-1 cationic emulsified asphalt to the sand slurry as needed for workability to ensure the mixture will completely fill the cracks. Strike off the sand slurry flush with the existing pavement surface and allow the mixture to cure. Top off cracks that were not completely filled with additional sand slurry. Do not place the HMA overlay until the slurry has fully cured.

The sand slurry shall consist of approximately 20 percent CSS-1 emulsified asphalt, approximately 2 percent portland cement, water (if required), and the remainder clean Class 1 or 2 fine aggregate per section 9-03.1(2). The components shall be thoroughly mixed and then poured into the cracks and joints until full. The following day, any cracks or joints that are not completely filled shall be topped off with additional sand slurry. After the sand slurry is placed, the filler shall be struck off flush with the existing pavement surface and allowed to cure. The HMA overlay shall not be placed until the slurry has fully cured. The requirements of Section 1-06 will not apply to the portland cement and sand used in the sand slurry.

In areas where HMA will be placed, use sand slurry to fill the cracks.

In areas where HMA will not be placed, fill the cracks as follows:

1. Cracks $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to 1 inch in width - fill with hot poured sealant.
2. Cracks greater than 1 inch in width – fill with sand slurry.

Hot Poured Sealant: For cracks that are to be filled with hot poured sealant, apply the material in accordance with these requirements and the manufacturer's recommendations. Furnish a Type 1 Working Drawing of the manufacturer's product information and recommendations to the Engineer prior to the start of work, including the manufacturer's recommended heating time and temperatures, allowable storage time and temperatures after initial heating, allowable reheating criteria, and application temperature range. Confine hot poured sealant material within the crack. Clean any overflow of sealant from the pavement surface. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor's method of sealing the cracks with hot poured sealant results in an excessive amount of material on the pavement surface, stop and correct the operation to eliminate the excess material.

5-04.3(4)A2 Crack Sealing Areas Prior to Paving

In areas where HMA will be placed, use sand slurry to fill the cracks.

5-04.3(4)A3 Crack Sealing Areas Not to be Paved

In areas where HMA will not be placed, fill the cracks as follows:

- A. Cracks $\frac{1}{4}$ inch to 1 inch in width - fill with hot poured sealant.
 - B. Cracks greater than 1 inch in width – fill with sand slurry.
-

5-04.3(4)B Vacant

5-04.3(4)C Pavement Repair

The Contractor shall excavate pavement repair areas and shall backfill these with HMA in accordance with the details shown in the Plans and as marked in the field. The Contractor shall conduct the excavation operations in a manner that will protect the pavement that is to remain. Pavement not designated to be removed that is damaged as a result of the Contractor's operations shall be repaired by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no cost to the Contracting Agency. The Contractor shall excavate only within one lane at a time unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. The Contractor shall not excavate more area than can be completely finished during the same shift, unless approved by the Engineer.

Unless otherwise shown in the Plans or determined by the Engineer, excavate to a depth of 1.0 feet. The Engineer will make the final determination of the excavation depth required. The minimum width of any pavement repair area shall be 40 inches unless shown otherwise in the Plans. Before any excavation, the existing pavement shall be sawcut or shall be removed by a pavement grinder. Excavated materials will become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of in a Contractor-provided site off the Right of Way or used in accordance with Sections 2-02.3(3) or 9-03.21.

Asphalt for tack coat shall be required as specified in Section 5-04.3(4). A heavy application of tack coat shall be applied to all surfaces of existing pavement in the pavement repair area.

Placement of the HMA backfill shall be accomplished in lifts not to exceed 0.35-foot compacted depth. Lifts that exceed 0.35-foot of compacted depth may be accomplished with the approval of the Engineer. Each lift shall be thoroughly compacted by a mechanical tamper or a roller.

5-04.3(5) Producing/Stockpiling Aggregates and RAP

Aggregates and RAP shall be stockpiled according to the requirements of Section 3-02. Sufficient storage space shall be provided for each size of aggregate and RAP. Materials shall be removed from stockpile(s) in a manner to ensure minimal segregation when being moved to the HMA plant for processing into the final mixture. Different aggregate sizes shall be kept separated until they have been delivered to the HMA plant.

5-04.3(5)A Vacant

5-04.3(6) Mixing

After the required amount of mineral materials, asphalt binder, recycling agent and anti-stripping additives have been introduced into the mixer the HMA shall be mixed until complete and uniform coating of the particles and thorough distribution of the asphalt binder throughout the mineral materials is ensured.

When discharged, the temperature of the HMA shall not exceed the optimum mixing temperature by more than 25°F as shown on the reference mix design report or as approved by the Engineer. Also, when a WMA additive is included in the manufacture of HMA, the discharge temperature of the HMA shall not exceed the maximum recommended by the manufacturer of the WMA additive. A maximum water content of 2 percent in the mix, at discharge, will be allowed providing the water causes no problems with handling, stripping, or flushing. If the water in the HMA causes any of these problems, the moisture content shall be reduced as directed by the Engineer.

Storing or holding of the HMA in approved storage facilities will be permitted with approval of the Engineer, but in no event shall the HMA be held for more than 24 hours. HMA held for more than 24 hours after mixing shall be rejected. Rejected HMA shall be disposed of by the Contractor at no expense to the Contracting Agency. The storage facility shall have an accessible device located at the top of the cone or about the third point. The device shall indicate the amount of material in storage. No HMA shall be accepted from the storage facility when the HMA in storage is below the top of the cone of the storage facility, except as the storage facility is being emptied at the end of the working shift.

Recycled asphalt pavement (RAP) utilized in the production of HMA shall be sized prior to entering the mixer so that a uniform and thoroughly mixed HMA is produced. If there is evidence of the recycled asphalt pavement not breaking down during the heating and mixing of the HMA, the Contractor shall immediately suspend the use of the RAP until changes have been approved by the Engineer. After the required amount of mineral materials, RAP, new asphalt binder and asphalt rejuvenator have been introduced into the mixer the HMA shall be mixed until complete and uniform coating of the particles and thorough distribution of the asphalt binder throughout the mineral materials, and RAP is ensured.

5-04.3(7) Spreading and Finishing

The mixture shall be laid upon an approved surface, spread, and struck off to the grade and elevation established. HMA pavers complying with Section 5-04.3(3) shall be used to distribute the mixture. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, the nominal compacted depth of any layer of any course shall not exceed the following:

HMA Class 1"	0.35 feet
HMA Class ¾" and HMA Class ½"	
wearing course	0.30 feet
other courses	0.35 feet
HMA Class ⅜"	0.15 feet

On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles make the use of mechanical spreading and finishing equipment impractical, the paving may be done with other equipment or by hand.

When more than one JMF is being utilized to produce HMA, the material produced for each JMF shall be placed by separate spreading and compacting equipment. The intermingling of HMA produced from more than one JMF is prohibited. Each strip of HMA placed during a work shift shall conform to a single JMF established for the class of HMA specified unless there is a need to make an adjustment in the JMF.

5-04.3(8) Aggregate Acceptance Prior to Incorporation in HMA

For HMA accepted by nonstatistical evaluation the aggregate properties of sand equivalent, uncompacted void content and fracture will be evaluated in accordance with Section 3-04. Sampling and testing of aggregates for HMA accepted by commercial evaluation will be at the option of the Engineer.

5-04.3(9) HMA Mixture Acceptance

Acceptance of HMA shall be as provided under nonstatistical, or commercial evaluation.

Nonstatistical evaluation will be used for the acceptance of HMA unless Commercial Evaluation is specified.

Commercial evaluation will be used for Commercial HMA and for other classes of HMA in the following applications: sidewalks, road approaches, ditches, slopes, paths, trails, gores, prelevel, temporary pavement, and pavement repair. Other nonstructural applications of HMA accepted by commercial evaluation shall be as approved by the Engineer. Sampling and testing of HMA accepted by commercial evaluation will be at the option of the Engineer.

The mix design will be the initial JMF for the class of HMA. The Contractor may request a change in the JMF. Any adjustments to the JMF will require the approval of the Engineer and may be made in accordance with this section.

HMA Tolerances and Adjustments

1. **Job Mix Formula Tolerances** – The constituents of the mixture at the time of acceptance shall be within tolerance. The tolerance limits will be established as follows:

For Asphalt Binder and Air Voids (V_a), the acceptance limits are determined by adding the tolerances below to the approved JMF values. These values will also be the Upper Specification Limit (USL) and Lower Specification Limit (LSL) required in Section 1-06.2(2)D2

Property	Non-Statistical Evaluation	Commercial Evaluation
Asphalt Binder	+/- 0.5%	+/- 0.7%
Air Voids, V_a	2.5% min. and 5.5% max	N/A

For Aggregates in the mixture:

- a. First, determine preliminary upper and lower acceptance limits by applying the following tolerances to the approved JMF.

Aggregate Percent Passing	Non-Statistical Evaluation	Commercial Evaluation
1", $\frac{3}{4}$ ", $\frac{1}{2}$ ", and $\frac{3}{8}$ " sieves	+/- 6%	+/- 8%
No. 4 sieve	+/- 6%	+/- 8%
No. 8 Sieve	+/- 6%	+/- 8%
No. 200 sieve	+/- 2.0%	+/- 3.0%

- b. Second, adjust the preliminary upper and lower acceptance limits determined from step (a) the minimum amount necessary so that none of the aggregate properties are outside the control points in Section 9-03.8(6). The resulting values will be the upper and lower acceptance limits for aggregates, as well as the USL and LSL required in Section 1-06.2(2)D2.
2. **Job Mix Formula Adjustments** – An adjustment to the aggregate gradation or asphalt binder content of the JMF requires approval of the Engineer. Adjustments to the JMF will only be considered if the change produces material of equal or better quality and may require the development of a new mix design if the adjustment exceeds the amounts listed below.
 - a. **Aggregates** – 2 percent for the aggregate passing the $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", 1", $\frac{3}{4}$ ", $\frac{1}{2}$ ", $\frac{3}{8}$ ", and the No. 4 sieves, 1 percent for aggregate passing the No. 8 sieve, and 0.5 percent for the aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve. The adjusted JMF shall be within the range of the control points in Section 9-03.8(6).
 - b. **Asphalt Binder Content** – The Engineer may order or approve changes to asphalt binder content. The maximum adjustment from the approved mix design for the asphalt binder content shall be 0.3 percent

5-04.3(9)A Vacant

5-04.3(9)B Vacant

5-04.3(9)C Mixture Acceptance – Nonstatistical Evaluation

HMA mixture which is accepted by Nonstatistical Evaluation will be evaluated by the Contracting Agency by dividing the HMA tonnage into lots.

5-04.3(9)C1 Mixture Nonstatistical Evaluation – Lots and Sublots

A lot is represented by randomly selected samples of the same mix design that will be tested for acceptance. A lot is defined as the total quantity of material or work produced for each Job Mix Formula placed. Only one lot per JMF is expected. A subplot shall be equal to one day's production or 800 tons, whichever is less except that the final subplot will be a minimum of 400 tons and may be increased to 1200 tons.

All of the test results obtained from the acceptance samples from a given lot shall be evaluated collectively. If the Contractor requests a change to the JMF that is approved, the material produced after the change will be evaluated on the basis of the new JMF for the remaining sublots in the current lot and for acceptance of subsequent lots. For a lot in progress with a CPF less than 0.75, a new lot will begin at the Contractor's request after the Engineer is satisfied that material conforming to the Specifications can be produced.

Sampling and testing for evaluation shall be performed on the frequency of one sample per subplot.

5-04.3(9)C2 Mixture Nonstatistical Evaluation Sampling

Samples for acceptance testing shall be obtained by the Contractor when ordered by the Engineer. The Contractor shall sample the HMA mixture in the presence of the Engineer and in accordance with AASH-TO T 168. A minimum of three samples should be taken for each class of HMA placed on a project. If used in a structural application, at least one of the three samples shall to be tested.

Sampling and testing HMA in a Structural application where quantities are less than 400 tons is at the discretion of the Engineer.

For HMA used in a structural application and with a total project quantity less than 800 tons but more than 400 tons, a minimum of one acceptance test shall be performed. In all cases, a minimum of 3 samples will be obtained at the point of acceptance, a minimum of one of the three samples will be tested for conformance to the JMF:

- If the test results are found to be within specification requirements, additional testing will be at the Engineer's discretion.
- If test results are found not to be within specification requirements, additional testing of the remaining samples to determine a Composite Pay Factor (CPF) shall be performed.

5-04.3(9)C3 Mixture Nonstatistical Evaluation – Acceptance Testing

Testing of HMA for compliance of V_a will at the option of the Contracting Agency. If tested, compliance of V_a will use WSDOT SOP 731.

Testing for compliance of asphalt binder content will be by WSDOT FOP for AASHTO T 308.

Testing for compliance of gradation will be by FOP for WAQTC T 27/T 11.

5-04.3(9)C4 Mixture Nonstatistical Evaluation – Pay Factors

For each lot of material falling outside the tolerance limits in 5-04.3(9), the Contracting Agency will determine a Composite Pay Factor (CPF) using the following price adjustment factors:

Table of Price Adjustment Factors	
Constituent	Factor "f"
All aggregate passing: 1½", 1", ¾", ½", ⅜" and No.4 sieves	2
All aggregate passing No. 8 sieve	15
All aggregate passing No. 200 sieve	20
Asphalt binder	40
Air Voids (Va) (where applicable)	20

Each lot of HMA produced under Nonstatistical Evaluation and having all constituents falling within the tolerance limits of the job mix formula shall be accepted at the unit Contract price with no further evaluation. When one or more constituents fall outside the nonstatistical tolerance limits in the Job Mix Formula shown in Table of Price Adjustment Factors, the lot shall be evaluated in accordance with Section 1-06.2 to determine the appropriate CPF. The nonstatistical tolerance limits will be used in the calculation of the CPF and the maximum CPF shall be 1.00. When less than three sublots exist, backup samples of the existing sublots or samples from the Roadway shall be tested to provide a minimum of three sets of results for evaluation.

5-04.3(9)C5 Vacant

5-04.3(9)C6 Mixture Nonstatistical Evaluation – Price Adjustments

For each lot of HMA mix produced under Nonstatistical Evaluation when the calculated CPF is less than 1.00, a Nonconforming Mix Factor (NCMF) will be determined. The NCMF equals the algebraic difference of CPF minus 1.00 multiplied by 60 percent. The total job mix compliance price adjustment will be calculated as the product of the NCMF, the quantity of HMA in the lot in tons, and the unit Contract price per ton of mix.

If a constituent is not measured in accordance with these Specifications, its individual pay factor will be considered 1.00 in calculating the Composite Pay Factor (CPF).

5-04.3(9)C7 Mixture Nonstatistical Evaluation - Retests

The Contractor may request a subplot be retested. To request a retest, the Contractor shall submit a written request within 7 calendar days after the specific test results have been received. A split of the original acceptance sample will be retested. The split of the sample will not be tested with the same tester that ran the original acceptance test. The sample will be tested for a complete gradation analysis, asphalt binder content, and, at the option of the agency, Va. The results of the retest will be used for the acceptance of the HMA in place of the original subplot sample test results. The cost of

testing will be deducted from any monies due or that may come due the Contractor under the Contract at the rate of \$500 per sample.

5-04.3 (9)D Mixture Acceptance – Commercial Evaluation

If sampled and tested, HMA produced under Commercial Evaluation and having all constituents falling within the tolerance limits of the job mix formula shall be accepted at the unit Contract price with no further evaluation. When one or more constituents fall outside the commercial tolerance limits in the Job Mix Formula shown in 5-04.3(9), the lot shall be evaluated in accordance with Section 1-06.2 to determine the appropriate CPF. The commercial tolerance limits will be used in the calculation of the CPF and the maximum CPF shall be 1.00. When less than three sublots exist, backup samples of the existing sublots or samples from the street shall be tested to provide a minimum of three sets of results for evaluation.

For each lot of HMA mix produced and tested under Commercial Evaluation when the calculated CPF is less than 1.00, a Nonconforming Mix Factor (NCMF) will be determined. The NCMF equals the algebraic difference of CPF minus 1.00 multiplied by 60 percent. The Job Mix Compliance Price Adjustment will be calculated as the product of the NCMF, the quantity of HMA in the lot in tons, and the unit Contract price per ton of mix.

If a constituent is not measured in accordance with these Specifications, its individual pay factor will be considered 1.00 in calculating the Composite Pay Factor (CPF).

5-04.3(10) HMA Compaction Acceptance

HMA mixture accepted by nonstatistical evaluation that is used in traffic lanes, including lanes for intersections, ramps, truck climbing, weaving, and speed change, and having a specified compacted course thickness greater than 0.10-foot, shall be compacted to a specified level of relative density. The specified level of relative density shall be a Composite Pay Factor (CPF) of not less than 0.75 when evaluated in accordance with Section 1-06.2, using a LSL of 92.0 (minimum of 92 percent of the maximum density). The maximum density shall be determined by WSDOT FOP for AASHTO T 729. The specified level of density attained will be determined by the evaluation of the density of the pavement. The density of the pavement shall be determined in accordance with WSDOT FOP for WAQTC TM 8, except that gauge correlation will be at the discretion of the Engineer, when using the nuclear density gauge and WSDOT SOP 736 when using cores to determine density.

Tests for the determination of the pavement density will be taken in accordance with the required procedures for measurement by a nuclear density gauge or roadway cores after completion of the finish rolling.

If the Contracting Agency uses a nuclear density gauge to determine density the test procedures FOP for WAQTC TM 8 and WSDOT SOP T 729 will be used on the day the mix is placed and prior to opening to traffic.

Roadway cores for density may be obtained by either the Contracting Agency or the Contractor in accordance with WSDOT SOP 734. The core diameter shall be 4-inches minimum, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Roadway cores will be tested by the Contracting Agency in accordance with WSDOT FOP for AASHTO T 166.

If the Contract includes the Bid item "Roadway Core" the cores shall be obtained by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer on the same day the mix is placed and at locations designated by the

Engineer. If the Contract does not include the Bid item "Roadway Core" the Contracting Agency will obtain the cores.

For a lot in progress with a CPF less than 0.75, a new lot will begin at the Contractor's request after the Engineer is satisfied that material conforming to the Specifications can be produced.

HMA mixture accepted by commercial evaluation and HMA constructed under conditions other than those listed above shall be compacted on the basis of a test point evaluation of the compaction train. The test point evaluation shall be performed in accordance with instructions from the Engineer. The number of passes with an approved compaction train, required to attain the maximum test point density, shall be used on all subsequent paving.

HMA for preleveling shall be thoroughly compacted. HMA that is used for preleveling wheel rutting shall be compacted with a pneumatic tire roller unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Test Results

For a subplot that has been tested with a nuclear density gauge that did not meet the minimum of 92 percent of the reference maximum density in a compaction lot with a CPF below 1.00 and thus subject to a price reduction or rejection, the Contractor may request that a core be used for determination of the relative density of the subplot. The relative density of the core will replace the relative density determined by the nuclear density gauge for the subplot and will be used for calculation of the CPF and acceptance of HMA compaction lot.

When cores are taken by the Contracting Agency at the request of the Contractor, they shall be requested by noon of the next workday after the test results for the subplot have been provided or made available to the Contractor. Core locations shall be outside of wheel paths and as determined by the Engineer. Traffic control shall be provided by the Contractor as requested by the Engineer. Failure by the Contractor to provide the requested traffic control will result in forfeiture of the request for cores. When the CPF for the lot based on the results of the HMA cores is less than 1.00, the cost for the coring will be deducted from any monies due or that may become due the Contractor under the Contract at the rate of \$200 per core and the Contractor shall pay for the cost of the traffic control.

5-04.3(10)A HMA Compaction – General Compaction Requirements

Compaction shall take place when the mixture is in the proper condition so that no undue displacement, cracking, or shoving occurs. Areas inaccessible to large compaction equipment shall be compacted by other mechanical means. Any HMA that becomes loose, broken, contaminated, shows an excess or deficiency of asphalt, or is in any way defective, shall be removed and replaced with new hot mix that shall be immediately compacted to conform to the surrounding area.

The type of rollers to be used and their relative position in the compaction sequence shall generally be the Contractor's option, provided the specified densities are attained. Unless the Engineer has approved otherwise, rollers shall only be operated in the static mode when the internal temperature of the mix is less than 175°F. Regardless of mix temperature, a roller shall not be operated in a mode that results in checking or cracking of the mat. Rollers shall only be operated in static mode on bridge decks.

5-04.3(10)B HMA Compaction – Cyclic Density

Low cyclic density areas are defined as spots or streaks in the pavement that are less than 90 percent of the theoretical maximum density. At the Engineer's discretion, the Engineer may evaluate the HMA pavement for low cyclic density, and when doing so will follow WSDOT SOP 733. A \$500

Cyclic Density Price Adjustment will be assessed for any 500-foot section with two or more density readings below 90 percent of the theoretical maximum density.

5-04.3(10)C Vacant

5-04.3(10)D HMA Nonstatistical Compaction

5-04.3(10)D1 HMA Nonstatistical Compaction – Lots and Sublots

HMA compaction which is accepted by nonstatistical evaluation will be based on acceptance testing performed by the Contracting Agency dividing the project into compaction lots.

A lot is represented by randomly selected samples of the same mix design that will be tested for acceptance. A lot is defined as the total quantity of material or work produced for each Job Mix Formula placed. Only one lot per JMF is expected. A subplot shall be equal to one day's production or 400 tons, whichever is less except that the final subplot will be a minimum of 200 tons and may be increased to 800 tons. Testing for compaction will be at the rate of 5 tests per subplot per WSDOT T 738.

The subplot locations within each density lot will be determined by the Engineer. For a lot in progress with a CPF less than 0.75, a new lot will begin at the Contractor's request after the Engineer is satisfied that material conforming to the Specifications can be produced.

HMA mixture accepted by commercial evaluation and HMA constructed under conditions other than those listed above shall be compacted on the basis of a test point evaluation of the compaction train. The test point evaluation shall be performed in accordance with instructions from the Engineer. The number of passes with an approved compaction train, required to attain the maximum test point density, shall be used on all subsequent paving.

HMA for preleveling shall be thoroughly compacted. HMA that is used to prelevel wheel ruts shall be compacted with a pneumatic tire roller unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

5-04.3(10)D2 HMA Compaction Nonstatistical Evaluation – Acceptance Testing

The location of the HMA compaction acceptance tests will be randomly selected by the Engineer from within each subplot, with one test per subplot.

5-04.3(10)D3 HMA Nonstatistical Compaction – Price Adjustments

For each compaction lot with one or two sublots, having all sublots attain a relative density that is 92 percent of the reference maximum density the HMA shall be accepted at the unit Contract price with no further evaluation. When a subplot does not attain a relative density that is 92 percent of the reference maximum density, the lot shall be evaluated in accordance with Section 1-06.2 to determine the appropriate CPF. The maximum CPF shall be 1.00, however, lots with a calculated CPF in excess of 1.00 will be used to offset lots with CPF values below 1.00 but greater than 0.90. Lots with CPF lower than 0.90 will be evaluated for compliance per 5-04.3(11). Additional testing by either a nuclear moisture-density gauge or cores will be completed as required to provide a minimum of three tests for evaluation.

For compaction below the required 92% a Non-Conforming Compaction Factor (NCCF) will be determined. The NCCF equals the algebraic difference of CPF minus 1.00 multiplied by 40 percent.

The Compaction Price Adjustment will be calculated as the product of CPF, the quantity of HMA in the compaction control lot in tons, and the unit Contract price per ton of mix.

5-04.3(11) Reject Work

5-04.3(11)A Reject Work General

Work that is defective or does not conform to Contract requirements shall be rejected. The Contractor may propose, in writing, alternatives to removal and replacement of rejected material. Acceptability of such alternative proposals will be determined at the sole discretion of the Engineer. HMA that has been rejected is subject to the requirements in Section 1-06.2(2) and this specification, and the Contractor shall submit a corrective action proposal to the Engineer for approval.

5-04.3(11)B Rejection by Contractor

The Contractor may, prior to sampling, elect to remove any defective material and replace it with new material. Any such new material will be sampled, tested, and evaluated for acceptance.

5-04.3(11)C Rejection Without Testing (Mixture or Compaction)

The Engineer may, without sampling, reject any batch, load, or section of Roadway that appears defective. Material rejected before placement shall not be incorporated into the pavement. Any rejected section of Roadway shall be removed.

No payment will be made for the rejected materials or the removal of the materials unless the Contractor requests that the rejected material be tested. If the Contractor elects to have the rejected material tested, a minimum of three representative samples will be obtained and tested. Acceptance of rejected material will be based on conformance with the nonstatistical acceptance Specification. If the CPF for the rejected material is less than 0.75, no payment will be made for the rejected material; in addition, the cost of sampling and testing shall be borne by the Contractor. If the CPF is greater than or equal to 0.75, the cost of sampling and testing will be borne by the Contracting Agency. If the material is rejected before placement and the CPF is greater than or equal to 0.75, compensation for the rejected material will be at a CPF of 0.75. If rejection occurs after placement and the CPF is greater than or equal to 0.75, compensation for the rejected material will be at the calculated CPF with an addition of 25 percent of the unit Contract price added for the cost of removal and disposal.

5-04.3(11)D Rejection - A Partial Sublot

In addition to the random acceptance sampling and testing, the Engineer may also isolate from a normal sublot any material that is suspected of being defective in relative density, gradation or asphalt binder content. Such isolated material will not include an original sample location. A minimum of three random samples of the suspect material will be obtained and tested. The material will then be statistically evaluated as an independent lot in accordance with Section 1-06.2(2).

5-04.3(11)E Rejection - An Entire Sublot

An entire sublot that is suspected of being defective may be rejected. When a sublot is rejected a minimum of two additional random samples from this sublot will be obtained. These additional samples and the original sublot will be evaluated as an independent lot in accordance with Section 1-06.2(2).

5-04.3(11)F Rejection - A Lot in Progress

The Contractor shall shut down operations and shall not resume HMA placement until such time as the Engineer is satisfied that material conforming to the Specifications can be produced:

1. When the Composite Pay Factor (CPF) of a lot in progress drops below 1.00 and the Contractor is taking no corrective action, or
2. When the Pay Factor (PF) for any constituent of a lot in progress drops below 0.95 and the Contractor is taking no corrective action, or
3. When either the PFI for any constituent or the CPF of a lot in progress is less than 0.75.

5-04.3(11)G Rejection - An Entire Lot (Mixture or Compaction)

An entire lot with a CPF of less than 0.75 will be rejected.

5-04.3(12) Joints

5-04.3(12)A HMA Joints

5-04.3(12)A1 Transverse Joints

The Contractor shall conduct operations such that the placing of the top or wearing course is a continuous operation or as close to continuous as possible. Unscheduled transverse joints will be allowed and the roller may pass over the unprotected end of the freshly laid mixture only when the placement of the course must be discontinued for such a length of time that the mixture will cool below compaction temperature. When the Work is resumed, the previously compacted mixture shall be cut back to produce a slightly beveled edge for the full thickness of the course.

A temporary wedge of HMA constructed on a 20H:1V shall be constructed where a transverse joint as a result of paving or planing is open to traffic. The HMA in the temporary wedge shall be separated from the permanent HMA by strips of heavy wrapping paper or other methods approved by the Engineer. The wrapping paper shall be removed and the joint trimmed to a slightly beveled edge for the full thickness of the course prior to resumption of paving.

The material that is cut away shall be wasted and new mix shall be laid against the cut. Rollers or tamping irons shall be used to seal the joint.

5-04.3(12)A2 Longitudinal Joints

The longitudinal joint in any one course shall be offset from the course immediately below by not more than 6 inches nor less than 2 inches. All longitudinal joints constructed in the wearing course shall be located at a lane line or an edge line of the Traveled Way. A notched wedge joint shall be constructed along all longitudinal joints in the wearing surface of new HMA unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The notched wedge joint shall have a vertical edge of not less than the maximum aggregate size or more than $\frac{1}{2}$ of the compacted lift thickness and then taper down on a slope not steeper than 4H:1V. The sloped portion of the HMA notched wedge joint shall be uniformly compacted.

5-04.3(12)B Bridge Paving Joint Seals

5-04.3(12)B1 HMA Sawcut and Seal

Prior to placing HMA on the bridge deck, establish sawcut alignment points at both ends of the bridge paving joint seals to be placed at the bridge ends, and at interior joints within the bridge deck when

and where shown in the Plans. Establish the sawcut alignment points in a manner that they remain functional for use in aligning the sawcut after placing the overlay.

Submit a Type 1 Working Drawing consisting of the sealant manufacturer's application procedure.

Construct the bridge paving joint seal as specified on the Plans and in accordance with the detail shown in the Standard Plans. Construct the sawcut in accordance with the detail shown in the Standard Plan. Construct the sawcut in accordance with Section 5-05.3(8)B and the manufacturer's application procedure.

5-04.3(12)B2 Paved Panel Joint Seal

Construct the paved panel joint seal in accordance with the requirements specified in section 5-04.3(12)B1 and the following requirement:

1. Clean and seal the existing joint between concrete panels in accordance with Section 5-01.3(8) and the details shown in the Standard Plans.

5-04.3(13) Surface Smoothness

The completed surface of all courses shall be of uniform texture, smooth, uniform as to crown and grade, and free from defects of all kinds. The completed surface of the wearing course shall not vary more than $\frac{1}{8}$ inch from the lower edge of a 10-foot straightedge placed on the surface parallel to the centerline. The transverse slope of the completed surface of the wearing course shall vary not more than $\frac{1}{4}$ inch in 10 feet from the rate of transverse slope shown in the Plans.

When deviations in excess of the above tolerances are found that result from a high place in the HMA, the pavement surface shall be corrected by one of the following methods:

1. Removal of material from high places by grinding with an approved grinding machine, or
2. Removal and replacement of the wearing course of HMA, or
3. By other method approved by the Engineer.

Correction of defects shall be carried out until there are no deviations anywhere greater than the allowable tolerances.

Deviations in excess of the above tolerances that result from a low place in the HMA and deviations resulting from a high place where corrective action, in the opinion of the Engineer, will not produce satisfactory results will be accepted with a price adjustment. The Engineer shall deduct from monies due or that may become due to the Contractor the sum of \$500.00 for each and every section of single traffic lane 100 feet in length in which any excessive deviations described above are found.

When utility appurtenances such as manhole covers and valve boxes are located in the traveled way, the utility appurtenances shall be adjusted to the finished grade prior to paving. This requirement may be waived when requested by the Contractor, at the discretion of the Engineer or when the adjustment details provided in the project plan or specifications call for utility appurtenance adjustments after the completion of paving.

Utility appurtenance adjustment discussions will be included in the Pre-Paving planning (5-04.3(14)B3). Submit a written request to waive this requirement to the Engineer prior to the start of paving.

5-04.3(14) Planing (Milling) Bituminous Pavement

The planning plan must be approved by the Engineer and a pre planning meeting must be held prior to the start of any planing. See Section 5-04.3(14)B2 for information on planing submittals.

Locations of existing surfacing to be planed are as shown in the Drawings.

Where planing an existing pavement is specified in the Contract, the Contractor must remove existing surfacing material and to reshape the surface to remove irregularities. The finished product must be a prepared surface acceptable for receiving an HMA overlay.

Use the cold milling method for planing unless otherwise specified in the Contract. Do not use the planer on the final wearing course of new HMA.

Conduct planing operations in a manner that does not tear, break, burn, or otherwise damage the surface which is to remain. The finished planed surface must be slightly grooved or roughened and must be free from gouges, deep grooves, ridges, or other imperfections. The Contractor must repair any damage to the surface by the Contractor's planing equipment, using an Engineer approved method.

Repair or replace any metal castings and other surface improvements damaged by planing, as determined by the Engineer.

A tapered wedge cut must be planed longitudinally along curb lines sufficient to provide a minimum of 4 inches of curb reveal after placement and compaction of the final wearing course. The dimensions of the wedge must be as shown on the Drawings or as specified by the Engineer.

A tapered wedge cut must also be made at transitions to adjoining pavement surfaces (meet lines) where butt joints are shown on the Drawings. Cut butt joints in a straight line with vertical faces 2 inches or more in height, producing a smooth transition to the existing adjoining pavement.

After planing is complete, planed surfaces must be swept, cleaned, and if required by the Contract, patched and preleveled.

The Engineer may direct additional depth planing. Before performing this additional depth planing, the Contractor must conduct a hidden metal in pavement detection survey as specified in Section 5-04.3(14)A.

5-04.3(14)A Pre-Planing Metal Detection Check

Before starting planing of pavements, and before any additional depth planing required by the Engineer, the Contractor must conduct a physical survey of existing pavement to be planed with equipment that can identify hidden metal objects.

Should such metal be identified, promptly notify the Engineer.

See Section 1-07.16(1) regarding the protection of survey monumentation that may be hidden in pavement.

The Contractor is solely responsible for any damage to equipment resulting from the Contractor's failure to conduct a pre-planing metal detection survey, or from the Contractor's failure to notify the Engineer of any hidden metal that is detected.

5-04.3(14)B Paving and Planing Under Traffic

5-04.3(14)B1 General

In addition the requirements of Section 1-07.23 and the traffic controls required in Section 1-10, unless otherwise specified by the Contract Documents or approved by the Engineer in writing, the Contractor shall comply with the following:

1. Intersections:
 - a. Keep intersections open to traffic at all times, except when paving or planing operations through an intersection requires closure. Such closure must be kept to the minimum time required to place and compact the HMA mixture, or plane as appropriate. For paving, schedule such closure to individual lanes or portions thereof that allows the traffic volumes and schedule of traffic volumes required in the approved traffic control plan. Schedule work so that adjacent intersections are not impacted at the same time and comply with the traffic control restrictions required by the Traffic Engineer. Each individual intersection closure or partial closure, must be addressed in the traffic control plan, which must be submitted to and accepted by the Engineer, see Section 1-10.2(2).
 - b. When planing or paving and related construction must occur in an intersection, consider scheduling and sequencing such work into quarters of the intersection, or half or more of an intersection with side street detours. Be prepared to sequence the work to individual lanes or portions thereof.
 - c. Should closure of the intersection in its entirety be necessary, and no trolley service is impacted, keep such closure to the minimum time required to place and compact the HMA mixture, plane, remove asphalt, tack coat, and as needed.
 - d. Any work in an intersection requires advance warning in both signage and a number of Working Days advance notice as determined by the Engineer, to alert traffic and emergency services of the intersection closure or partial closure.
 - e. Allow new compacted HMA asphalt to cool to ambient temperature before any traffic is allowed on it. Traffic is not allowed on newly placed asphalt until approval has been obtained from the Engineer.
2. Temporary centerline marking, post-paving temporary marking, temporary stop bars, and maintaining temporary pavement marking must comply with Section 8-23.
3. Permanent pavement marking must comply with Section 8-22.

5-04.3(14)B2 Submittals – Planing Plan and HMA Paving Plan

The Contractor must submit a separate planing plan and a separate paving plan to the Engineer at least 5 Working Days in advance of each operation's activity start date. These plans must show how the moving operation and traffic control are coordinated, as they will be discussed at the pre-planing briefing and pre-paving briefing. When requested by the Engineer, the Contractor must provide each operation's traffic control plan on 24 x 36 inch or larger size Shop Drawings with a scale showing both the area of operation and sufficient detail of traffic beyond the area of operation where detour traffic

may be required. The scale on the Shop Drawings is 1 inch = 20 feet, which may be changed if the Engineer agrees sufficient detail is shown.

The planing operation and the paving operation include, but are not limited to, metal detection, removal of asphalt and temporary asphalt of any kind, tack coat and drying, staging of supply trucks, paving trains, rolling, scheduling, and as may be discussed at the briefing.

When intersections will be partially or totally blocked, provide adequately sized and noticeable signage alerting traffic of closures to come, a minimum 2 Working Days in advance. The traffic control plan must show where police officers will be stationed when signalization is or may be, countermanded, and show areas where flaggers are proposed.

At a minimum, the planing and the paving plan must include:

1. A copy of the accepted traffic control plan, see Section 1-10.2(2), detailing each day's traffic control as it relates to the specific requirements of that day's planing and paving. Briefly describe the sequencing of traffic control consistent with the proposed planing and paving sequence, and scheduling of placement of temporary pavement markings and channelizing devices after each day's planing, and paving.
2. A copy of each intersection's traffic control plan.
3. Haul routes from Supplier facilities, and locations of temporary parking and staging areas, including return routes. Describe the complete round trip as it relates to the sequencing of paving operations.
4. Names and locations of HMA Supplier facilities to be used.
5. List of all equipment to be used for paving.
6. List of personnel and associated job classification assigned to each piece of paving equipment.
7. Description (geometric or narrative) of the scheduled sequence of planing and of paving, and intended area of planing and of paving for each day's work, must include the directions of proposed planing and of proposed paving, sequence of adjacent lane paving, sequence of skipped lane paving, intersection planing and paving scheduling and sequencing, and proposed notifications and coordinations to be timely made. The plan must show HMA joints relative to the final pavement marking lane lines.
8. Names, job titles, and contact information for field, office, and plant supervisory personnel.
9. A copy of the approved Mix Designs.
10. Tonnage of HMA to be placed each day.
11. Approximate times and days for starting and ending daily operations.

5-04.3(14)B3 Pre-Paving and Pre-Planing Briefing

At least 2 Working Days before the first paving operation and the first planing operation, or as scheduled by the Engineer for future paving and planing operations to ensure the Contractor has adequately prepared for notifying and coordinating as required in the Contract, the Contractor must be prepared to discuss that day's operations as they relate to other entities and to public safety and convenience, including driveway and business access, garbage truck operations, Metro transit operations and working around energized overhead wires, school and nursing home and hospital and other accesses, other contractors who may be operating in the area, pedestrian and bicycle traffic, and emergency services. The Contractor, and Subcontractors that may be part of that day's operations, must meet with the Engineer and discuss the proposed operation as it relates to the

submitted planing plan and paving plan, approved traffic control plan, and public convenience and safety. Such discussion includes, but is not limited to:

1. General for both Paving Plan and for Planing Plan:
 - a. The actual times of starting and ending daily operations.
 - b. In intersections, how to break up the intersection, and address traffic control and signalization for that operation, including use of peace officers.
 - c. The sequencing and scheduling of paving operations and of planing operations, as applicable, as it relates to traffic control, to public convenience and safety, and to other contractors who may operate in the Project Site.
 - d. Notifications required of Contractor activities, and coordinating with other entities and the public as necessary.
 - e. Description of the sequencing of installation and types of temporary pavement markings as it relates to planning and to paving.
 - f. Description of the sequencing of installation of, and the removal of, temporary pavement patch material around exposed castings and as may be needed
 - g. Description of procedures and equipment to identify hidden metal in the pavement, such as survey monumentation, monitoring wells, street car rail, and castings, before planning, see Section 5-04.3(14)B2.
 - h. Description of how flaggers will be coordinated with the planing, paving, and related operations.
 - i. Description of sequencing of traffic controls for the process of rigid pavement base repairs.
 - j. Other items the Engineer deems necessary to address.
2. Paving – additional topics:
 - a. When to start applying tack and coordinating with paving.
 - b. Types of equipment and numbers of each type equipment to be used. If more pieces of equipment than personnel are proposed, describe the sequencing of the personnel operating the types of equipment. Discuss the continuance of operator personnel for each type equipment as it relates to meeting Specification requirements.
 - c. Number of JMFs to be placed, and if more than one JMF how the Contractor will ensure different JMFs are distinguished, how pavers and MTVs are distinguished if more than one JMF is being placed at the time, and how pavers and MTVs are cleaned so that one JMF does not adversely influence the other JMF.
 - d. Description of contingency plans for that day's operations such as equipment breakdown, rain out, and Supplier shutdown of operations.
 - e. Number of sublots to be placed, sequencing of density testing, and other sampling and testing.

5-04.3(15) Sealing Pavement Surfaces

Apply a fog seal where shown in the plans. Construct the fog seal in accordance with Section 5-02.3. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, apply the fog seal prior to opening to traffic.

5-04.3(16) HMA Road Approaches

HMA approaches shall be constructed at the locations shown in the Plans or where staked by the Engineer. The Work shall be performed in accordance with Section 5-04.

(*****)

New Section

5-04.3(17) Asphalt Berm

Asphalt berm shall be constructed per locations in the Plans. The berm will be constructed using HMA in accordance with Section 5-04.

5-04.4 Measurement

HMA Cl. ____ PG ____, HMA for ____ Cl. ____ PG ____, and Commercial HMA will be measured by the ton in accordance with Section 1-09.2, with no deduction being made for the weight of asphalt binder, mineral filler, or any other component of the mixture. If the Contractor elects to remove and replace mix as allowed by Section 5-04.3(11), the material removed will not be measured.

Roadway cores will be measured per each for the number of cores taken.

Preparation of untreated roadway will be measured by the mile once along the centerline of the main line Roadway. No additional measurement will be made for ramps, Auxiliary Lanes, service roads, Frontage Roads, or Shoulders. Measurement will be to the nearest 0.01 mile.

Soil residual herbicide will be measured by the mile for the stated width to the nearest 0.01 mile or by the square yard, whichever is designated in the Proposal.

Pavement repair excavation will be measured by the square yard of surface marked prior to excavation.

Asphalt for prime coat will be measured by the ton in accordance with Section 1-09.2.

Prime coat aggregate will be measured by the cubic yard, truck measure, or by the ton, whichever is designated in the Proposal.

Asphalt for fog seal will be measured by the ton, as provided in Section 5-02.4.

Longitudinal joint seals between the HMA and cement concrete pavement will be measured by the linear foot along the line and slope of the completed joint seal.

Planing bituminous pavement will be measured by the square yard.

Temporary pavement marking will be measured by the linear foot as provided in Section 8-23.4.

Water will be measured by the M gallon as provided in Section 2-07.4.

Asphalt Berm will be measured by the linear foot.

5-04.5 Payment

Payment will be made for each of the following Bid items that are included in the Proposal:

"HMA Cl. ____ PG ____", per ton.

"HMA for Approach Cl. ____ PG ____", per ton.

"HMA for Preleveling Cl. ____ PG ____", per ton.

"HMA for Pavement Repair Cl. ____ PG ____", per ton.

"Commercial HMA", per ton.

The unit Contract price per ton for "HMA Cl. ____ PG ____", "HMA for Approach Cl. ____ PG ____", "HMA for Preleveling Cl. ____ PG ____", "HMA for Pavement Repair Cl. ____ PG ____", and "Commercial HMA" shall be full compensation for all costs, including anti-stripping additive, incurred to carry out the requirements of Section 5-04 except for those costs included in other items which are included in this Subsection and which are included in the Proposal.

"Preparation of Untreated Roadway", per mile.

The unit Contract price per mile for "Preparation of Untreated Roadway" shall be full pay for all Work described under 5-04.3(4) , with the exception, however, that all costs involved in patching the Roadway prior to placement of HMA shall be included in the unit Contract price per ton for "HMA Cl. ____ PG ____" which was used for patching. If the Proposal does not include a Bid item for "Preparation of Untreated Roadway", the Roadway shall be prepared as specified, but the Work shall be included in the Contract prices of the other items of Work.

"Preparation of Existing Paved Surfaces", per mile.

The unit Contract Price for "Preparation of Existing Paved Surfaces" shall be full pay for all Work described under Section 5-04.3(4) with the exception, however, that all costs involved in patching the Roadway prior to placement of HMA shall be included in the unit Contract price per ton for "HMA Cl. ____ PG ____" which was used for patching. If the Proposal does not include a Bid item for "Preparation of Untreated Roadway", the Roadway shall be prepared as specified, but the Work shall be included in the Contract prices of the other items of Work.

"Crack Sealing", by force account.

"Crack Sealing" will be paid for by force account as specified in Section 1-09.6. For the purpose of providing a common Proposal for all Bidders, the Contracting Agency has entered an amount in the Proposal to become a part of the total Bid by the Contractor.

"Pavement Repair Excavation Incl. Haul", per square yard.

The unit Contract price per square yard for "Pavement Repair Excavation Incl. Haul" shall be full payment for all costs incurred to perform the Work described in Section 5-04.3(4) with the exception, however, that all costs involved in the placement of HMA shall be included in the unit Contract price per ton for "HMA for Pavement Repair Cl. ____ PG ____", per ton.

"Asphalt for Prime Coat", per ton.

The unit Contract price per ton for "Asphalt for Prime Coat" shall be full payment for all costs incurred to obtain, provide and install the material in accordance with Section 5-04.3(4).

"Prime Coat Agg.", per cubic yard, or per ton.

The unit Contract price per cubic yard or per ton for "Prime Coat Agg." shall be full pay for furnishing, loading, and hauling aggregate to the place of deposit and spreading the aggregate in the quantities required by the Engineer.

"Asphalt for Fog Seal", per ton.

Payment for "Asphalt for Fog Seal" is described in Section 5-02.5.

"Longitudinal Joint Seal", per linear foot.

The unit Contract price per linear foot for "Longitudinal Joint Seal" shall be full payment for all costs incurred to perform the Work described in Section 5-04.3(12).

"Planing Bituminous Pavement", per square yard.

The unit Contract price per square yard for "Planing Bituminous Pavement" shall be full payment for all costs incurred to perform the Work described in Section 5-04.3(14).

"Temporary Pavement Marking", per linear foot.

Payment for "Temporary Pavement Marking" is described in Section 8-23.5.

"Water", per M gallon.

Payment for "Water" is described in Section 2-07.5.

"Job Mix Compliance Price Adjustment", by calculation.

"Job Mix Compliance Price Adjustment" will be calculated and paid for as described in Section 5-04.3(9)C6.

"Compaction Price Adjustment", by calculation.

"Compaction Price Adjustment" will be calculated and paid for as described in Section 5-04.3(10)D3.

"Roadway Core", per each.

The Contractor's costs for all other Work associated with the coring (e.g., traffic control) shall be incidental and included within the unit Bid price per each and no additional payments will be made.

"Cyclic Density Price Adjustment", by calculation.

"Cyclic Density Price Adjustment" will be calculated and paid for as described in Section 5-04.3(10)B.

"Asphalt Berm", per linear foot for all costs incurred to perform the Work described in Section 5-04.3(17).

(April 20, 2012 COK GSP)

Supplement this section as follows:

5-04.3(13) Surface Smoothness

The completed surface of all courses shall be of uniform texture, smooth, uniform as to crown and grade, and free from defects of all kinds. The completed surface of the wearing course shall not vary more than 1/8 inch from the lower edge of a 10-foot straightedge placed on the surface parallel to the centerline. The transverse slope of the completed surface of the wearing course shall vary not more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet from the rate of transverse slope shown in the Plans.

When deviations in excess of the above tolerances are found that result from a high place in the HMA, the pavement surface shall be corrected by one of the following methods:

1. Removal of material from high places by grinding with an approved grinding machine, or
2. Removal and replacement of the wearing course of HMA, or
3. By other method approved by the Project Engineer.

Correction of defects shall be carried out until there are no deviations anywhere greater than the allowable tolerances.

Deviations in excess of the above tolerances that result in a low place in the HMA and deviations resulting from a high place where corrective action, in the opinion of the Project Engineer, will not produce satisfactory results will be removed and replaced at the contractor's expense.

When Portland cement concrete pavement is to be placed on HMA, the surface tolerance of the HMA shall be such that no surface elevation lies above the plan grade minus the specified plan depth of Portland cement concrete pavement. Prior to placing the Portland cement concrete pavement, any such irregularities shall be brought to the required tolerance by grinding or other means approved by the Project Engineer.

When utility appurtenances such as manhole covers and valve boxes are located in the traveled way, the roadway shall be paved before the utility appurtenances are adjusted to the finished grade.

END OF DIVISION 5

GSP DIVISION 7

DIVISION 7 – DRAINAGE STRUCTURES, STORM SEWERS, SANITARY SEWER

COK GSP (From 12/20/2018 file)

7-04 STORM SEWERS

7-04.2 Materials

The materials list in Section 7-04.2 is modified as follows:

Acceptable pipe materials within City of Kirkland right of way are:

Solid Wall PVC Storm Sewer Pipe	9-05.12(1)
---------------------------------	------------

(*****)

New Section:

7-04.3(2) Existing Utilities

Existing utilities of record are shown on the Plans. These are shown for convenience only, and the Engineer assumes no responsibility for improper locations or failure to show utility locations on the Plans. When utility services occupy the same space as the new storm sewer main, the Contractor shall complete necessary excavation to fully expose such services. The Contractor shall protect said services, and work around them during excavating and pipe laying operations. Any damages to services resulting from the Contractor's operation shall be reported to the appropriate utility. Such damage shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall anticipate the potential for crossing over or under an occasional shallow existing side sewers and roof drains that are not part of the one-call utility locate. If such a side sewer or drain is encountered, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Owner's on-site representative and then take the necessary steps to determine whether or not the side sewer is active. If a side sewer is damaged by construction activity, the Contractor is responsible for repairing the side sewer. All costs associated with determining the viability and repair of the existing side sewer shall be considered incidental to the cost of the storm sewer pipe and no additional payment will be made.

7-04.3(3) Pipe Connections

All new pipes shall be installed with either a Kor-n-Seal boot or sand collars and a non-shrink grout. Jetset not allowed.

7-04.5 Payment

Section 7-04.5 is supplemented with the following:

The unit contract prices for Storm Sewer Pipe, regardless of size and material, shall be full compensation for all labor, material, tools and equipment necessary for and incidental to furnish and install the storm sewer as shown on the plans and as specified herein, including the following:

1. All required potholing to verify locations of existing utilities.
 2. Trench excavation and dewatering, furnishing and installation of pipe on line and grade, wyes, tees, special fittings, manhole adapters.
 3. Removal, loading, hauling, and disposal of native excavation material.
 4. Pipe bedding material and compaction.
 5. Extra depth, including excavation, backfill and compaction, required to clear existing buried utilities or other obstacles.
-

6. Extra depth, including excavation, backfill and compaction, required to clear existing buried utilities or other obstacles.
7. Steel sheeting for covering excavations as necessary.
8. Maintenance, restoration and/or relocation, if required, of existing culverts, storm drainage pipe, other utilities and structures affected by construction that are to remain.
9. Cleaning and testing of all storm sewers and catch basins including CCTV inspection of the mains.
10. Trench backfill, Crushed Surfacing Top Course and compaction for roadway base.
11. Placing and maintaining temporary cold mix asphalt concrete patching consisting of a minimum 3-inches of cold asphalt mix over compacted backfill within existing paved areas, and removal of the temporary cold mix asphalt mix prior to placement of trench patch (paid for under "HMA Class 1/2-inch, PG 64-22").

7-05 Manholes, Inlets, Catch basins and Drywells

7-05.3(1) Adjusting Manholes and Catch basins to Grade

Section 7-05.3(1) is supplemented with the following:

Catch basins and similar structures shall be brought to finished grades by methods of construction as required in Section 7-05 and City of Kirkland Pre-approved plans. Steel risers are not allowed. Patch adjacent pavement and class G asphalt concrete pavement. Seal joint with AR4000W and dry sand after patching.

Any damage to existing catch basins resulting from the contractor's operations shall be repaired at the contractor's expense.

Contractor shall install agency supplied storm drain markers and adhesive on any new or altered catch basins that have a vaned grate and/ or inlet. To install, follow the "Storm Drain Marking" instruction sheet supplied with the storm drain markers. Any work associated with installation of storm drain markers is associated with installation of storm drain markers is incidental to other bid items.

7-08.3(4) Plugging Existing Pipe

Supplement this section with the following:

Existing Pipe shall be plugged at the inlet and outlet at the locations indicated on the plans.

Prior to plugging, existing pipes shall be inspected via CCTV to verify that there are no connections. CCTV videos and reports shall be provided to and reviewed by the Engineer prior to plugging.

(*****)

New Section:

7-08.3(5) Plugging and Abandon Catch Basin

Existing Catch Basins as shown on the plans shall be plugged and abandoned by removing the frame, grate, and riser and then filling with controlled density fill to 4-in below the finished grade of the roadway.

7-08.5 Payment

Supplement this section with the following:

"Plugging Existing Pipe" per each.

"Plugging and Abandon Catch basin" per each.

The unit Contract price per each for Plugging Existing Pipe shall be full pay for all Work to complete the plugging, including CCTV inspection.

The unit Contract price per each for Plugging and Abandon Catch Basin shall be full pay for all Work to complete the plugging and abandon.

END OF DIVISION 7

GSP DIVISION 8

8-01 EROSION CONTROL AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

8-01.3 Construction Requirements

8-01.3(1)A1 Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Plan

SUPPLEMENT this Section with the following:

The Contractor shall use the City of Kirkland Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan form. This form is available through the City of Kirkland website at:

<https://www.kirklandwa.gov/Government/Departments/Public-Works-Department/PW-Forms/CSWPPP>

8-02 ROADSIDE RESTORATION

8-02.3 Construction Requirements

(December 14, 2005 COK GSP)

8-02 ROADSIDE RESTORATION

8-02.3 Construction Requirements

Section 8-02.3 is supplemented with the following:

Landscape Restoration

Property restoration shall consist of placement of topsoil, seed, bark mulch, gravel driveway restoration and other work necessary to restore all disturbed areas to original condition or better.

8-02.4 Measurement

Section 8-02.4 is supplemented with the following:

Topsoil will not be measured separately. The cost for furnishing and installing topsoil as specified is included in the unit contract prices for "Landscape Restoration".

No unit of measure shall apply to the lump sum price for landscape restoration.

8-02.5 Payment

Section 8-02.5 is supplemented with the following:

Payment will be made in accordance with Section 1-04.1 of these Specifications for the following bid item(s):

"Landscape Restoration", per lump sum.

(***)**

New Section:

8-05 ADDITIONAL POTHOLING

Potholing is for determining the location of existing underground utilities in advance of the Contractor's operations. The Contractor shall submit for approval to the Engineer all potholing locations. Potholes done without Engineer's approval shall be at the Contractor's risk. Cost for unapproved work shall be at the Contractor's expense as well as any repair/restoration to the area.

8-05.4 Measurement

"Additional Potholing" will be measured per each.

8-05.5 Payment

"Additional Potholing", per each.

8-06 CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES

This work consists of replacing cement concrete driveway at private property as shown on the plans. impacted by construction. Full concrete panel shall be replaced to match existing thickness and finish.

8-06.3 Construction Requirements

Full concrete panel shall be replaced to match existing thickness and finish.

8-06.4 Measurement

"Cement Conc. Driveway Entrance" will be measured by the square yard of the finished surface.

8-06.5 Payment

"Cement Conc. Driveway Entrance" per square yard.

(COK GSP)

8-22.2 Green MMA Bike Lane Marking

A GREEN MMA Bike Lane Marking, conforming to details in the Contract and CK-R.36C

8-22.2 Payment

"Green MMA Bike Lane Marking" per square foot

The unit contract price per square foot for Green MMA shall be full compensation for furnishing all material, labor, tools, and equipment necessary for the completion of work as per City of Kirkland Standard Plans.

END OF DIVISION 8

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

Prevailing wage rates can be found at:
www.lni.wa.gov/tradeslicensing/prevwage/wagerates

Use 2024 rates
(published date – January 30, 2024)

King County

A copy of the applicable wage rates is available for viewing in our office:

City Hall Annex
310 1st Street
Kirkland, WA 98033

The City of Kirkland will mail a hard copy of the applicable wage rates upon request.
Send your request to the Project Engineer, or jvandervaat@kirklandwa.gov.



City of Kirkland

APPENDIX A

PLANS

January 24, 2024 - 2:21 PM - INDULEKSHMI - C:\PW_OCI_WORKING\DIR\OSBORNCONSULTING-PW-BENTLEY.COM_INDULEKSHMI_PEDMS31450P_10-220089_COVR.DWG - Layout Name: COVER SHEET AND SHEET INDEX

CITY OF KIRKLAND

83RD AVE NE PIPE REPLACEMENT

JOB NO. 26-23-PW

January 31, 2024

SDC1510000

CITY OFFICIALS

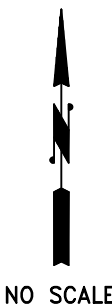
KELLI CURTIS
JAY ARNOLD
NEAL BLACK
PENNY SWEET
AMY FALCONE
JOHN TYMCZYSZYN
JON PASCAL
KURT TRIPLETT
TRUC DEVER
ROD STEITZER, PE

MAYOR
DEPUTY MAYOR
COUNCIL MEMBER
COUNCIL MEMBER
COUNCIL MEMBER
COUNCIL MEMBER
COUNCIL MEMBER
CITY MANAGER
PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR
CAPITAL PROJECTS MANAGER

CONTACT PERSONNEL

NAME	AGENCY	PHONE
PAULEY MANEEVONG	COK PROJECT ENGINEER	425.587.3815
STEVE HOOPES	COK FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	425.623.5086
RIK MAYER	COK FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	206.496.4265
EVAN HEIMBUCH	COK FIELD REPRESENTATIVE	425.410.4606
RYAN FOWLER	COK STREETS AND GROUNDS	425.587.3909
JASON OSBORN	COK SURFACE WATER M&O	425.587.3900
PATTY MILLER	PUGET SOUND ENERGY (GAS)	206.305.7950
FREMONT AGUINALDO	PUGET SOUND ENERGY (ELECTRIC)	425.223.0936
BIANCA CRAWFORD	COMCAST CABLE	253-303-2723
CHERYL SCHNEIDER	ZIPLY FIBER	509-218-1294
SCOTT CHRISTENSON	VERIZON BUSINESS	425.471.1079
COLBY HORNE	NORTHSHORE UTILITY DISTRICT	425.236.9232
KEN McDOWELL	WOODINVILLE WATER DISTRICT	425.487.4104
CONST. COORDINATOR	KING COUNTY METRO	206.684.2732
JEFF MILES	LAKE WASH. SCHOOL DISTRICT	425.936.1120
EMERGENCY	NORCOM	911
POLICE MAIN LINE	COK	425.587.3400
FIRE MAIN LINE	COK	425.864.3650
SPILL RESPONSE HOTLINE	COK	425.587.3900
ONE CALL UTILITY LOCATE		800.424.5555

KIRKLAND



SITE LOCATION

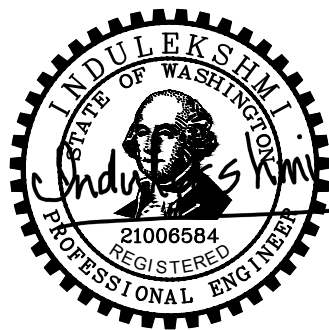
INDEX OF DRAWINGS

DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.	SHEET TITLE
G01	1	COVER SHEET AND SHEET INDEX
G02	2	GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND
C01	3	TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY
C02	4	TESC AND SITE PREPARATION
C03	5	STORM PLAN AND PROFILE
C04	6	WATER RELOCATION PLAN AND PROFILE
C05	7	RESTORATION PLAN AND PROFILE
C06	8	DETAILS - 1
C07	9	DETAILS - 2
C08	10	DETAILS - 3
C09	11	NUD STANDARD WATER DETAILS - 1
C10	12	NUD STANDARD WATER DETAILS - 2
C11	13	NUD STANDARD WATER DETAILS - 3
C12	14	NUD STANDARD SEWER DETAILS - 1



BID DOCUMENTS

11/19/18	0		BID SET		
DATE	NO.		REVISION	BY	



UPI NO.:	FED. AID PROJ. NO.:
SURVEY NO.:	FIELD BOOK(S):
HORZ. DATUM:	VERT. DATUM:
DESIGNED BY: IL	DRAWN BY: JAR



Osborn Consulting, Inc.
Bellevue | Seattle | Spokane | Bellingham
www.osbornconsulting.com



CITY OF KIRKLAND
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
123 FIFTH AVENUE KIRKLAND, WA 98033
(425) 587-3800 www.kirklandwa.gov

JOB NO. 26-23-PW

83RD AVE NE PIPE REPLACEMENT
COVER SHEET AND SHEET INDEX

REFERENCE SHEET NO.
G01
SHEET 1 OF 12 SHEETS

October 13, 2023 - 12:15 PM - JACOBR - C:\PW_OCL_WORKING\DIROSBOR\CONSULTING-PW-BENTLEY.COM_OSBOR\CONSULTING-PW-01\JACOB ROMERO\DWG314501P_10-220099_NOTES.DWG - Layout Name: GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND

GENERAL NOTES

1. A PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE SHALL BE HELD PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
2. BEFORE ANY CONSTRUCTION MAY OCCUR, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE PLANS WHICH HAVE BEEN SIGNED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF KIRKLAND (COK) PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, OBTAINED ALL CITY, COUNTY, STATE, FEDERAL AND OTHER REQUIRED PERMITS, AND HAVE POSTED ALL REQUIRED BONDS.
3. ALL STORM DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND PUBLIC WORKS PRE-APPROVED PLANS AND POLICIES AND THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD, BRIDGE AND MUNICIPAL CONSTRUCTION, PREPARED BY THE WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (WSDOT) AND THE AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION (APWA).
4. ANY DEVIATION FROM THE APPROVED PLANS WILL REQUIRE WRITTEN APPROVAL, ALL CHANGES SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY.
5. A COPY OF THE APPROVED PLANS AND REQUIRED PERMITS MUST BE ON THE JOB SITE WHENEVER CONSTRUCTION IS IN PROGRESS.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE ALL CARE TO AVOID DAMAGE TO ANY UTILITY. IF CONFLICTS WITH EXISTING UTILITIES ARISE DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR AND ANY CHANGES REQUIRED SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF RELATED CONSTRUCTION ON THE PROJECT. APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES HAVE BEEN OBTAINED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ARE SHOWN FOR CONVENIENCE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFICATION OF EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS WHETHER OR NOT THESE UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
7. ALL PIPE LENGTHS, INVERT ELEVATIONS AND DRAINAGE STRUCTURE LOCATIONS ARE MEASURED AT THE CENTER OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
8. ALL PIPE INVERT ELEVATION (IE) DEPTHS LISTED ARE MEASURED FROM TOP OF RIM TO PIPE INVERT.
9. THE UNDERGROUND UTILITY LOCATION SERVICE SHALL BE CONTACTED FOR FIELD LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION. THE OWNER OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE CONTACTED IF A UTILITY CONFLICT EXISTS. FOR UTILITY LOCATION IN KING COUNTY, CALL (811) OR 1-800-424-5555. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT UTILITY LOCATES ARE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE LIFE OF THE PROJECT.
10. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATIONS, WIDTHS, THICKNESSES, AND ELEVATIONS OF ALL EXISTING PAVEMENTS AND STRUCTURES THAT ARE TO INTERFACE WITH NEW WORK. PROVIDE ALL TRIMMING, CUTTING, SAW CUTTING, GRADING, LEVELING, SLOPING, COATING, AND OTHER WORK, INCLUDING MATERIALS AS NECESSARY, TO CAUSE THE INTERFACE WITH THE EXISTING WORKS, TO BE PROPER, ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENGINEER AND THE CITY OF KIRKLAND (COK), COMPLETE IN PLACE AND READY TO USE.
11. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE MULCHED OR SIMILARLY STABILIZED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY OF KIRKLAND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS FOR THE PREVENTION OF ON-SITE EROSION AFTER THE COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION.
12. PIPE AND CATCH BASIN SHALL BE LAID ON A PROPERLY PREPARED FOUNDATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT WSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THIS SHALL INCLUDE NECESSARY LEVELING OF THE TRENCH BOTTOM OR THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION MATERIAL AS WELL AS PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION OF REQUIRED BEDDING MATERIAL TO UNIFORM GRADE SO THAT THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE PIPE WILL BE SUPPORTED ON A UNIFORMLY DENSE, UNYIELDING BASE. IF THE NATIVE MATERIAL IN THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS FOR "GRAVEL BACKFILL FOR PIPE BEDDING," THE FIRST LIFT OF THE PIPE BEDDING MAY BE OMITTED PROVIDED THE MATERIAL IN THE BOTTOM OF THE TRENCH IS LOOSENEED, REGRADED, AND COMPACTED TO FORM A DENSE UNYIELDING BASE. ALL PIPE BEDDING SHALL BE PER COK STANDARD PLAN CK-D.02. PIPE SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ON SOD, FROZEN EARTH, LARGE BOULDERS, OR ROCK.
13. ALL TRENCH BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95 PERCENT DENSITY IN ROADWAYS, ROADWAY SHOULDERS, ROADWAY PRISM AND DRIVEWAYS. ALL PIPE ZONE COMPACTION SHALL BE 95 PERCENT.
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ADEQUATE SAFEGUARDS, SAFETY DEVICES, PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT, CONFINED SPACE PROTECTION, FLAGGERS AND ANY OTHER NEEDED ACTIONS TO PROTECT THE LIFE, HEALTH, AND SAFETY OF THE PUBLIC, AND TO PROTECT PROPERTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF WORK COVERED BY THE CONTRACT. ANY WORK WITHIN THE TRAVELED RIGHT-OF-WAY THAT MAY INTERRUPT NORMAL TRAFFIC FLOW SHALL REQUIRE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN APPROVED BY THE COK. ALL SECTIONS OF THE WSDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, TRAFFIC CONTROL, AND THE MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD) SHALL APPLY.
15. ALL INLET, MANHOLE (MH), AND CATCH BASIN FRAMES AND GRATES SHALL NOT BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE UNTIL IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO FINAL PAVING. ALL CATCH BASIN GRATES SHALL BE SET 0.10 FT BELOW PAVEMENT LEVEL.
16. OPEN CUT ROAD CROSSINGS FOR UTILITY TRENCHES ON EXISTING TRAVELED ROADWAY SHALL BE BACKFILLED PER COK STANDARD PLAN CK-D.02 (UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY). FOR STREETS CLASSIFIED AS ARTERIALS OR COLLECTORS, BACKFILL FOR CROSSINGS SHALL BE CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL (CDF). CUTS INTO THE EXISTING ASPHALT SHALL BE NEAT LINE CUT WITH SAW OR JACKHAMMER IN A CONTINUOUS LINE. A TEMPORARY COLD MIX PATCH MUST BE PLACED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BACKFILL AND COMPACTION. A PERMANENT HOT MIX PATCH SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN 30 DAYS AND SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1-IN THICKER THAN THE ORIGINAL ASPHALT WITH A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 2-IN.
17. ALL DAMAGES INCURRED TO PUBLIC AND/OR PRIVATE PROPERTY BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PROMPTLY REPAIRED, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE CITY, TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR BEFORE PROJECT APPROVAL AND/OR THE RELEASE OF THE PROJECT'S PERFORMANCE BOND.
18. GROUT ALL SEAMS AND OPENINGS IN ALL INLETS, CATCH BASINS, AND MANHOLES. JETSET GROUT IS NOT ALLOWED.
19. RECYCLED CONCRETE SHALL NOT BE USED AROUND STORMWATER FACILITIES.
20. ALL FASTENERS (BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS, ETC.) ON MANHOLE AND CATCH BASIN LIDS TO BE STANDARD SIZE. NO METRIC FASTENERS ALLOWED.
21. TEMPORARY ROAD CLOSURES AND DETOURS: WHEN TEMPORARY ROAD CLOSURES CANNOT BE AVOIDED THE CONTRACTOR SHALL POST "TO BE CLOSED" SIGNS A MINIMUM OF FIVE DAYS PRIOR TO CLOSING. THE TYPES AND LOCATIONS OF THE SIGNS SHALL BE SHOWN ON A DETOUR PLAN.
22. HAUL ROUTES: IF THE CONSTRUCTION IS DETERMINED BY THE REVIEWING AGENCY TO REQUIRE SPECIAL ROUTING OF LARGE TRUCKS OR HEAVY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT TO PREVENT IMPACTS TO SURROUNDING ROADS, RESIDENCES OR BUSINESSES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO DEVELOP AND USE A APPROVED HAUL ROUTE.
23. SEE THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
24. A SPECIAL INSPECTION USING CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) IS REQUIRED FOR PROJECTS THAT CREATE MORE THAN 100' TOTAL OF NEW STORM PIPES (OR AT PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTORS DISCRETION) THAT ARE PUBLICLY OWNED AND MAINTAINED BEFORE INSPECTOR SIGN OFF.

TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (TESC) NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL IS REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT. THE IMPLEMENTATION AND MAINTENANCE OF EROSION CONTROL FACILITIES IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR ON A DAILY BASIS AND UNTIL ALL CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED.
2. THE APPROVED CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE SHALL BE AS SHEET C02.
3. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR KEEPING STREETS CLEAN AND FREE OF CONTAMINANTS AT ALL TIMES AND FOR PREVENTING AN ILLICIT DISCHARGE (KMC 15.52) INTO THE MUNICIPAL STORM DRAIN SYSTEM. IF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT CAUSES AN ILLICIT DISCHARGE TO THE MUNICIPAL STORM DRAIN SYSTEM, THE CITY OF KIRKLAND STORM MAINTENANCE DIVISION WILL BE CALLED TO CLEAN THE PUBLIC STORM SYSTEM, AND OTHER AFFECTED PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE CHARGED ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CLEAN-UP AND MAY ALSO BE ASSESSED A FINE (KMC 1.12.200). THE MINIMUM FINE IS \$500. A FINE FOR A REPEAT VIOLATION SHALL BE DETERMINED BY MULTIPLYING THE SURFACE WATER FINE BY THE NUMBER OF VIOLATIONS. A FINE MAY BE REDUCED OR WAIVED FOR PERSONS WHO IMMEDIATELY SELF-REPORT VIOLATION TO THE CITY AT 425-587-3900. A FINAL INSPECTION OF YOUR PROJECT WILL NOT BE GRANTED UNTIL ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CLEAN-UP, AND PENALTIES, ARE PAID TO THE CITY OF KIRKLAND.
4. CONSTRUCTION DEWATERING DISCHARGES SHALL ALWAYS MEET WATER QUALITY GUIDELINES LISTED IN COK POLICY E-1. SPECIFICALLY, DISCHARGES TO THE PUBLIC STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM MUST BE BELOW 25 NTU, AND NOT CONSIDERED AN ILLICIT DISCHARGE (PER KMC 15.52.090). TEMPORARY DISCHARGES TO SANITARY SEWER REQUIRE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION AND PERMIT FROM KING COUNTY INDUSTRIAL WASTE PROGRAM (206-477-5300) AND NOTIFICATION TO THE PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR.
5. ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF KIRKLAND STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
6. THE BOUNDARIES OF THE CLEARING LIMITS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN SHALL BE SET BY SURVEY AND CLEARLY FLAGGED IN THE FIELD BY A CLEARING CONTROL FENCE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD, NO DISTURBANCE OR REMOVAL OF ANY GROUND COVER BEYOND THE FLAGGED CLEARING LIMITS SHALL BE PERMITTED. THE FLAGGING SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION.
7. APPROVAL OF THIS EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROL (ESC) PLAN DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN APPROVAL OF PERMANENT ROAD OR DRAINAGE DESIGN (E.G., SIZE AND LOCATION OF ROADS, PIPES, RESTRICTORS, CHANNELS, RETENTION FACILITIES, UTILITIES, ETC.).
8. THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS ESC PLAN AND THE CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE, REPLACEMENT, AND UPGRADING OF THESE ESC FACILITIES IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR UNTIL ALL CONSTRUCTION IS APPROVED.
9. A COPY OF THE APPROVED ESC PLANS MUST BE ON THE JOB SITE WHENEVER CONSTRUCTION IS IN PROGRESS.
10. THE ESC FACILITIES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN MUST BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO OR IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL CLEARING AND GRADING ACTIVITIES IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO ENSURE THAT SEDIMENT-LADEN WATER DOES NOT ENTER THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM OR VIOLATE APPLICABLE WATER STANDARDS. WHEREVER POSSIBLE, MAINTAIN NATURAL VEGETATION FOR SILT CONTROL.
11. THE ESC FACILITIES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAILS ON THE APPROVED PLANS. LOCATIONS MAY BE MOVED TO SUIT FIELD CONDITIONS, SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER AND THE CITY OF KIRKLAND INSPECTOR.
12. THE ESC FACILITIES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR ANTICIPATED SITE CONDITIONS. DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD, THESE ESC FACILITIES SHALL BE UPGRADED (E.G., ADDITIONAL SUMPS, RELOCATION OF DITCHES AND SILT FENCES, ETC.) AS NEEDED FOR UNEXPECTED STORM EVENTS. ADDITIONALLY, MORE ESC FACILITIES MAY BE REQUIRED TO ENSURE COMPLETE SILTATION CONTROL. THEREFORE, DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION IT SHALL BE THE OBLIGATION AND RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ADDRESS ANY NEW CONDITIONS THAT MAY BE CREATED BY HIS ACTIVITIES AND TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL FACILITIES OVER AND ABOVE THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS AS MAY BE NEEDED.
13. THE ESC FACILITIES SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR DAILY DURING NON-RAINFALL PERIODS, EVERY HOUR (DAYLIGHT) DURING A RAINFALL EVENT, AND AT THE END OF EVERY RAINFALL, AND MAINTAINED AS NECESSARY TO ENSURE THEIR CONTINUED FUNCTIONING. IN ADDITION, TEMPORARY SILTATION PONDS AND ALL TEMPORARY SILTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A SATISFACTORY CONDITION UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT CLEARING AND/OR CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED, PERMANENT DRAINAGE FACILITIES ARE OPERATIONAL, AND THE POTENTIAL FOR EROSION HAS PASSED. WRITTEN RECORDS SHALL BE KEPT DOCUMENTING THE REVIEWS OF THE ESC FACILITIES.
14. THE ESC FACILITIES ON INACTIVE SITES SHALL BE INSPECTED AND MAINTAINED A MINIMUM OF ONCE A MONTH OR WITHIN 48 HOURS FOLLOWING A STORM EVENT.
15. ALL DENUED SOILS MUST BE STABILIZED WITH AN APPROVED TESC METHOD (E.G. SEEDING, MULCHING, PLASTIC COVERING, CRUSHED ROCK) WITHIN THE FOLLOWING TIMELINES:
 - MAY 1 TO SEPTEMBER 30 – SOILS MUST BE STABILIZED WITHIN 7 DAYS OF GRADING.
 - OCTOBER 1 TO APRIL 30 – SOILS MUST BE STABILIZED WITHIN 2 DAYS OF GRADING.
 - STABILIZE SOILS AT THE END OF THE WORKDAY PRIOR TO A WEEKEND, HOLIDAY, OR PREDICTED RAIN EVENT.
15. THE LONG-TERM USE OF PLASTIC COVERING ON A SITE SHALL BE LIMITED TO ONE WET SEASON (OCTOBER 1 TO APRIL 30). AFTER THAT, THE SITE WILL BE REQUIRED TO HYDROSEED OR INSTALL OTHER TESC METHODS AS APPROVED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.
16. WHERE SEEDING FOR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL IS REQUIRED, FAST GERMINATING GRASSES SHALL BE APPLIED AT AN APPROPRIATE RATE (EXAMPLE: ANNUAL OR PERENNIAL RYE APPLIED AT APPROXIMATELY 80 POUNDS PER ACRE).
17. WHERE STRAW MULCH IS REQUIRED FOR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL, IT SHALL BE APPLIED AT A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 2".
18. ALL LOTS ADJOINING OR HAVING ANY NATIVE GROWTH PROTECTION EASEMENTS (NGPE) SHALL HAVE A 6' HIGH TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE (CHAIN LINK WITH PIER BLOCKS) SEPARATING THE LOT (OR BUILDABLE PORTIONS OF THE LOT) FROM THE AREA RESTRICTED BY THE NGPE AND SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ANY GRADING OR CLEARING AND REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE PLANNING DEPARTMENT AUTHORIZES REMOVAL.
19. CLEARING LIMITS SHALL BE DELINEATED WITH A CLEARING CONTROL FENCE. THE CLEARING CONTROL FENCE SHALL CONSIST OF A 6-FT. HIGH CHAIN LINK FENCE ADJACENT THE DRIP LINE OF TREES TO BE SAVED, WETLAND OR STREAM BUFFERS, AND SENSITIVE SLOPES. CLEARING CONTROL FENCES ALONG WETLAND OR STREAM BUFFERS OR UPSLOPE OF SENSITIVE SLOPES SHALL BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN EROSION CONTROL FENCE. IF APPROVED BY THE CITY, A FOUR-FOOT HIGH ORANGE MESH CLEARING CONTROL FENCE MAY BE USED TO DELINEATE CLEARING LIMITS IN ALL OTHER AREAS.
20. OFF-SITE STREETS MUST BE KEPT CLEAN AT ALL TIMES. IF DIRT IS DEPOSITED ON THE PUBLIC STREET SYSTEM, THE STREET SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY CLEANED WITH POWER SWEEPER OR OTHER EQUIPMENT. ALL VEHICLES SHALL LEAVE THE SITE BY WAY OF THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AND SHALL BE CLEANED OF ALL DIRT THAT WOULD BE DEPOSITED ON THE PUBLIC STREETS.
21. ROCK FOR EROSION PROTECTION OF ROADWAY DITCHES, WHERE REQUIRED, MUST BE OF SOUND QUARRY ROCK, PLACED TO A DEPTH OF 1' AND MUST MEET THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATIONS: 4"-8" ROCK/40%-70% PASSING; 2"-4" ROCK/30%-40% PASSING; AND 1"-2" ROCK/10%-20% PASSING. RECYCLED CONCRETE SHALL NOT BE USED FOR EROSION PROTECTION, INCLUDING CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE OR TEMPORARY STABILIZATION ELSEWHERE ON THE SITE.
22. IF ANY PART(S) OF THE CLEARING LIMIT BOUNDARY OR TEMPORARY EROSION/SEDIMENTATION CONTROL PLAN IS/ARE DAMAGED, IT SHALL BE REPAIRED IMMEDIATELY.
23. ALL PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO THE PROJECT SITE SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM SEDIMENT DEPOSITION AND RUNOFF.
24. AT NO TIME SHALL MORE THAN 1' OF SEDIMENT BE ALLOWED TO ACCUMULATE WITHIN A CATCH BASIN. ALL CATCH BASINS AND CONVEYANCE LINES SHALL BE CLEANED IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING REMOVAL OF EROSION CONTROL BMPS. THE CLEANING OPERATION SHALL NOT FLUSH SEDIMENT-LADEN WATER INTO THE DOWNSTREAM SYSTEM.
25. ANY PERMANENT RETENTION/DETENTION FACILITY USED AS A TEMPORARY SETTLING BASIN SHALL BE MODIFIED WITH THE NECESSARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE STORAGE CAPACITY. IF THE PERMANENT FACILITY IS TO FUNCTION ULTIMATELY AS AN INFILTRATION OR DISPERSION SYSTEM, THE FACILITY SHALL NOT BE USED AS A TEMPORARY SETTLING BASIN. NO UNDERGROUND DETENTION TANK, DETENTION VAULT, OR SYSTEM WHICH BACKS UNDER OR INTO A POND SHALL BE USED AS A TEMPORARY SETTLING BASIN.
26. THE WASHED GRAVEL BACKFILL ADJACENT TO THE FILTER FABRIC FENCE SHALL BE REPLACED AND THE FILTER FABRIC CLEANED IF IT IS NONFUNCTIONAL BY EXCESSIVE SILT ACCUMULATION AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY OF KIRKLAND. ALSO, ALL INTERCEPTOR SWALES SHALL BE CLEANED IF SILT ACCUMULATION EXCEEDS ONE-QUARTER DEPTH.
27. PRIOR TO THE OCTOBER 1 OF EACH YEAR (THE BEGINNING OF THE WET SEASON), ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE REVIEWED TO IDENTIFY WHICH ONES CAN BE SEEDED IN PREPARATION FOR THE WINTER RAINS. THE IDENTIFIED DISTURBED AREA SHALL BE SEEDED WITHIN ONE WEEK AFTER OCTOBER 1. A SITE PLAN DEPICTING THE AREAS TO BE SEEDED AND THE AREAS TO REMAIN UNCOVERED SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. THE INSPECTOR CAN REQUIRE SEEDING OF ADDITIONAL AREAS IN ORDER TO PROTECT SURFACE WATERS, ADJACENT PROPERTIES, OR DRAINAGE FACILITIES.
28. ANY CATCH BASINS COLLECTING RUNOFF FROM THE SITE, WHETHER THEY ARE ON OR OFF THE SITE, SHALL HAVE ADEQUATE PROTECTION FROM SEDIMENT. CATCH BASINS DIRECTLY DOWNSTREAM OF THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE OR ANY OTHER CATCH BASIN AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY INSPECTOR SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH A "STORM DRAIN PROTECTION INSERT" OR EQUIVALENT.
29. IF A SEDIMENT POND IS NOT PROPOSED, A BAKER TANK OR OTHER TEMPORARY GROUND AND/OR SURFACE WATER STORAGE TANK MAY BE REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION, DEPENDING ON WEATHER CONDITIONS.
30. DO NOT FLUSH CONCRETE BY-PRODUCTS OR TRUCKS NEAR OR INTO THE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEM. IF EXPOSED AGGREGATE IS FLUSHED INTO THE STORM SYSTEM, IT COULD MEAN RE-CLEANING THE ENTIRE DOWNSTREAM STORM SYSTEM, OR POSSIBLY RE-LAYING THE STORM LINE.
31. RECYCLED CONCRETE SHALL NOT BE STOCKPILED ON SITE, UNLESS FULLY COVERED WITH NO POTENTIAL FOR RELEASE OF RUNOFF.
32. PRIOR TO LEAVING SITE AT THE END OF THE DAY OR COMPLETING WORK ON A SITE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STABILIZE ALL SOILS EXPOSED AS A RESULT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS.
33. CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE ALL CHEMICAL OR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS ARE CONTAINED AND HANDLED APPROPRIATELY. NO CHEMICAL OR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SHALL BE DISCHARGED TO THE STORM DRAIN SYSTEM.
34. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL EROSION CONTROL AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL BMPS AFTER THE PROJECT IS COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED BY THE CITY PROJECT MANAGER.

ABBREVIATIONS

APPROX	APPROXIMATE
APWA	AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION
B	BOLLARD
BMPS	BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES
BOT	BOTTOM
C	CEDAR
C/C/CONC	CONCRETE
CB	CATCH BASIN
CB I	CATCH BASIN TYPE I
CB II	CATCH BASIN TYPE II
CCTV	CLOSED-CIRCUIT TELEVISION
CDF	CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL
CL	CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
CLSM	CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
COK	CITY OF KIRKLAND
CONC	CONCRETE
CRZ	CRITICAL ROOT ZONE
DEC	DECIDUOUS
DI	DUCTILE IRON
E	EAST
ELEV	ELEVATION
ESC	EROSION SEDIMENTATION CONTROL
EXIST	EXISTING
F	FIRE
FT	FIRE HYDRANT
FEET	FEET
HORIZ	HORIZONTAL
IE	INVERT ELEVATION
K	CURVATURE
KMC	KIRKLAND MUNICIPAL CODE
LF	LINEAR FEET
LT	LEFT
MB	METER BOX
MH	MANHOLE
MUTCD	MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
N	NORTH
NGPE	NATIVE GROWTH PROTECTION EASEMENTS
NO.	NUMBER
NTU	NEPHELOMETRIC TURBIDITY UNITS
NUD	NORTHSHORE UTILITY DISTRICT
P	PINE
P.A.	PLANTED AREA
PC	POINT OF CURVE
PP	POWER POLE
PRD	PER RECORD DRAWING
PROP	PROPOSED
PRV	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PT	POINT, POINT OF TANGENT
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
PVI	POINT OF VERTICAL INTERSECTION
PVT	POINT OF VERTICAL TANGENCY
PW	PUBLIC WORKS
RJ	RESTRAINED JOINT
RT	RIGHT
S	SLOPE/SOUTH
SD	STORM DRAIN
SSMH	SEWER MANHOLE
STA	STATION
TESC	TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL
VC	VERTICAL CURVE
W	WEST
W/	WITH
WM	WATER MAIN
WSDOT	WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
WV	WATER VALVE

EXISTING SYMBOLS

	STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN
	POWER POLE W/ UNDERGROUND
	POWER POLE ANCHOR
	STREET LIGHT
	WATER VALVE
	SIGN
	DHA SURVEY CONTROL
	FIRE HYDRANT
	DECIDUOUS TREE
	CONIFER TREE
	WATER METER
	SANITARY MANHOLE
	CATV/ TELEPHONE JUNCTION BOX
	STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
	YARD DRAIN
	BOLLARD
	FOUND REBAR AND CAP
	FOUND REBAR AND CAP

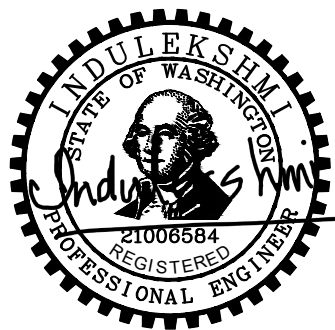
LINETYPES

	WM	WATER MAIN
	SS	SANITARY SEWER LINE
	STM	STORM DRAIN LINE
	NG	GAS LINE
	TEL	TELEPHONE LINE
	CATV	CABLE TV
	PWR	UNDERGROUND POWER LINE
	DHP	OVERHEAD POWER LINE
		PLATTED LOT LINES
		RIGHT OF WAY LINE
		RIGHT OF WAY CENTER LINE

BID DOCUMENTS



11/19/18	0		BID SET		
DATE	NO.		REVISION		BY



UPI NO.:		FED. AID PROJ. NO.:	
SURVEY NO.:		FIELD BOOK(S):	
HORZ. DATUM:		VERT. DATUM:	
DESIGNED BY:	IL	DRAWN BY:	JAR



Osborn Consulting, Inc.
Bellevue | Seattle | Spokane | Bellingham
www.osbornconsulting.com

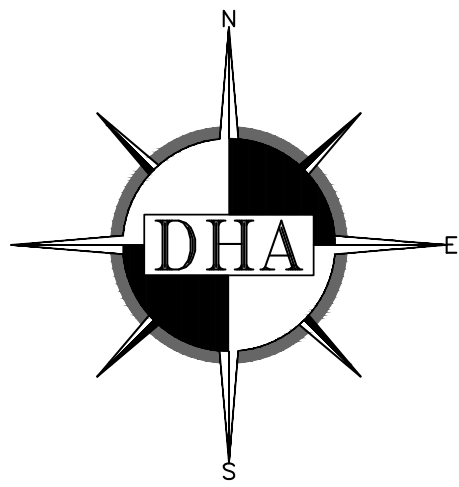
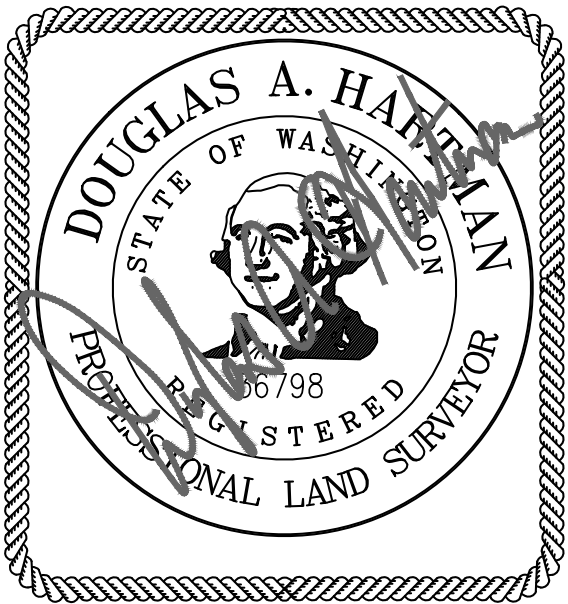
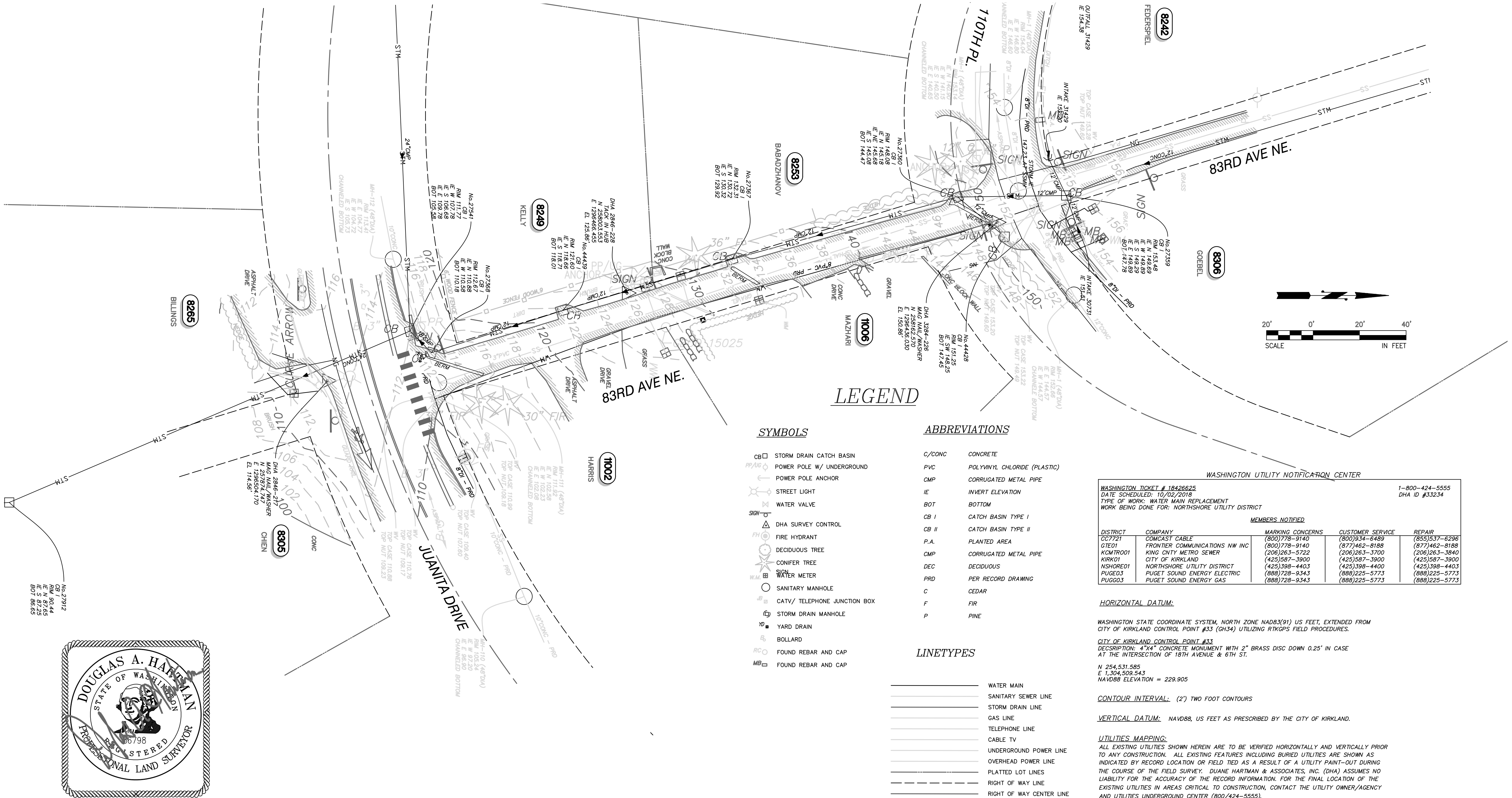


CITY OF KIRKLAND
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
123 FIFTH AVENUE, KIRKLAND, WA 98033
(425) 587-3800 www.kirklandwa.gov

JOB NO. 26-23-PW

83RD AVE NE PIPE
REPLACEMENT
GENERAL NOTES AND LEGEND

REFERENCE SHEET NO.	G02
SHEET	2
OF	14
SHEETS	



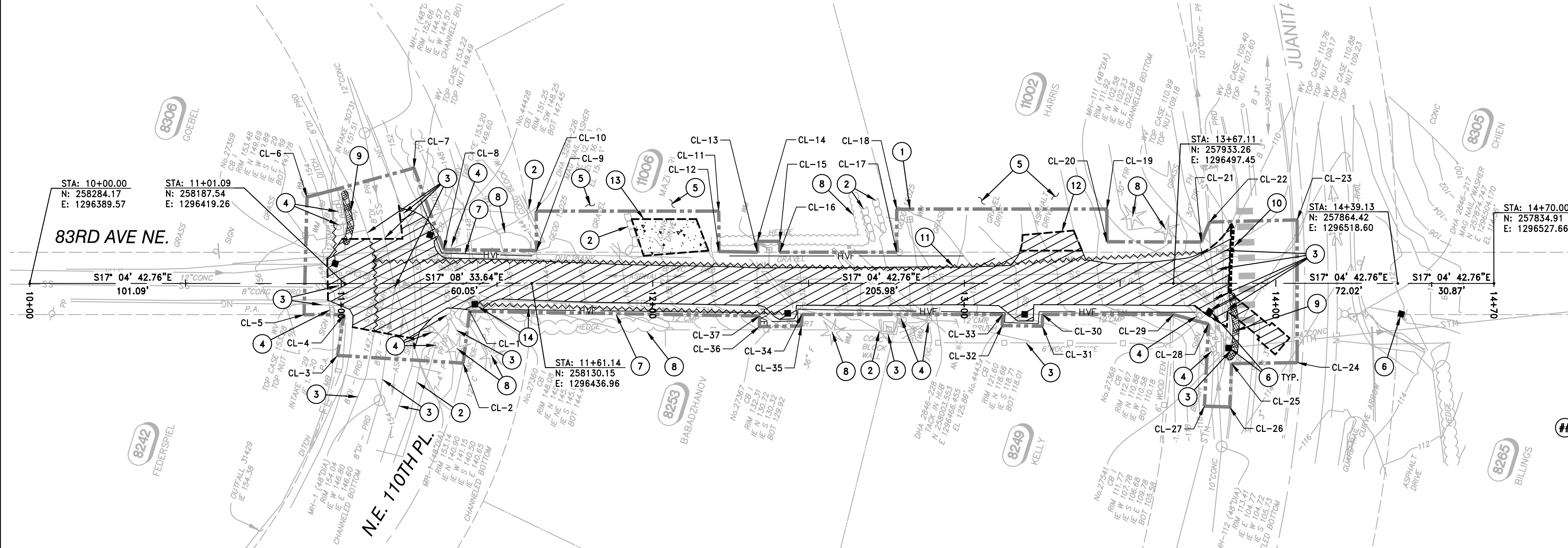
DUANE HARTMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.
— Surveyors —

16928 WOODINVILLE-REDMOND ROAD, B-107
WOODINVILLE, WASHINGTON 98072

(425) 483-5355
FAX (425) 483-4650

DRAWN BY AAC	DATE 03.06.23	SUBTITLE TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY
CHECKED DAH	03.06.23	
CHECKED		TITLE CITY OF KIRKLAND NE 83RD PIPE REPLACEMENT WASHINGTON
APPROVED		
APPROVED		KIRKLAND

LAST REVISION	SYMBOL	DATE
SHEET		1 OF 1
JOB NO.	23-2384	
DWG. NO.	23-3284TOPO_3-06-23.DWG	



GENERAL NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN AND ADJUST TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL AS NEEDED.
2. PROTECT EXISTING TREES AND SHRUBS.
3. UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, ALL DISTURBED AREAS MUST BE STABILIZED.
4. COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNERS TO SALVAGE OR REMOVE SHRUBS TO BE IMPACTED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
5. UTILITY LOCATIONS AND TYPES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM THE LOCATION, TYPE AND SIZE OF THE UTILITIES IN THE WORK AREA AND PROTECT FROM DAMAGE.
6. CONSTRUCTION EASEMENTS FOR WATER SERVICE INSTALLATION TO BE PROVIDED BY NUD.
7. CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT FOR DRIVEWAYS IF REQUIRED TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY.

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. CONSTRUCTION LIMITS MUST BE STAKED AND MARKED BEFORE BEGINNING OF WORK.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY THREE (3) WEEKS PRIOR TO ROAD CLOSURE ALONG 83RD AVE NE AND LANE CLOSURE ALONG JUANITA DR NE.
3. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL TESC MEASURES AND COMPLETE SITE PREPARATION.
4. REMOVE EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT.
5. INSTALL PROPOSED WATERMAIN PER SHEET C04.
6. INSTALL NEW WATER METERS AND SERVICE LINES AND CONNECT THEM TO THE NEW MAINLINE.
7. REMOVE EXISTING WATERMAIN LINE AS NEEDED FOR INSTALLATION OF PROPOSED STORM DRAIN PIPE.
8. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL TEMPORARY BYPASS PLUG AND BYPASS PUMP AS NECESSARY FROM THE EXISTING STORM DRAIN PIPE.
9. INSTALL PROPOSED STORM DRAIN PIPE PER SHEET C03.
10. PLUG AND FILL EXISTING CATCH BASINS AND ABANDON EXISTING STORM DRAIN PIPE.
11. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE STABILIZED PER THE RESTORATION PLAN ON SHEET C05.
12. UPON COMPLETION OF WORK ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENTS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND THE SITE SHALL BE RESTORED TO THE PREVIOUS CONDITION.

SITE PREPARATION AND TESC NOTES

1. PROJECT LIMITS.
2. PROTECT EXISTING ROCKERIES, CONCRETE BLOCK WALL AND LANDSCAPING FEATURES.
3. PROTECT EXISTING UTILITY, STRUCTURE OR FENCE.
4. PROTECT EXISTING POLES, MAIL BOXES AND SIGNS. COORDINATE SUPPORT OF POLE DURING CONSTRUCTION WITH PSE.
5. PROTECT EXISTING DRIVEWAY.
6. INSTALL CATCH BASIN OR STORM INLET PROTECTION PER CITY OF KIRKLAND STANDARD PLAN CK-E.11.
7. INSTALL HIGH VISIBILITY SILT FENCE PER WSDOT STANDARD PLAN 1-30.17-01.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT TRUNK, CANOPY AND ROOTS OF EXISTING TREES/SHRUBS. TREE BRANCHES MAY BE TRIMMED AFTER CONSULTATION WITH CITY ENGINEER AND PROPERTY OWNER. IF EXCAVATION IS REQUIRED WITHIN TREE ROOT ZONE AREA (THAT AREA UNDERNEATH THE DRIP LINE OF THE TREE), ONLY HAND EXCAVATION OR VACTOR EXCAVATION WILL BE PERMITTED.
9. INSTALL STRAW WATTLES PER CITY OF KIRKLAND STANDARD PLAN CK-E.10.
10. INSTALL TEMPORARY ASPHALT BERM PER DETAIL 4 ON SHEET C06.
11. REMOVE EXISTING WATER MAIN AFTER INSTALLATION OF NEW WATERMAIN AS NEEDED FOR INSTALLATION OF PROPOSED STORM DRAIN PIPE.
12. SAWCUT AND REMOVE EXISTING ASPHALT DRIVEWAY AS NEEDED TO TIE INTO THE NEW ROADWAY.
13. SAWCUT AND REMOVE FULL PANEL OF THE EXISTING CONCRETE DRIVEWAY IF NEEDED TO TIE INTO THE NEW ROADWAY.
14. REMOVE EXISTING CATCH BASIN AND STORM DRAIN PIPE AS NEEDED FOR INSTALLATION OF PROPOSED WATERMAIN.

LEGEND

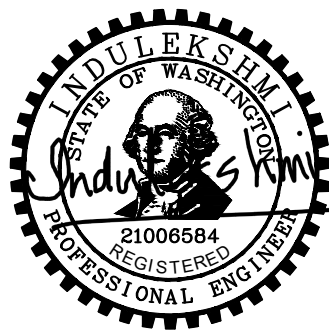
- INLET PROTECTION
- STRAW WATTLES
- REMOVE EXISTING PIPE
- HVF
- HIGH VISIBILITY SILT FENCE
- CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
- PAVEMENT SAWCUT
- TEMPORARY ASPHALT BERM
- ASPHALT PAVEMENT REMOVAL
- CONCRETE REMOVAL

CONSTRUCTION LIMITS TABLE		
PT #	STATION	OFFSET
CL-1	11+41.16	8.96' RT
CL-2	11+39.09	25.61' RT
CL-3	10+98.77	23.11' RT
CL-4	11+00.90	10.00' RT
CL-5	10+88.05	10.00' RT
CL-6	10+88.99	27.78' LT
CL-7	11+23.35	37.09' LT
CL-8	11+32.89	10.85' LT
CL-9	11+62.70	10.54' LT
CL-10	11+62.54	23.21' LT
CL-11	12+21.17	23.19' LT
CL-12	12+21.21	10.21' LT
CL-13	12+33.58	9.99' LT
CL-14	12+33.58	13.51' LT
CL-15	12+40.74	13.50' LT
CL-16	12+40.73	9.99' LT
CL-17	12+78.28	10.00' LT
CL-18	12+78.28	23.85' LT
CL-19	13+45.76	23.87' LT

CONSTRUCTION LIMITS TABLE		
PT #	STATION	OFFSET
CL-20	13+45.76	13.36' LT
CL-21	13+76.02	13.29' LT
CL-22	13+78.73	19.72' LT
CL-23	14+06.83	20.38' LT
CL-24	14+06.84	25.46' RT
CL-25	13+85.82	25.76' RT
CL-26	13+85.19	39.72' RT
CL-27	13+77.07	39.43' RT
CL-28	13+78.39	13.07' RT
CL-29	13+67.11	10.00' RT
CL-30	13+25.12	10.00' RT
CL-31	13+25.04	13.76' RT
CL-32	13+12.14	13.52' RT
CL-33	13+12.28	10.00' RT
CL-34	12+47.86	10.00' RT
CL-35	12+47.71	13.67' RT
CL-36	12+34.19	13.91' RT
CL-37	12+34.30	10.46' RT



Know what's below.
Call 811 before you dig.



UPI NO.:	FED. AID PROJ. NO.:
SURVEY NO.:	FIELD BOOK(S):
HORZ. DATUM:	VERT. DATUM:
DESIGNED BY: IL	DRAWN BY: JAR



Osborn Consulting, Inc.
Bellevue | Seattle | Spokane | Bellingham
www.osbornconsulting.com

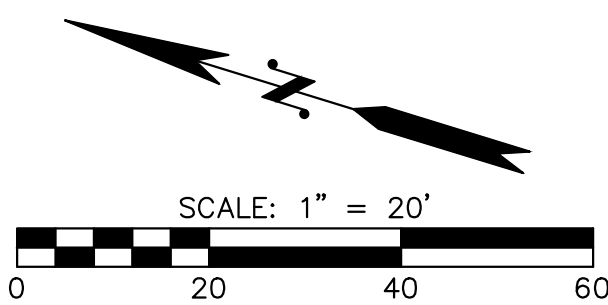


CITY OF KIRKLAND
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
123 FIFTH AVENUE, KIRKLAND, WA 98033
(425) 587-3800 www.kirklandwa.gov

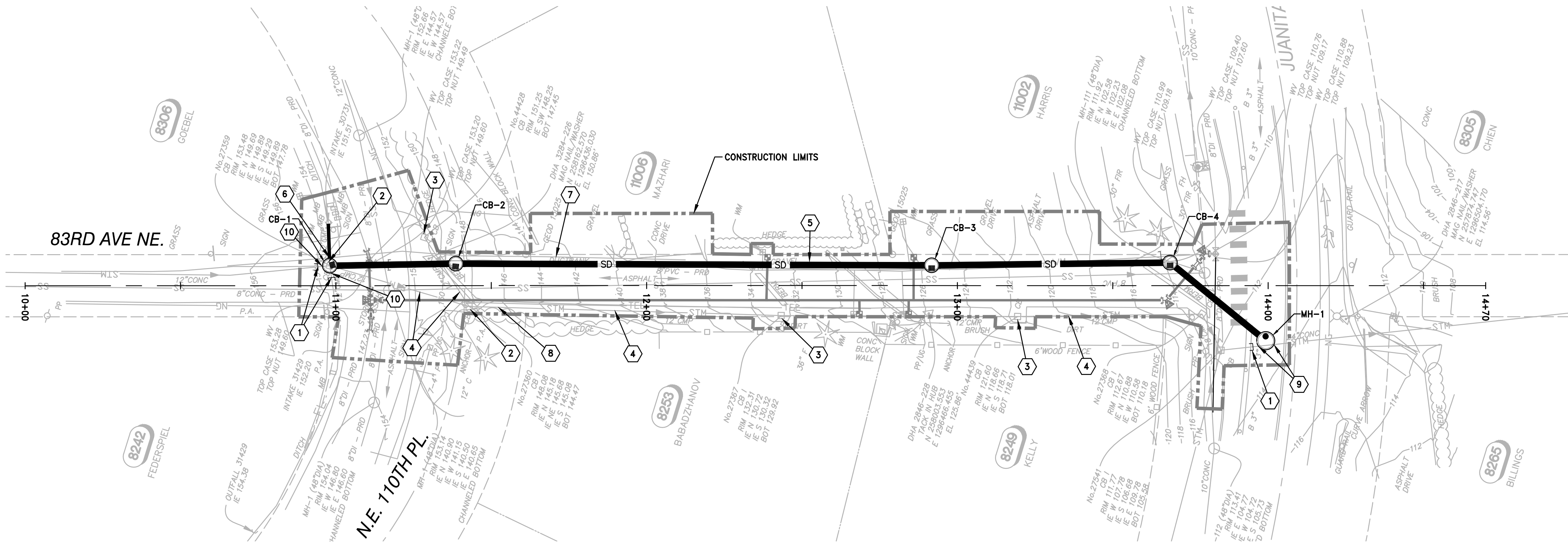
JOB NO. 26-23-PW

83RD AVE NE PIPE
REPLACEMENT
TESC AND SITE PREPARATION

REFERENCE SHEET NO. C02
SHEET 4 OF 14 SHEETS



BID DOCUMENTS

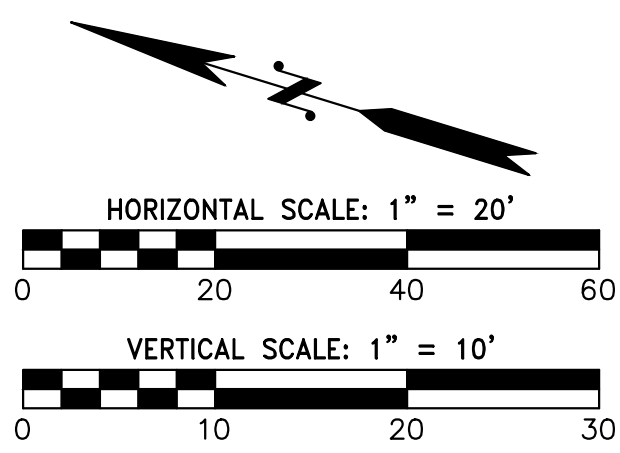
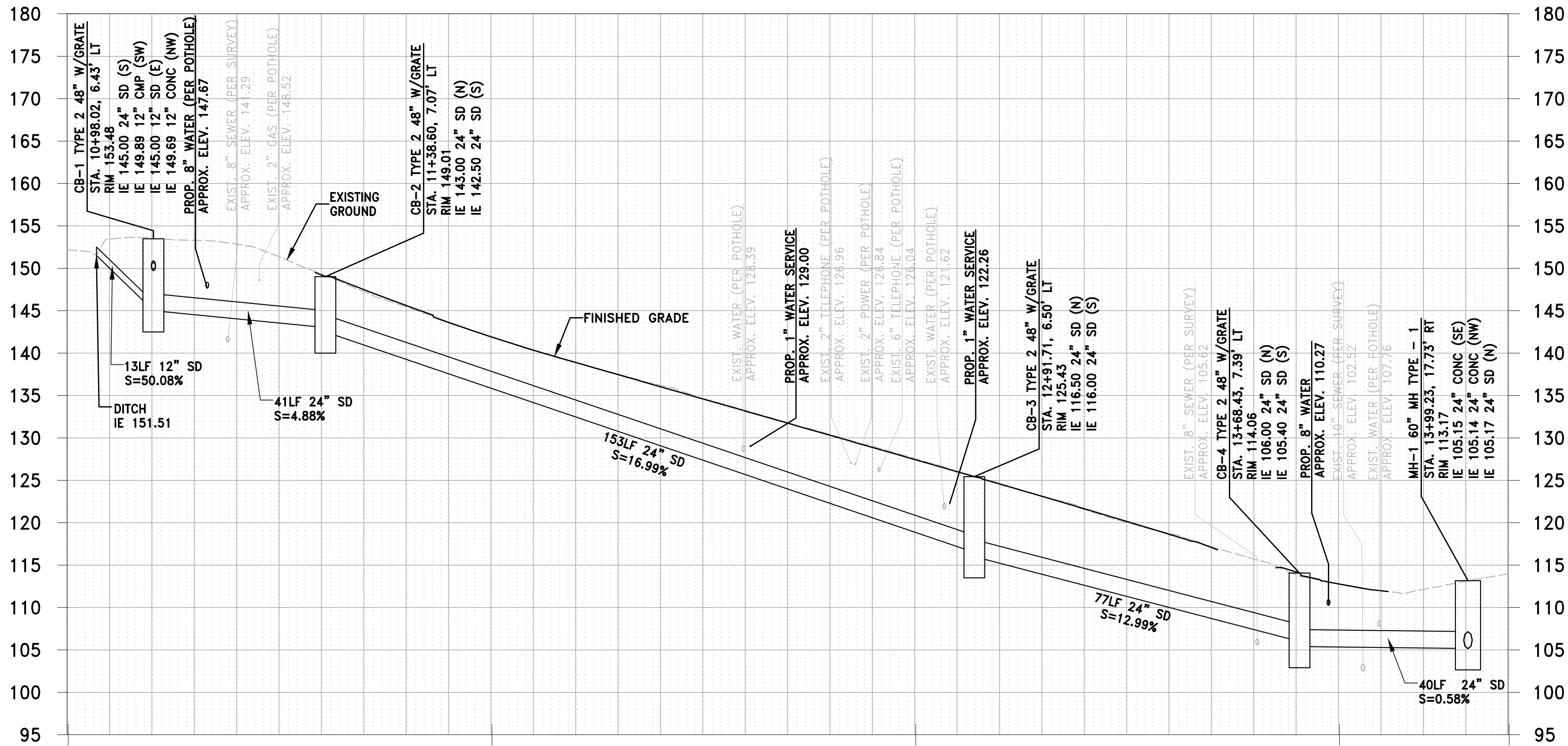


GENERAL NOTES:

1. TESC MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND TRENCH EXCAVATION FOR UTILITIES.
2. UTILITY LOCATIONS AND TYPES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM THE LOCATION, TYPE AND SIZE OF THE UTILITIES IN THE WORK AREA AND PROTECT FROM DAMAGE.
3. APPROVED TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN REQUIRED PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF WORK.
4. PROPOSED WATERMAIN SHOWN ON SHEET C04 MUST BE INSTALLED, TESTED AND IN-SERVICE PRIOR TO PROPOSED STORM PIPE WORK SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
5. CATCH BASIN TYPE 2 PER CITY OF KIRKLAND STANDARD PLAN CK-D.09.
6. CATCH BASIN INLET PRECAST COVER PER CK-D.12.
7. MANHOLE TYPE 1 PER WSDOT STANDARD PLAN B-15.20-01.
8. VANED GRATE FOR CATCH BASIN PER CK-D.14.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

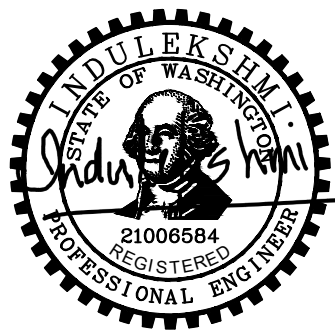
1. PROVIDE TEMPORARY BYPASS PLUG AND BYPASS PUMP AS NECESSARY.
2. REMOVE EXISTING CATCH BASIN (CB).
3. ABANDON CB BY REMOVING FRAME, GRATE, AND RISERS. THEN FILL WITH CONTROLLED DENSITY FILL (CDF) TO 4-INCH BELOW FINISHED GRADE FOR NEW ASPHALT PAVEMENT.
4. ABANDON AND FILL EXISTING STORM DRAIN PIPE WITH CDF.
5. INSTALL NEW 24-INCH STORM DRAIN PIPE PER CITY OF KIRKLAND STANDARD DETAIL CK-D.02. SEE PROFILE, THIS SHEET.
6. INSTALL NEW 12-INCH STORM DRAIN PIPE AND CONNECT IT TO NEW CB-1.
7. CONTRACTOR TO POTHOLE AND CONFIRM THAT DUCTBANK DOES NOT EXIST. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE FINDINGS WITH ZIPLY PRIOR TO REMOVAL OF THE DUCT BANK.
8. REMOVE EXISTING STORM PIPE AS NEEDED FOR WATERMAIN INSTALLATION PROVIDED STORM WATER BYPASS IS INSTALLED UNTIL NEW STORM PIPE IS IN PLACE.
9. CONNECT EXISTING STORM DRAIN PIPES TO NEW MH-1.
10. CONNECT EXISTING STORM DRAIN PIPES TO NEW CB-1.



PROPOSED STORM DRAIN PROFILE

BID DOCUMENTS

11/19/18	0	BID SET			
DATE	NO.	REVISION		BY	



UPI NO.:	FED. AID PROJ. NO.:
SURVEY NO.:	FIELD BOOK(S):
HORZ. DATUM:	VERT. DATUM:
DESIGNED BY: IL	DRAWN BY: JAR



Osborn Consulting, Inc.
Bellevue | Seattle | Spokane | Bellingham
www.osbornconsulting.com

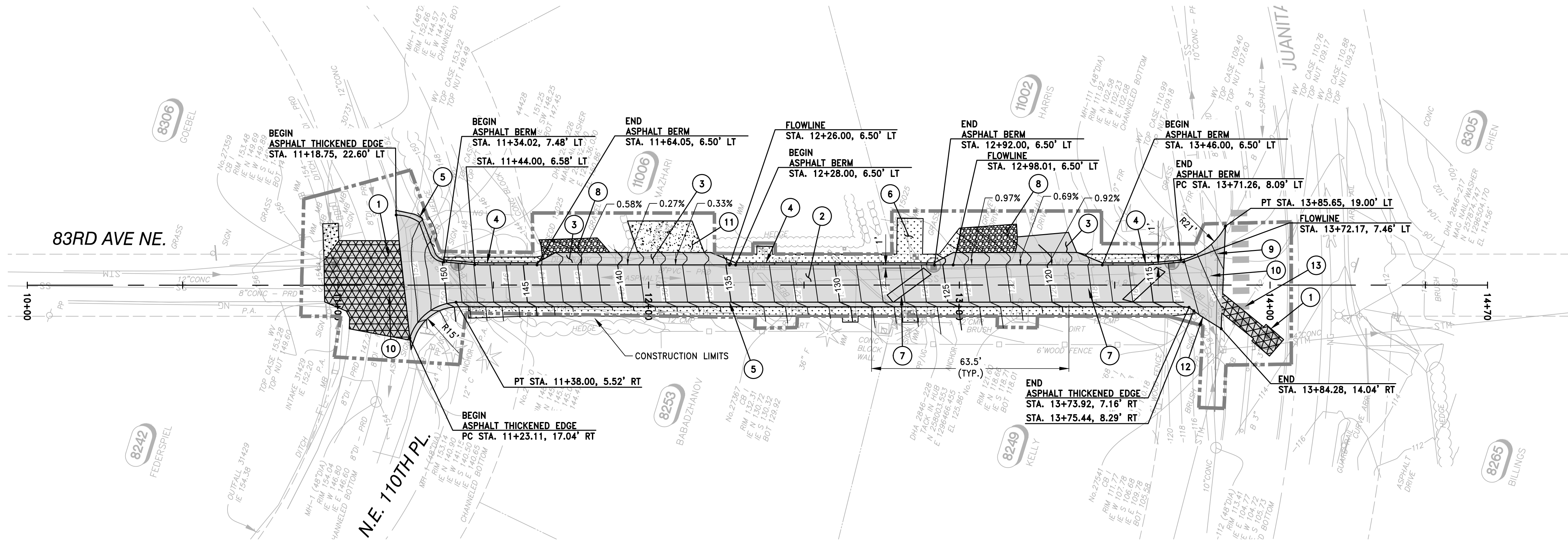


CITY OF KIRKLAND
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
123 FIFTH AVENUE, KIRKLAND, WA 98033
(425) 587-3800 www.kirklandwa.gov

JOB NO. 26-23-PW

83RD AVE NE PIPE
REPLACEMENT
STORM PLAN AND PROFILE

REFERENCE SHEET NO. C03
SHEET 5 OF 14 SHEETS



GENERAL NOTES:

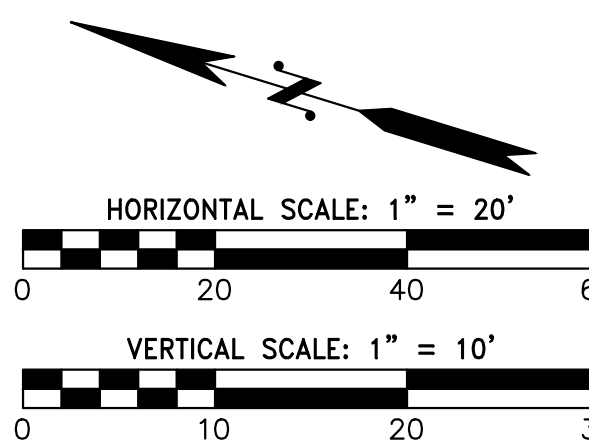
1. RESTORE ALL DISTURBED AREAS TO PRE CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS OR BETTER.
2. GRASS AREAS THAT ARE DAMAGED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL BE RESTORED WITH 4 INCH OF TOP SOIL AND SOD PER SPECIFICATION. RESTORE MULCH AREA IN KIND WITH ARBORIST WOOD CHIP MULCH.

##CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. ASPHALT TRENCH PATCH PER CITY OF KIRKLAND STANDARD DETAIL CK-R.12.
2. REGRADE ROAD TOWARDS EAST AT 2% SLOPE PER DETAIL 2 ON SHEET C06.
3. PROPOSED ROADWAY SECTION AT DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET C06.
4. INSTALL ASPHALT BERM PER DETAIL 1 ON SHEET C06.
5. INSTALL ASPHALT THICKENED EDGE PER CITY OF KIRKLAND STANDARD DETAIL CK-R.11.
6. RESTORE EXISTING LANDSCAPING, TOPSOIL AND SOD AS APPLICABLE TO PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS OR BETTER.
7. INSTALL 2-INCH ASPHALT BERM CROSSING THE ROAD PER DETAIL 5 ON SHEET C06.
8. RESTORE WITH GRAVEL PER WSDOT STANDARD SPEC 4-04 TO TIE IN TO EXISTING DRIVEWAY. TIE IN EXTENSION SHOWN ON THE PLANS IS APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY IN THE FIELD
9. INSTALL AND ADJUST TO GRADE TWO-PIECE VALVE BOX AND OPERATING NUT EXTENSION (WHERE REQUIRED) PER NUD STANDARD WATER DETAIL 11, SHEET C10. REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING VALVE BOX.
10. FOR ALL SEWER MANHOLES IN PROJECT LIMITS REMOVE EXISTING SSMH ADJUSTMENT MATERIAL (BRICK, CONC., ETC.) DOWN TO THE TOP OF THE PRE-CAST STRUCTURE AND INSTALL NEW CONCRETE ADJUSTMENT RINGS (PER NUD STANDARD SEWER DETAIL 1) AND NEW FRAME AND COVER (PER NUD STANDARD SEWER DETAIL 5). SEE SHEET C12.
11. FOR CONCRETE DRIVEWAY, REPLACE FULL PANEL. CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SHALL BE 6 INCHES THICK USING CLASS 4,000 PSI CONCRETE. MATCH EXISTING FINISH.
12. ADJUST EXISTING CATCH BASINS TO FINISHED GRADE.
13. RESTORE PAVEMENT MARKINGS PER CITY OF KIRKLAND STANDARD DETAIL CK-R.36C.

LEGEND

- ASPHALT BERM
- ASPHALT THICKENED EDGE
- ASPHALT BERM CROSSING ROADWAY
- DRIVEWAY ASPHALT THICKENED EDGE
- 2-INCH HMA CLASS 1/2"
- ASPHALT TRENCH PATCH
- RESTORE LANDSCAPING
- RESTORE GRAVEL
- RESTORE CONCRETE



BID DOCUMENTS



11/19/18	0	BID SET			
DATE	NO.	REVISION		BY	



UPI NO.:	FED. AID PROJ. NO.:
SURVEY NO.:	FIELD BOOK(S):
HORZ. DATUM:	VERT. DATUM:
DESIGNED BY: IL	DRAWN BY: JAR



Osborn Consulting, Inc.
Bellevue | Seattle | Spokane | Bellingham
www.osbornconsulting.com



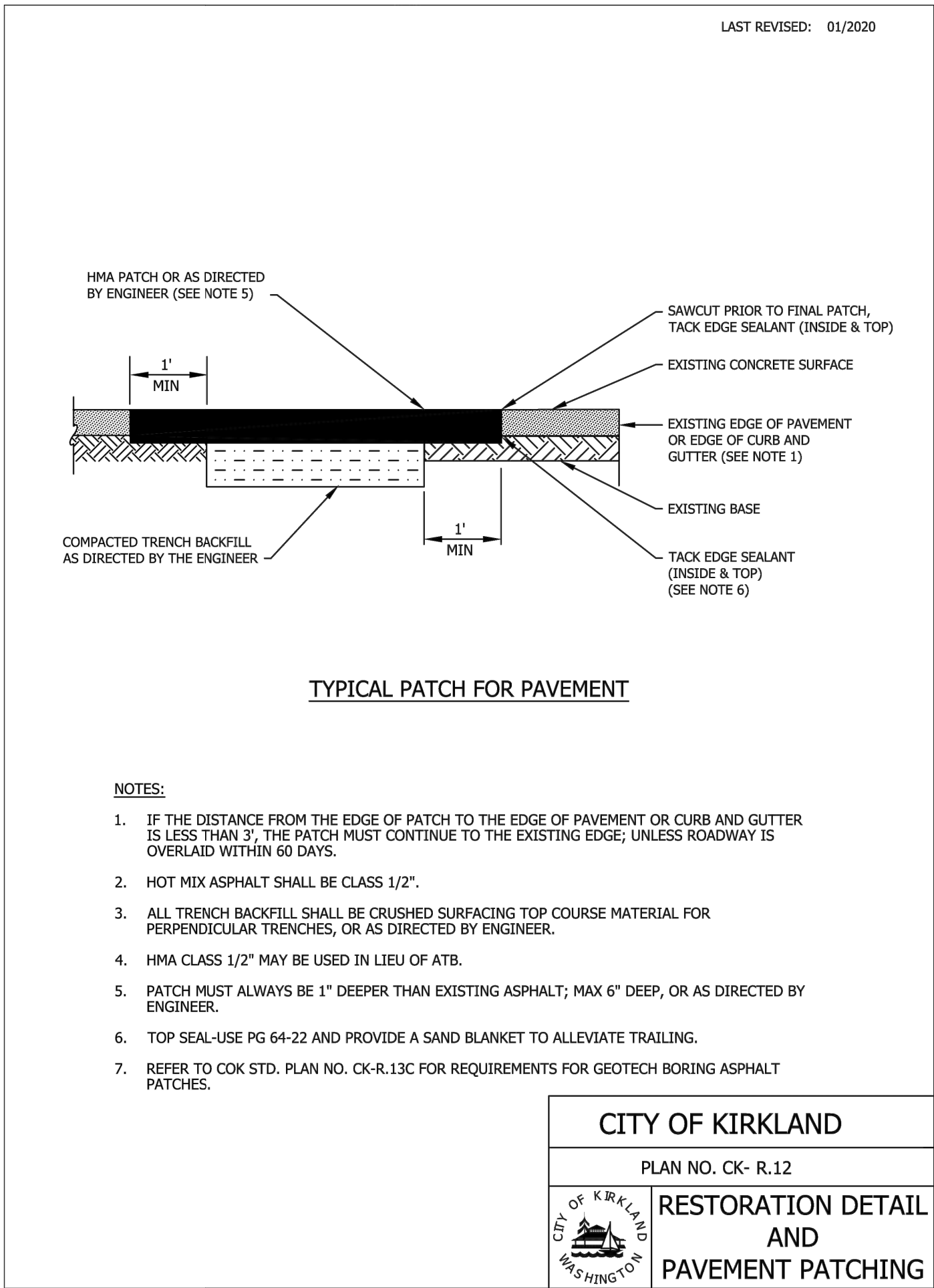
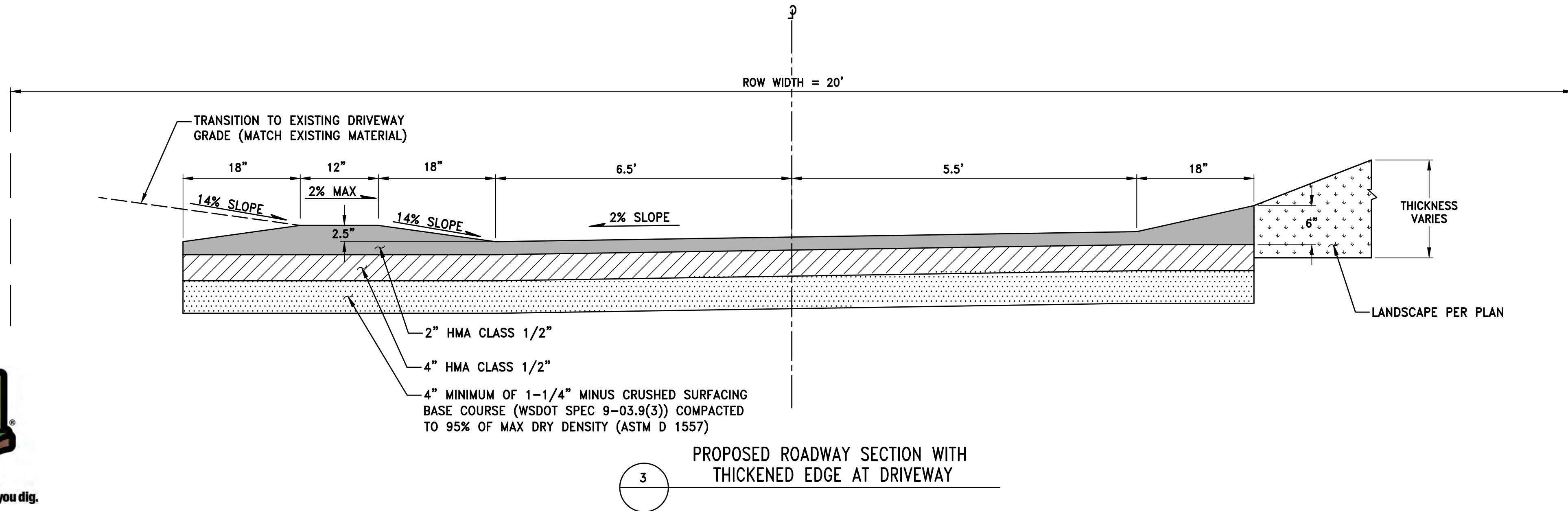
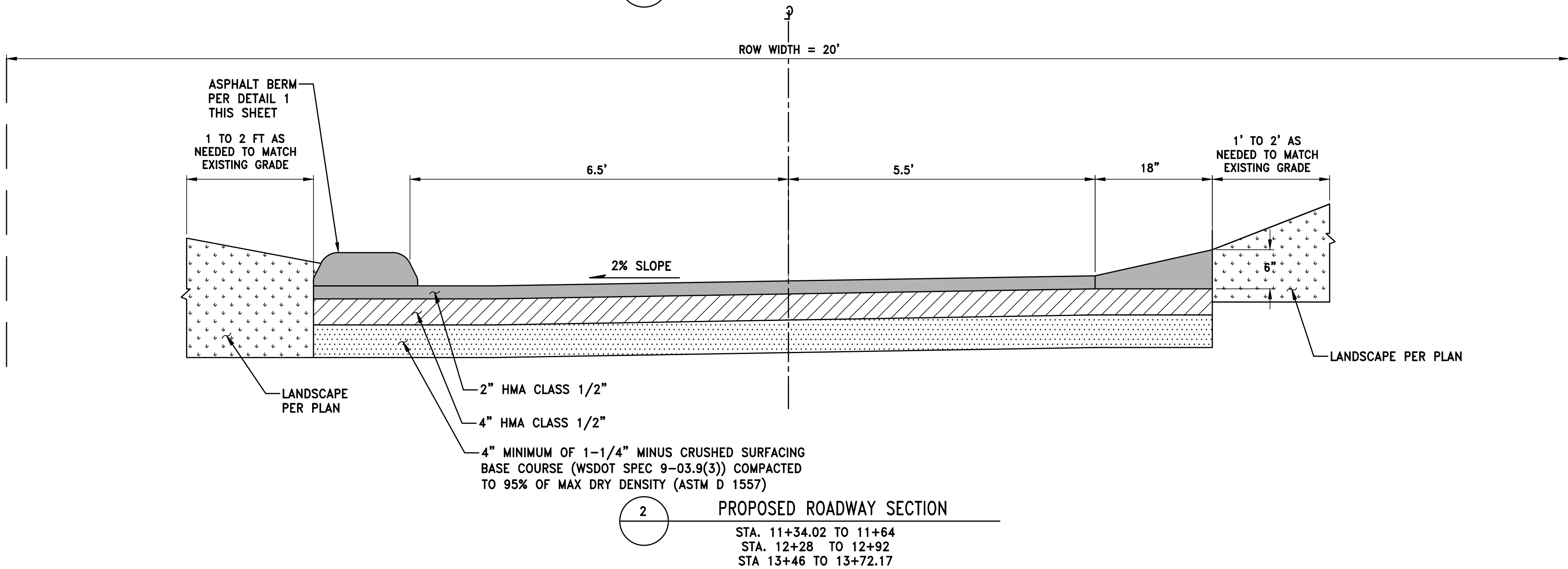
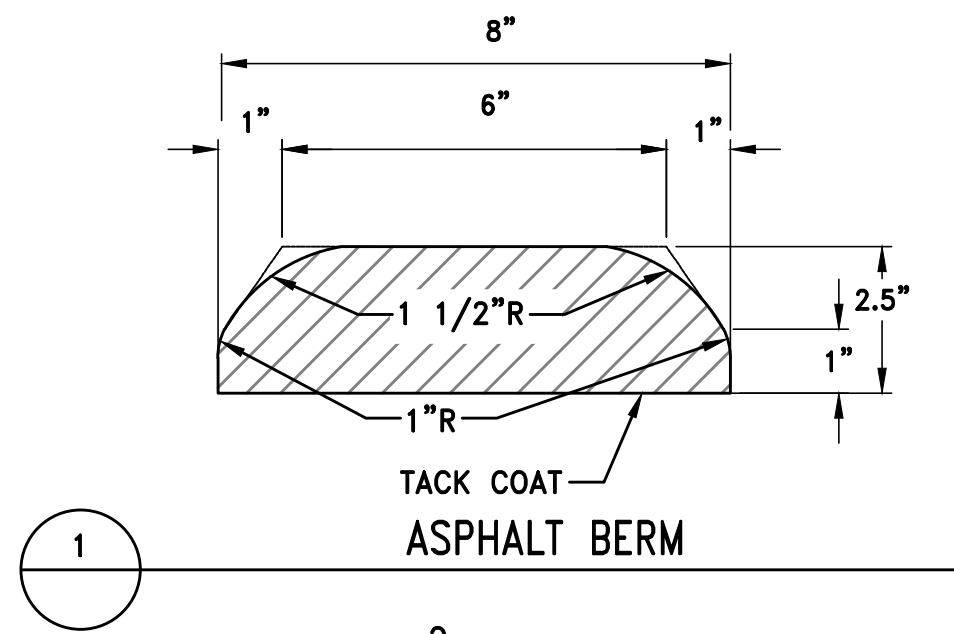
CITY OF KIRKLAND
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
123 FIFTH AVENUE, KIRKLAND, WA 98033
(425) 587-3800 www.kirklandwa.gov

JOB NO. 26-23-PW

83RD AVE NE PIPE
REPLACEMENT
RESTORATION PLAN AND PROFILE

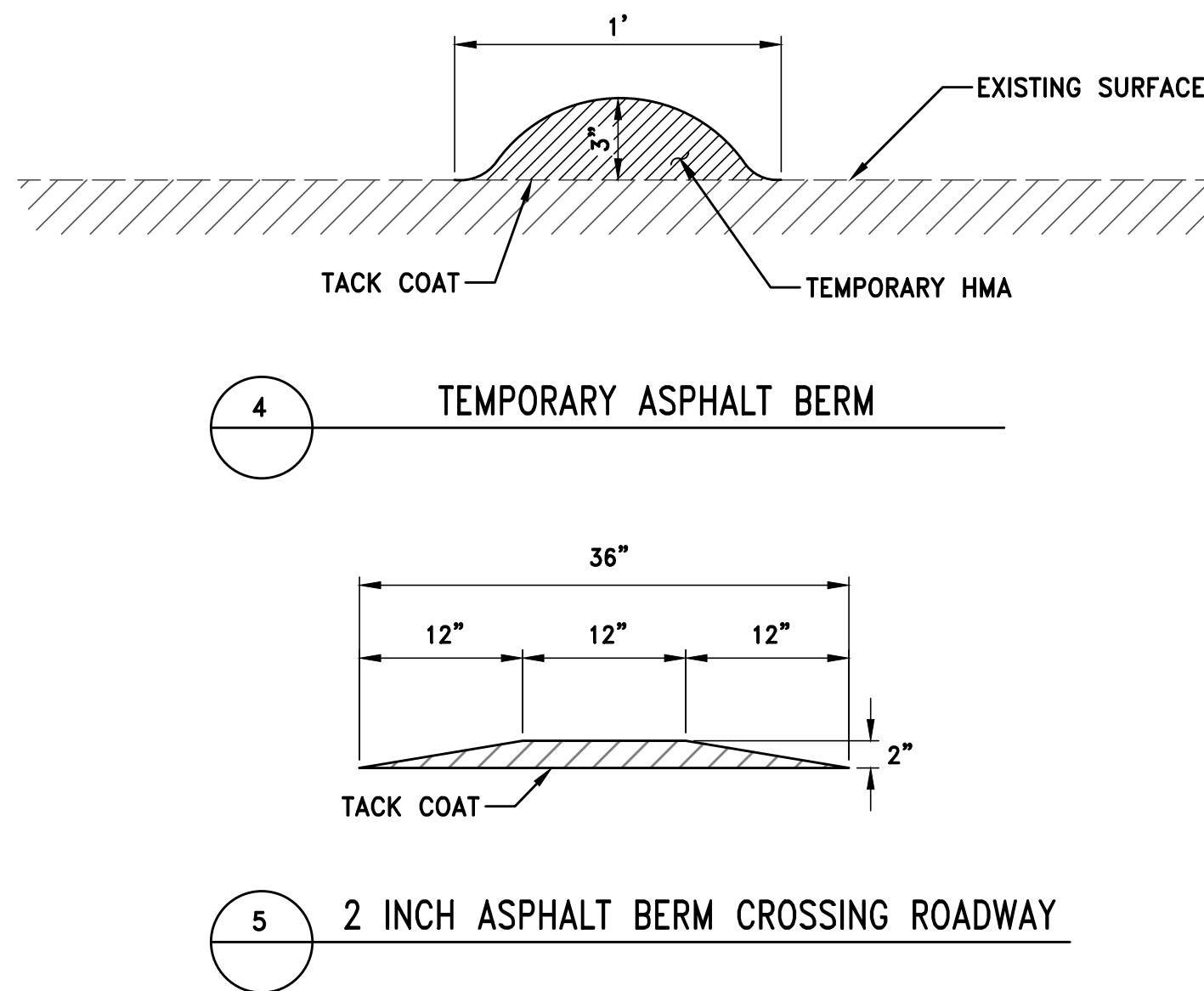
REFERENCE SHEET NO. C05
SHEET 7 OF 14 SHEETS

October 13, 2023 - 12:16 PM - JACOB R - C:\PW_OCI_WORKING\OSBORNCONSULTING-PW-01\JACOB ROMERO\DWG31450\10-220099_DET1.DWG - Layout Name: DETAILS

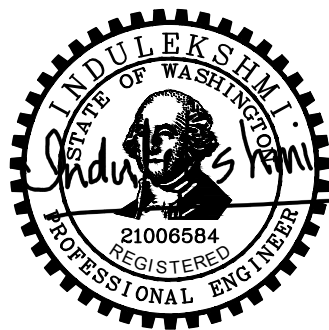


- NOTES:
1. IF THE DISTANCE FROM THE EDGE OF PATCH TO THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR CURB AND GUTTER IS LESS THAN 3', THE PATCH MUST CONTINUE TO THE EXISTING EDGE; UNLESS ROADWAY IS OVERLAID WITHIN 60 DAYS.
 2. HOT MIX ASPHALT SHALL BE CLASS 1/2".
 3. ALL TRENCH BACKFILL SHALL BE CRUSHED SURFACING TOP COURSE MATERIAL FOR PERPENDICULAR TRENCHES, OR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
 4. HMA CLASS 1/2" MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF ATB.
 5. PATCH MUST ALWAYS BE 1" DEEPER THAN EXISTING ASPHALT; MAX 6" DEEP, OR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
 6. TOP SEAL-USE PG 64-22 AND PROVIDE A SAND BLANKET TO ALLEVIATE TRAILING.
 7. REFER TO COK STD. PLAN NO. CK-R.13C FOR REQUIREMENTS FOR GEOTECH BORING ASPHALT PATCHES.

CITY OF KIRKLAND
PLAN NO. CK- R.12
RESTORATION DETAIL
AND
PAVEMENT PATCHING



11/19/18	0	BID SET	BY
DATE	NO.	REVISION	



UPI NO.:	FED. AID PROJ. NO.:
SURVEY NO.:	FIELD BOOK(S):
HORZ. DATUM:	VERT. DATUM:
DESIGNED BY: IL	DRAWN BY: JAR



Osborn Consulting, Inc.
Bellevue | Seattle | Spokane | Bellingham
www.osbornconsulting.com



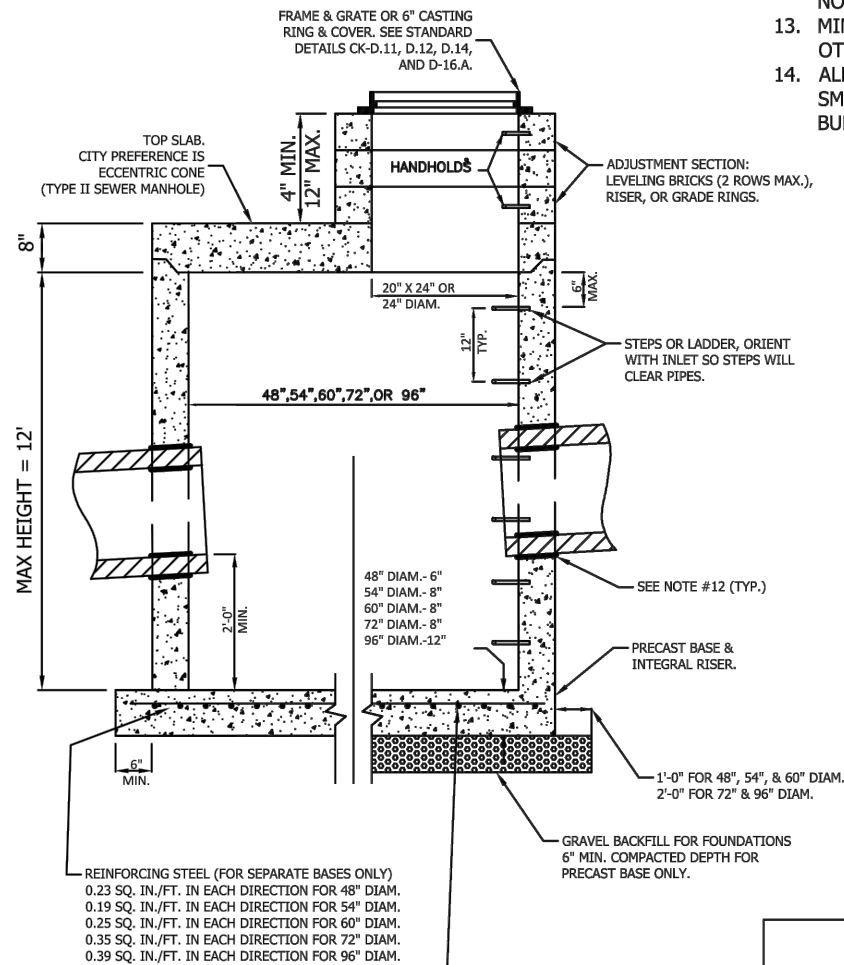
CITY OF KIRKLAND
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
123 FIFTH AVENUE, KIRKLAND, WA 98033
(425) 587-3800 www.kirklandwa.gov
JOB NO. 26-23-PW

83RD AVE NE PIPE
REPLACEMENT
DETAILS - 1

REFERENCE SHEET NO. C06
SHEET 8 OF 14 SHEETS

BID DOCUMENTS

- NOTES:
- CATCH BASINS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM C478 (AASHTO M199) AND ASTM C890 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS OR NOTED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
 - HANDHOLDS IN ADJUSTMENT SECTION SHALL HAVE 3" MIN. CLEARANCE. STEPS IN CATCH BASIN SHALL HAVE 6" MIN. CLEARANCE. SEE STD. DTL. NO. CK-D-12, CATCH BASIN DETAILS. HANDHOLDS SHALL BE PLACED IN ALTERNATING GRADE RINGS OR LEVELING BRICK COURSE WITH A MIN. OF ONE HANDHOLD BETWEEN THE LAST STEP AND TOP OF THE FINISHED GRADE.
 - ALL REINFORCED CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS 4000. ALL PRECAST CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS 4000.
 - PRECAST BASES SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH CUTOUTS OR KNOCKOUTS. KNOCKOUTS SHALL HAVE WALL THICKNESS OF 2" MIN. UNUSED KNOCKOUTS NEED NOT BE GROUTED IF WALL IS LEFT INTACT. PIPES SHALL BE INSTALLED ONLY IN FACTORY KNOCKOUTS UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.



REINFORCING STEEL (FOR PRECAST BASE & INTEGRAL RISER ONLY)
0.25 SQ. IN./FT. IN EACH DIRECTION FOR 48" DIAM.
0.19 SQ. IN./FT. IN EACH DIRECTION FOR 54" DIAM.
0.19 SQ. IN./FT. IN EACH DIRECTION FOR 60" DIAM.
0.25 SQ. IN./FT. IN EACH DIRECTION FOR 66" DIAM.
0.29 SQ. IN./FT. IN EACH DIRECTION FOR 72" DIAM.
0.29 SQ. IN./FT. IN EACH DIRECTION FOR 96" DIAM.

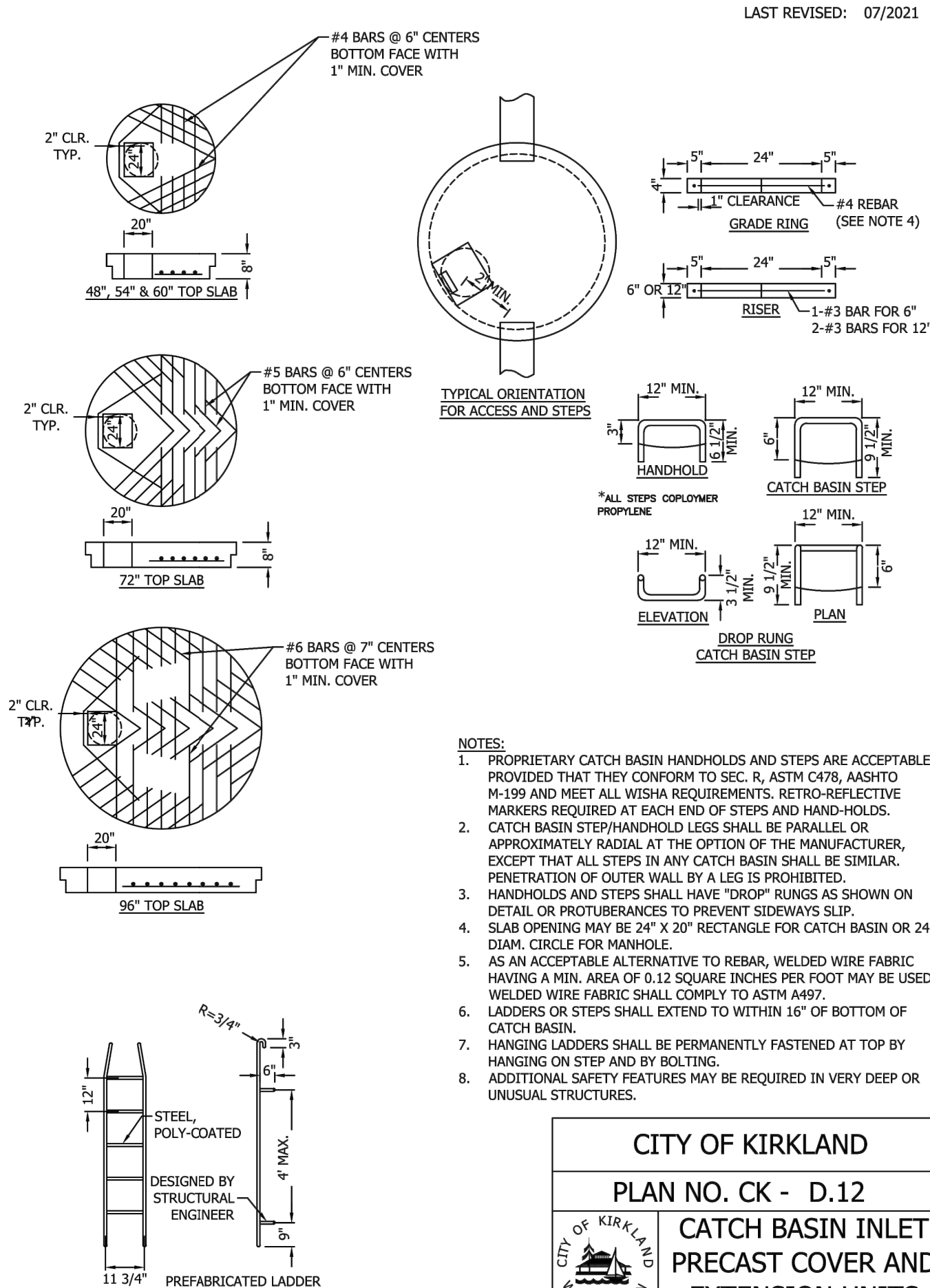
CITY OF KIRKLAND
PLAN NO. CK - D.09
CATCH BASIN
TYPE 2
48",54",60",72",96"

LAST REVISED: 07/2021

- CATCH BASIN FRAMES AND GRATES ON COVERS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. MATING SURFACES SHALL BE FINISHED TO ASSURE NON-ROCKING FIT WITH ANY COVER POSITION.
- ALL BASE REINFORCING STEEL SHALL HAVE A MIN. YIELD STRENGTH OF 60,000 PSI AND BE PLACED IN THE UPPER HALF OF THE BASE WITH 1" MIN. CLEARANCE.
- MIN. SOIL BEARING VALUE SHALL EQUAL 3,300 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT.
- FOR DETAILS SHOWING LADDER, STEPS, HANDRAILS AND TOP SLABS, SEE STD. DTL. NO. CK-D-12 AND CK-S-14.
- ALL MANHOLE JOINTS SHALL USE A CONFINED RUBBER GASKET AND GROUTED (INSIDE AND OUT) TO MEET ASTM C-443 SPECIFICATIONS.
- ROUND SOLID LOCKING LIDS REQUIRED WHENEVER CATCH BASIN DOES NOT COLLECT SURFACE WATER, OR WHEN LOCATED IN SIDEWALK AND PLANTER AREAS. SEE CK-D-18 AND CK-D-18A FOR REFERENCE.
- ROUND CONCRETE RISERS ARE REQUIRED FOR ROUND SOLID LOCKING LIDS.
- ALL NEW PIPES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH EITHER A KOR-N-SEAL BOOT, OR SAND COLLARS AND A NON-SHRINK GROUT. JETSET NOT ALLOWED.
- MINIMUM 10' FROM ADJACENT TREES, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED.
- ALL RISERS WILL BE WET SET IN GROUT, AND SMOOTHED INSIDE AND OUT PRIOR TO BEING BURIED.

ACCEPTABLE PIPE SIZES:

Basin Type	8"	10"	12"	15"	18"	24"	30"	36"	48"
Type II-48" CB	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Type II-54" CB	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Type II-60" CB	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Type II-72" CB	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Type II-96" CB	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

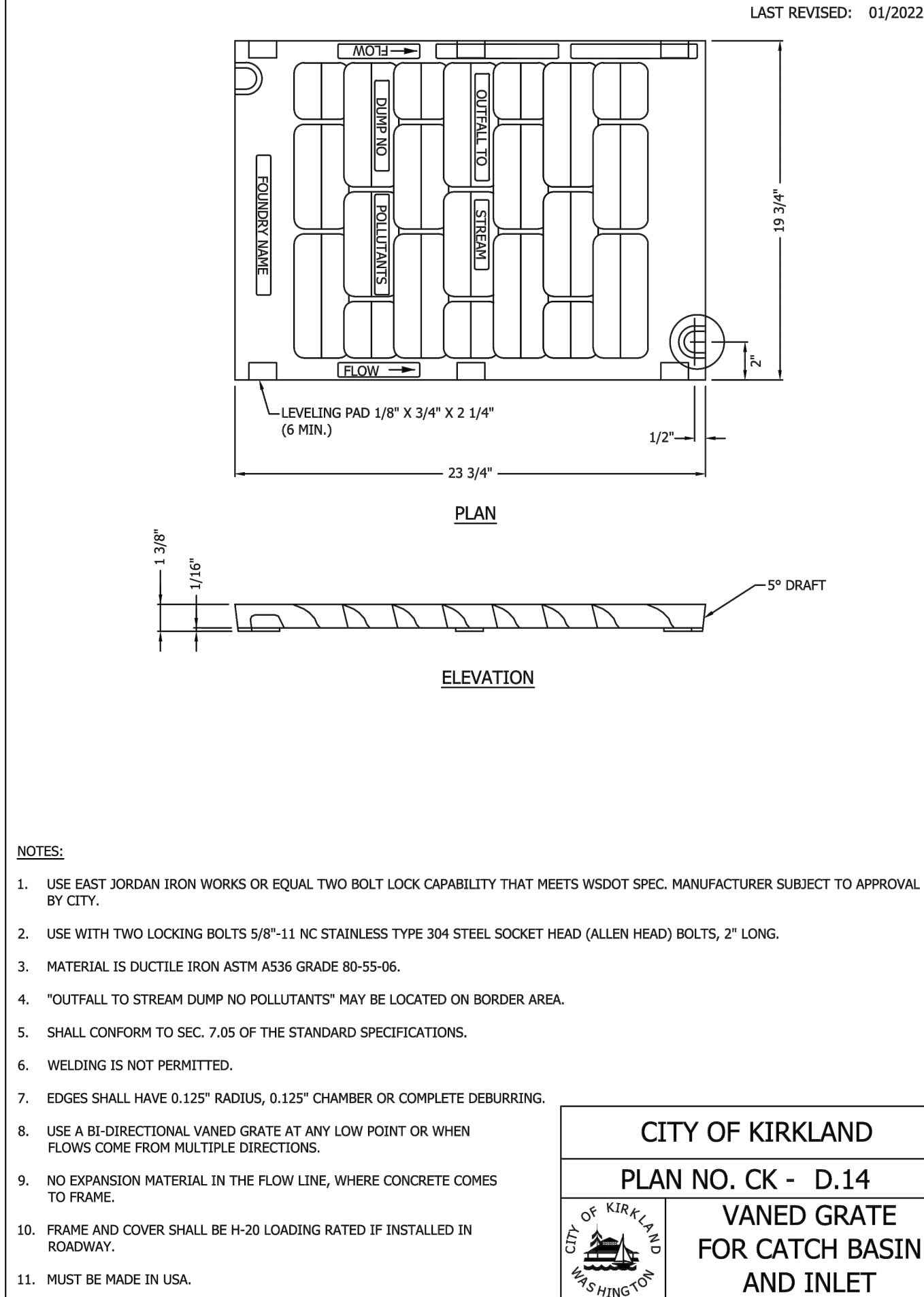


NOTES:

- PROPRIETARY CATCH BASIN HANDHOLDS AND STEPS ARE ACCEPTABLE, PROVIDED THAT THEY CONFORM TO SEC. R, ASTM C478, AASHTO M-199 AND MEET ALL WISHA REQUIREMENTS. RETRO-REFLECTIVE MARKERS REQUIRED AT EACH END OF STEPS AND HAND-HOLDS.
- CATCH BASIN STEP/HANDHOLD LEGS SHALL BE PARALLEL, OR APPROXIMATELY RADIAL AT THE OPTION OF THE MANUFACTURER, EXCEPT THAT ALL STEPS IN ANY CATCH BASIN SHALL BE SIMILAR. PENETRATION OF OUTER WALL BY A LEG IS PROHIBITED.
- HANDHOLDS AND STEPS SHALL HAVE "DROP" RUNGS AS SHOWN ON DETAIL OR PROTRUSANCES TO PREVENT SIDEWAYS SLIP.
- SLAB OPENING MAY BE 24" X 20" RECTANGLE FOR CATCH BASIN OR 24" DIAM. CIRCLE FOR MANHOLE.
- AS AN ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVE TO REBAR, WELDED WIRE FABRIC HAVING A MIN. AREA OF 0.12 SQUARE INCHES PER FOOT MAY BE USED. WELDED WIRE FABRIC SHALL COMPLY TO ASTM A497.
- LADDERS OR STEPS SHALL EXTEND TO WITHIN 16" OF BOTTOM OF CATCH BASIN.
- HANGING LADDERS SHALL BE PERMANENTLY FASTENED AT TOP BY HANGING ON STEP AND BY BOLTING.
- ADDITIONAL SAFETY FEATURES MAY BE REQUIRED IN VERY DEEP OR UNUSUAL STRUCTURES.

CITY OF KIRKLAND
PLAN NO. CK - D.12
CATCH BASIN INLET
PRECAST COVER AND
EXTENSION UNITS

LAST REVISED: 07/2021

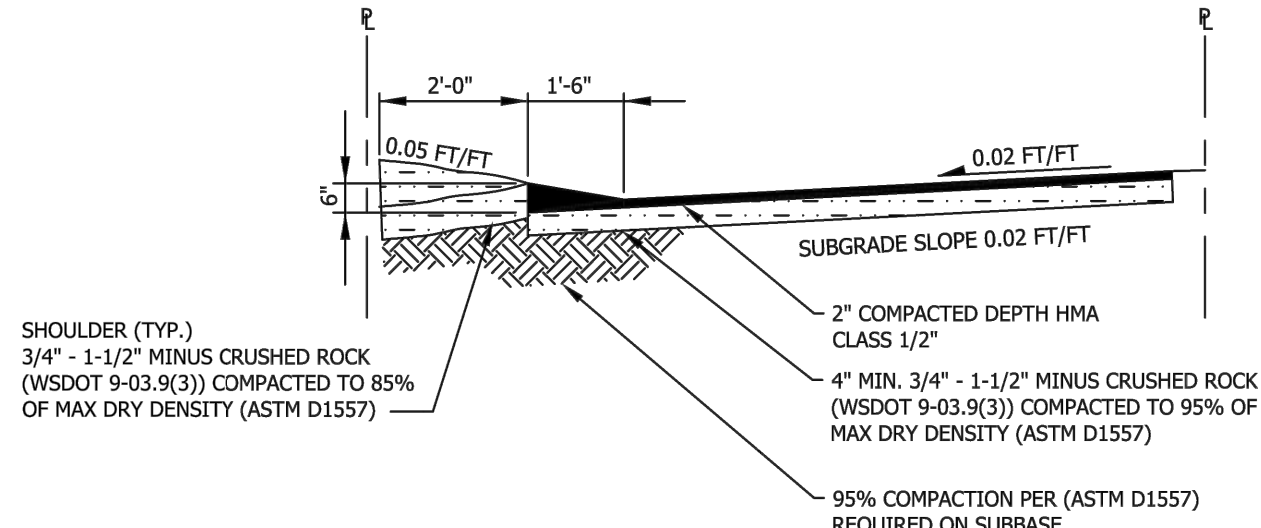


NOTES:

- USE EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS OR EQUAL TWO BOLT LOCK CAPABILITY THAT MEETS WSDOT SPEC. MANUFACTURER SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY CITY.
- USE WITH TWO LOCKING BOLTS 5/8"-11 NC STAINLESS TYPE 304 STEEL SOCKET HEAD (ALLEN HEAD) BOLTS, 2" LONG.
- MATERIAL IS DUCTILE IRON ASTM A536 GRADE 80-55-06.
- "OUTFALL TO STREAM DUMP NO POLLUTANTS" MAY BE LOCATED ON BORDER AREA.
- SHALL CONFORM TO SEC. 7.05 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- WELDING IS NOT PERMITTED.
- EDGES SHALL HAVE 0.125" RADIUS, 0.125" CHAMBER OR COMPLETE DEBURRING.
- USE A BI-DIRECTIONAL VANED GRATE AT ANY LOW POINT OR WHEN FLOWS COME FROM MULTIPLE DIRECTIONS.
- NO EXPANSION MATERIAL IN THE FLOW LINE, WHERE CONCRETE COMES TO FRAME.
- FRAME AND COVER SHALL BE H-20 LOADING RATED IF INSTALLED IN ROADWAY.
- MUST BE MADE IN USA.

CITY OF KIRKLAND
PLAN NO. CK - D.14
VANED GRATE
FOR CATCH BASIN
AND INLET

LAST REVISED: 01/2022



NOTES:

- MAY BE USED FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS IN ALLEYS AS DETERMINED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR OR ENGINEER.
- REFER TO CK-R.09 FOR STANDARD ROAD CROSS SECTION AND CK-R.10 FOR STANDARD ALLEY SECTION

CITY OF KIRKLAND
PLAN NO. CK-R.11
THICKENED EDGE
ROADWAY

LAST REVISED: 01/2022



11/19/18	0	BID SET			
DATE	NO.	REVISION		BY	



UPI NO.:	FED. AID PROJ. NO.:
SURVEY NO.:	FIELD BOOK(S):
HORZ. DATUM:	VERT. DATUM:
DESIGNED BY: IL	DRAWN BY: JAR



Osborn Consulting, Inc.
Bellevue | Seattle | Spokane | Bellingham
www.osbornconsulting.com



CITY OF KIRKLAND
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
123 FIFTH AVENUE, KIRKLAND, WA 98033
(425) 587-3800 www.kirklandwa.gov

JOB NO. 26-23-PW

83RD AVE NE PIPE
REPLACEMENT
DETAILS - 3

REFERENCE SHEET NO. C08
SHEET 10 OF 14 SHEETS

BID DOCUMENTS

UNBALANCED CROSS

TEE

CAP

TAPPED CAP/PLUG

90° BEND

45° BEND

22½° BEND

1¼° BEND

THRUST BLOCK SIZING FOR 250 PSI PRESSURE

MIN. BEARING AREA AGAINST UNDISTURBED SOIL IN SQUARE FEET.

PIPE SIZE	A	B	C	D	E
4"	3/(2)	2/(1)	2/(1)	1/(1)	1/(1)
6"	6/(4)	4/(3)	3/(2)	2/(1)	1/(1)
8"	10/(7)	7/(5)	5/(4)	3/(2)	2/(1)
10"	15/(10)	11/(7)	8/(5)	4/(3)	2/(2)
12"	22/(14)	15/(10)	12/(8)	6/(4)	3/(2)
14"	29/(20)	21/(14)	16/(11)	8/(5)	4/(3)
16"	38/(26)	27/(18)	21/(14)	11/(7)	5/(4)
18"	48/(32)	34/(23)	26/(18)	13/(9)	7/(5)
20"	60/(40)	42/(28)	32/(22)	17/(11)	8/(6)
24"	86/(58)	61/(41)	47/(31)	24/(16)	12/(8)

SAFE BEARING LOADS IN LBS./SQ. FT.

SOIL	SAFE SOIL BEARING LOAD
*MUCK, PEAT, ETC.	SEE GENERAL NOTE #7
SOFT CLAY	1,000
SAND	2,000
SAND AND GRAVEL	3,000
SAND AND GRAVEL CEMENTED W/CLAY	4,000
HARD SHALE	10,000

NOTES:

- CONCRETE BLOCKING AREA IS BASED ON 250 PSI WATER PRESSURE AND 2500 PSI CONCRETE STRENGTH.
- HARDWARE NOT EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE SHALL BE CLEANED AND COATED WITH COAL TAR EPOXY.
- IN-LINE VALVE SHALL BE M.J.xM.J. AND BE RESTRAINED WITH MEGA-LUGS, OR EQUAL.
- RESTRAINING HARDWARE SHALL BE PER NUD STANDARD WATER DETAIL #2 FOR VERTICAL BLOCKING.

CONCRETE BLOCKING - HORIZONTAL

NOT TO SCALE

DETAIL APPROVALS

EDITOR *TDC*

MANAGER *DPK*

NORTHSHORE UTILITY DISTRICT

2023 STANDARD WATER DETAILS

1

LAST UPDATED FEBRUARY 2018

BLOCKING FOR 11-1/4", 22-1/2" & 30" VERTICAL BENDS

BLOCKING FOR 45° VERTICAL BENDS

TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION

VERTICAL BLOCKING

PIPE SIZE	VERT. BEND	C.U.F.T.	A	D	L
4"	11-1/4"	8	2.0'	3/4"	1.5'
	22-1/2"	11	2.2'	3/4"	2.0'
	30"	17	2.6'	3/4"	2.0'
	45°	30	3.1'	3/4"	2.0'
6"	11-1/4"	11	2.2'	3/4"	2.0'
	22-1/2"	25	2.9'	3/4"	2.0'
	30"	41	3.5'	3/4"	2.0'
	45°	68	4.1'	3/4"	2.0'
8"	11-1/4"	16	2.5'	3/4"	2.0'
	22-1/2"	47	3.6'	3/4"	2.5'
	30"	70	4.1'	3/4"	2.5'
	45°	123	5.0'	3/4"	2.0'
12"	11-1/4"	32	3.2'	3/4"	2.0'
	22-1/2"	88	4.5'	7/8"	3.0'
	30"	132	5.1'	7/8"	2.5'
	45°	232	6.1'	3/4"	2.5'
16"	11-1/4"	70	4.1'	7/8"	3.0'
	22-1/2"	184	5.7'	1-1/8"	4.0'
	30"	275	6.5'	1-1/4"	4.0'
	45°	478	7.8'	1-1/8"	4.0'
20"	11-1/4"	91	4.5'	7/8"	3.0'
	22-1/2"	225	6.1'	1-1/4"	4.0'
	30"	330	6.9'	1-3/8"	4.5'
	45°	560	8.2'	1-1/4"	4.0'
24"	11-1/4"	128	5.0'	1"	3.5'
	22-1/2"	320	6.8'	1-3/8"	4.5'
	30"	480	7.9'	1-5/8"	5.5'
	45°	820	9.4'	1-3/8"	4.5'

NOTES:

- CONCRETE BLOCKING AREA IS BASED ON 250 PSI WATER PRESSURE AND 2,500 PSI CONCRETE STRENGTH.
- BOLTS AND NUTS NOT EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE SHALL BE CLEANED AND COATED WITH COAL TAR EPOXY.
- POLYETHYLENE WRAP NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
- HARDWARE SHALL BE TWO CARBON STEEL HALF BANDS (5/8" THICK) EQUAL TO 595 SOCKET CLAMP FROM ANVIL INTERNATIONAL. RODS SHALL BE ALL-THREAD, BENT AT THE ENDS OR BENT ANCHOR BOLTS, WITH 12" MIN. EMBEDMENT FOR IN-LINE VALVES, OR AS SHOWN ON VERTICAL BLOCKING TABLE.

CONCRETE BLOCKING - VERTICAL

NOT TO SCALE

DETAIL APPROVALS

EDITOR *TMC*

MANAGER *S/D*

NORTHSHORE UTILITY DISTRICT

2023 STANDARD WATER DETAILS

2

LAST UPDATED FEBRUARY 2020

NEW SERVICE

MATERIALS LIST

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
A	DIRECT TAP: DIRECT TAP OF DUCTILE IRON OR CAST IRON LARGER THAN 4" DIAMETER IS REQUIRED FOR 1" SERVICES. SADDLES WILL NOT BE ALLOWED ON DUCTILE IRON OR CAST IRON PIPE LARGER THAN 4" DIAMETER.
B	SADDLE: ALL SADDLES SHALL BE DUCTILE IRON CASTING WITH CC THREADS. FOR ALL PIPE MATERIAL OTHER THAN PVC PIPE, SADDLES SHALL BE SINGLE STRAP TYPE EQUAL TO FORD FC101, ROMAC 101NS, MUELLER DR1S, OR DISTRICT APPROVED EQUAL. FOR PVC PIPE, SADDLES SHALL BE DOUBLE STRAP TYPE EQUAL TO MUELLER DR2S, FORD FDC202, OR ROMAC 202NS.
C	1" CORPORATION STOP, C&P PACK JOINT, FORD F1001 OR APPROVED EQUAL, WITH STAINLESS STEEL STIFFENER, FORD INSERT-53-72 OR MUELLER 505142. CORPORATION STOP SHALL BE ORIENTED SO THAT THE SHUT OFF IS IN THE 12 O'CLOCK POSITION.
D	1 1/4" REHAU MUNICIPEX PEXg 3306, COPPER TUBE SIZE (CTS), SDR 9, AWWA C904, PER THE SPECIFICATIONS. PIPE SHALL BE CONTINUOUS FROM CORPORATION STOP TO METER SETTER. ALL PEXg PIPE INSTALLED BY OPEN-CUT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE BEDDED IN SAND 4" OVER AND UNDER. NATIVE MATERIAL WILL NOT BE ALLOWED FOR BEDDING.
E	TRACER WIRE: BLUE 14 GAUGE COPPER, CONTINUOUS, SOLID CORE, POLYETHYLENE INSULATED PER THE SPECIFICATIONS. CONNECTION AT THE METER SETTER SHALL BE MADE WITH AN ALL STAINLESS STEEL HOSE CLAMP. CONNECTION AT THE MAIN LINE WIRE SHALL BE MADE WITH A SPLIT-BOLT CONNECTOR, STRIP COATING PRIOR TO CONNECTION. TRACER WIRE MAY BE REQUIRED FROM SETTER TO HOUSE, CHECK WITH LOCAL JURISDICTION FOR REQUIREMENTS.
F	1" ADAPTER, MIPxPACK JOINT, FORD #C86-44-NL WITH STIFFENER, FORD INSERT-55 OR MUELLER 528707.
G	1" METER SETTER WITH DUAL CHECK VALVE: FORD VBHC74-84W-11-44A-FP-NL, OR MUELLER 390B2588-6A03N
H	METER BOX: ARMORCAST, A6001946PCX12-NUD (NO "MOUSE HOLES") OR DFW, DFW1324CNP4-12-BODY
I	COVER: ARMORCAST, A6001969-H10-NUD OR DFW, DFW1324C-4MT-SMALL-NS-NHK-LID
J	2"x4"x4", MARKER POST, PAINTED WHITE WITH "WATER" STENCILED ONTO IT IN BLACK.

NOTE:

- IF REQUIRED FOR PREMISE ISOLATION, AN APPROVED BACKFLOW ASSEMBLY SHALL BE INSTALLED IMMEDIATELY BEHIND THE WATER METER PER DISTRICT STANDARD WATER DETAILS #13, #14a, and #14b.
- ALL PEXg PIPE TO PACK JOINT CONNECTIONS REQUIRE A STIFFENER INSERT.
- MULTIPLE, ADJACENT DIRECT TAPS ON NEW DI MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A MINIMUM 18" HORIZONTAL SEPARATION BETWEEN SERVICES AND FROM PIPE BELLS.

1" WATER SERVICE

NOT TO SCALE

DETAIL APPROVALS

EDITOR *TMC*

MANAGER *S/D*

NORTHSHORE UTILITY DISTRICT

2023 STANDARD WATER DETAILS

4

LAST UPDATED JANUARY 2023

EXISTING WATER SERVICE RE-CONNECTION

NOTES:

- WATER SERVICE PER NUD STANDARD WATER DETAILS, #4 OR #5.
- NEW METER TO BE RELOCATED TO LOCATION SHOWN ON PLANS.
- MEASURE AND RECORD EXISTING WATER PRESSURE AT BUILDING PRIOR TO RECONNECTION AND AFTER REESTABLISHMENT OF SERVICE. IF PRESSURE READINGS DIFFER BY MORE THAN 5 PSI, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE AND CORRECT THE ISSUE AT THE PRIVATE PRV. IF A PRIVATE PRV IS REMOVED DURING NEW SERVICE INSTALLATION, ADD A NEW PRV DIRECTLY BEHIND METER BOX.
- ALL PIPE FITTINGS SHALL BE BRASS. PRIOR TO MAKING THE CONNECTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL POT-HOLE THE EXISTING SERVICE LINE TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION, SIZE, AND TYPE OF EXISTING PIPE AND TO CONFIRM THE PIPE AND FITTINGS REQUIRED TO MAKE THE CONNECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED PIPE AND FITTINGS ON-SITE PRIOR TO DISRUPTING WATER SERVICE AND COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION. NO EXISTING WATER SERVICE SHALL BE DISRUPTED FOR MORE THAN TWO HOURS IN ONE DAY.
- ALL PEXg PIPE TO PACK JOINT CONNECTIONS REQUIRE A STIFFENER INSERT.
- FLUSH ALL NEW WATER SERVICE PIPING IN THE PRESENCE OF THE DISTRICT.
- COORDINATE WITH THE DISTRICT TO SALVAGE THE EXISTING METER AND FOR INSTALLATION OF THE METER INTO THE NEW SERVICE SETTER. LOCATE AND RECONNECT THE EXISTING SERVICE LINE ON THE BACK OF THE METER. ALL PIGTAIL AND PRIVATE WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE TESTED AT LINE PRESSURE AND SHALL BE VISUALLY INSPECTED BY THE DISTRICT.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING METER BOX AND SETTER.
- RESTORE THE SITE TO A CONDITION EQUAL TO OR BETTER THAN EXISTED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

EXISTING WATER SERVICE RE-CONNECTION

NOT TO SCALE

DETAIL APPROVALS

EDITOR *TMC*

MANAGER *S/D*

NORTHSHORE UTILITY DISTRICT

2023 STANDARD WATER DETAILS

9

LAST UPDATED FEBRUARY 2022

11/19/18	0	BID SET			
DATE	NO.	REVISION		BY	

UPI NO.:	FED. AID PROJ. NO.:
SURVEY NO.:	FIELD BOOK(S):
HORZ. DATUM:	VERT. DATUM:
DESIGNED BY: IL	DRAWN BY: JAR

Osborn Consulting, Inc.
Bellevue | Seattle | Spokane | Bellingham
www.osbornconsulting.com

CITY OF KIRKLAND
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
123 FIFTH AVENUE, KIRKLAND, WA 98033
(425) 587-3800 www.kirklandwa.gov

JOB NO. 26-23-PW

83RD AVE NE PIPE REPLACEMENT
NUD STANDARD WATER DETAILS - 1

REFERENCE SHEET NO. C09
SHEET 11 OF 14 SHEETS

BID DOCUMENTS



11/19/18	0	BID SET			
DATE	NO.	REVISION		BY	



UPI NO.:	FED. AID PROJ. NO.:
SURVEY NO.:	FIELD BOOK(S):
HORZ. DATUM:	VERT. DATUM:
DESIGNED BY: IL	DRAWN BY: JAR



Osborn Consulting, Inc.
Bellevue | Seattle | Spokane | Bellingham
www.osbornconsulting.com



CITY OF KIRKLAND
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
123 FIFTH AVENUE, KIRKLAND, WA 98033
(425) 587-3800 www.kirklandwa.gov

JOB NO. 26-23-PW

83RD AVE NE PIPE REPLACEMENT

NUD STANDARD WATER DETAILS - 2

REFERENCE SHEET NO. C10
SHEET 12 OF 14 SHEETS

VALVE BOX COVER

SECTION A-A

PLAN

VALVE BOX

CONCRETE OR ASPHALT. SEE NOTE 2 BELOW.

6"-10"

16"

SEE VALVE BOX NOTE 1 BELOW REGARDING INSTALL DEPTH.

36" (FIELD CUT BASE AS REQUIRED)

8"

TRACER WIRE

ETHAFOAM RING (TYP.)

VALVE BOX NOTES:

- CAST-IRON VALVE BOX AND COVER SHALL BE EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS. VALVE BOX COVER 06800209, VALVE BOX TOP 85557016U, AND VALVE BOX BOTTOM 85556036U. FOR SHALLOW OR DEEP INSTALLS, VALVE BOX TOP SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE DISTRICT.
- IF VALVE BOX IS IN AN UNPAVED AREA, PROVIDE 1" RADIUS x 4" MINIMUM DEPTH CONCRETE OR ASPHALT PAVING AROUND VALVE BOX. CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A BROOM/TROWEL FINISH.
- INSTALL ETHAFOAM RING BETWEEN BASE OF VALVE BOX AND GATE VALVES OR ON CONCRETE BRICKS FOR BALL VALVES. ETHAFOAM RING TO BE 2" IN THICKNESS.

VALVE BOX & OPERATING NUT EXTENSION

NOT TO SCALE

DETAIL APPROVALS

EDITOR TMC

MANAGER SJD

NORTHSHORE UTILITY DISTRICT

2023 STANDARD WATER DETAILS

11

LAST UPDATED FEBRUARY 2022

TYPICAL TRENCH SECTION & PAYMENT LIMITS

NOTES:

- TRENCH WIDTH: MINIMUM: PIPE O.D. + 24" (12" EACH SIDE OF PIPE). MAXIMUM: 40" FOR 15" PIPE AND SMALLER. (1 1/2" X L.D.) + 18" FOR 18" PIPE AND LARGER. THE NEAT-LINE PAYMENT LIMITS FOR TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIALS SHALL BE BASED UPON THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TRENCH WIDTH AS SHOWN ABOVE.
- NATIVE MATERIAL, IF ALLOWED FOR TRENCH BACKFILL, SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SELECT BORROW PER THE SPECIFICATIONS. TRENCH BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF NINETY-FIVE PERCENT (95%) OF MODIFIED PROCTOR IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND IMPROVED EASEMENTS AND TO NINETY PERCENT (90%) IN UNIMPROVED EASEMENT AREAS. SEE THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- NATIVE MATERIAL WILL NOT BE ALLOWED AS PIPE BEDDING.
- THE NEAT-LINE LIMITS SHOWN WILL BE USED TO CALCULATE THE MAXIMUM QUANTITY OF TRENCH BACKFILL AND SURFACE RESTORATION MATERIALS ALLOWED. PAYMENT FOR BEDDING GRAVEL WILL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO PAYMENT MADE FOR PIPE. PAYMENT FOR FOUNDATION ROCK WILL BE BASED UPON THE QUANTITIES USED AS DIRECTED BY THE DISTRICT. SEE THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- RECYCLED CONCRETE WILL NOT BE ALLOWED AS PIPE BEDDING OR TRENCH BACKFILL.
- ALL DUCTILE IRON PIPE REQUIRES POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT. SEE THE DISTRICTS MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

TYPICAL TRENCH SECTION & PAYMENT LIMITS

NOT TO SCALE

DETAIL APPROVALS

EDITOR TMC

MANAGER SJD

NORTHSHORE UTILITY DISTRICT

2023 STANDARD WATER DETAILS

12

LAST UPDATED JANUARY 2021

TEMPORARY BLOW-OFF ASSEMBLY FOR NEW WATERMAIN

NOTES:

- NUMBER AND LOCATION OF THE TEMPORARY BLOW-OFFS WILL BE AS SHOWN ON THE DESIGN PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE DISTRICT IN THE FIELD.
- PROVIDE TEMPORARY BLOCKING FOR BLOW-OFFS TO RESIST TEST PRESSURES.

TEMPORARY BLOW-OFF ASSEMBLY FOR NEW WATERMAIN

NOT TO SCALE

DETAIL APPROVALS

EDITOR TMC

MANAGER SJD

NORTHSHORE UTILITY DISTRICT

2023 STANDARD WATER DETAILS

17

LAST UPDATED FEBRUARY 2020

8 BOLT EXAMPLE

NOTES:

- BOLTS AND NUTS SHALL BE CLEAN AND DRY (UNLUBRICATED).
 - HAND TIGHTEN ALL NUTS.
 - CONSECUTIVELY NUMBER THE BOLTS AROUND THE FLANGE.
- TIGHTEN BOLTS AND NUTS IN THE SEQUENCE GIVEN IN THE TABLE ABOVE.
 - FIRST: TIGHTEN BOLTS AND NUTS TO ONE-THIRD OF MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED TARGET TORQUE.
 - SECOND: TIGHTEN BOLTS AND NUTS TO TWO-THIRDS OF MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED TARGET TORQUE.
 - LAST: TIGHTEN BOLTS AND NUTS TO FULL MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDED TARGET TORQUE.
- SEQUENCE GIVEN IS FOR AWWA C110, AND ANSI CLASS 125 AND 150 FLANGES.

NO OF BOLTS	NOMINAL FLG SIZE	BOLT NUT TIGHTENING SEQUENCE
8	4", 6", 8"	1, 5, 3, 7, 2, 6, 4, 8
12	10", 12"	1, 7, 4, 10, 2, 8, 5, 11, 3, 9, 6, 12

BOLT TIGHTENING SEQUENCE

NOT TO SCALE

DETAIL APPROVALS

EDITOR TMC

MANAGER SJD

NORTHSHORE UTILITY DISTRICT

2023 STANDARD WATER DETAILS

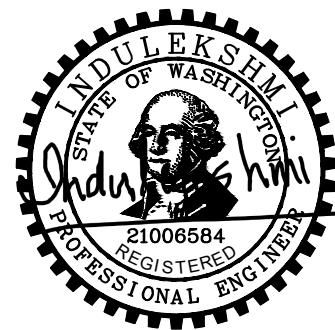
19

LAST UPDATED APRIL 2021

October 13, 2023 - 12:17 PM - JACOBR - C:\PW_OCI_WORKING\DIROSBORNCONSULTING-PW-01\JACOB ROMERO\DWG-10-220099_DET1-6.DWG - Layout Name: NUD STANDARD SEWER DETAILS - 1



11/19/18	0	BID SET			
DATE	NO.	REVISION		BY	



UPI NO.:		FED. AID PROJ. NO.:	
SURVEY NO.:		FIELD BOOK(S):	
HORZ. DATUM:		VERT. DATUM:	
DESIGNED BY:	IL	DRAWN BY:	JAR



Osborn Consulting, Inc.
Bellevue | Seattle | Spokane | Bellingham
www.osbornconsulting.com

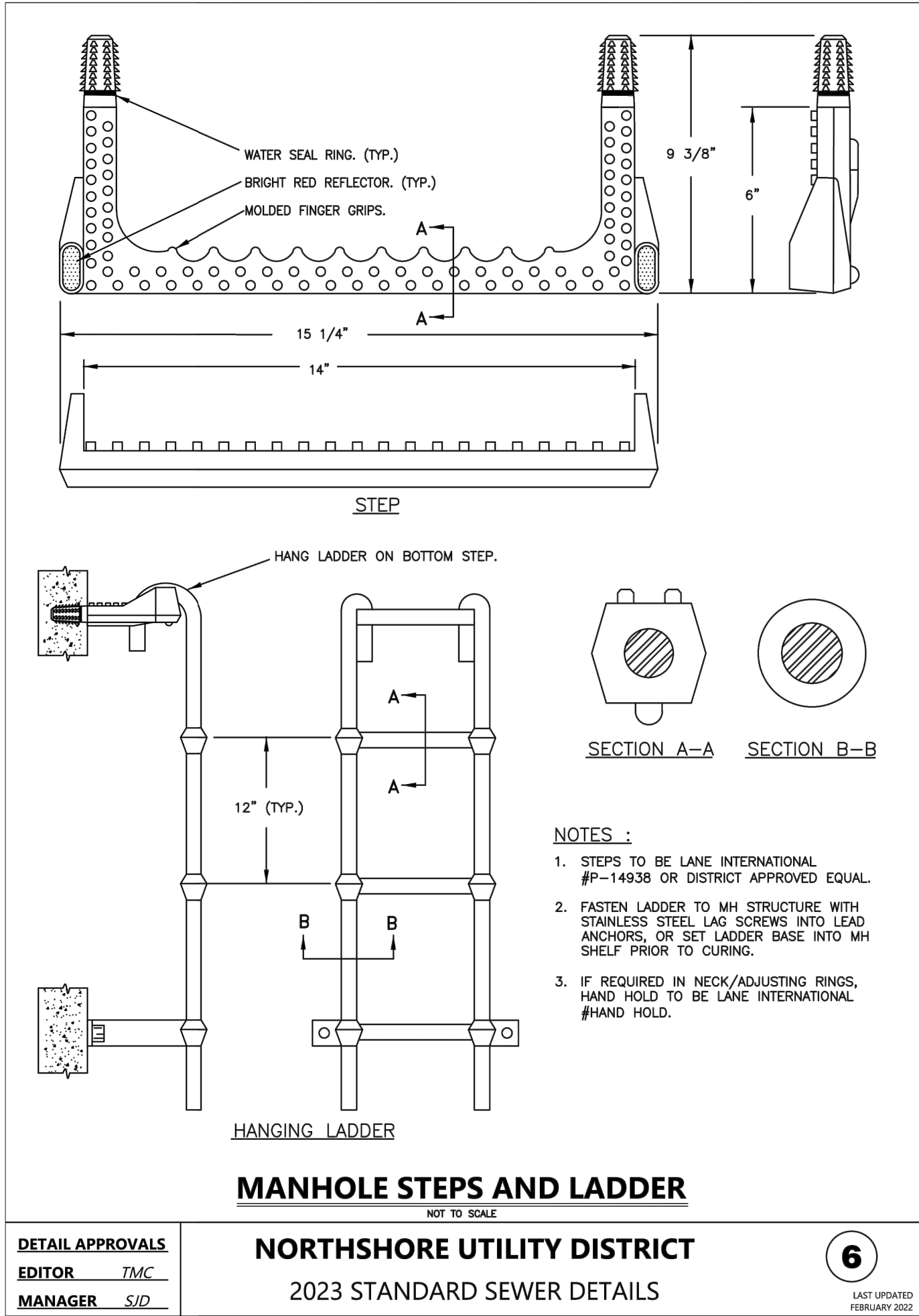
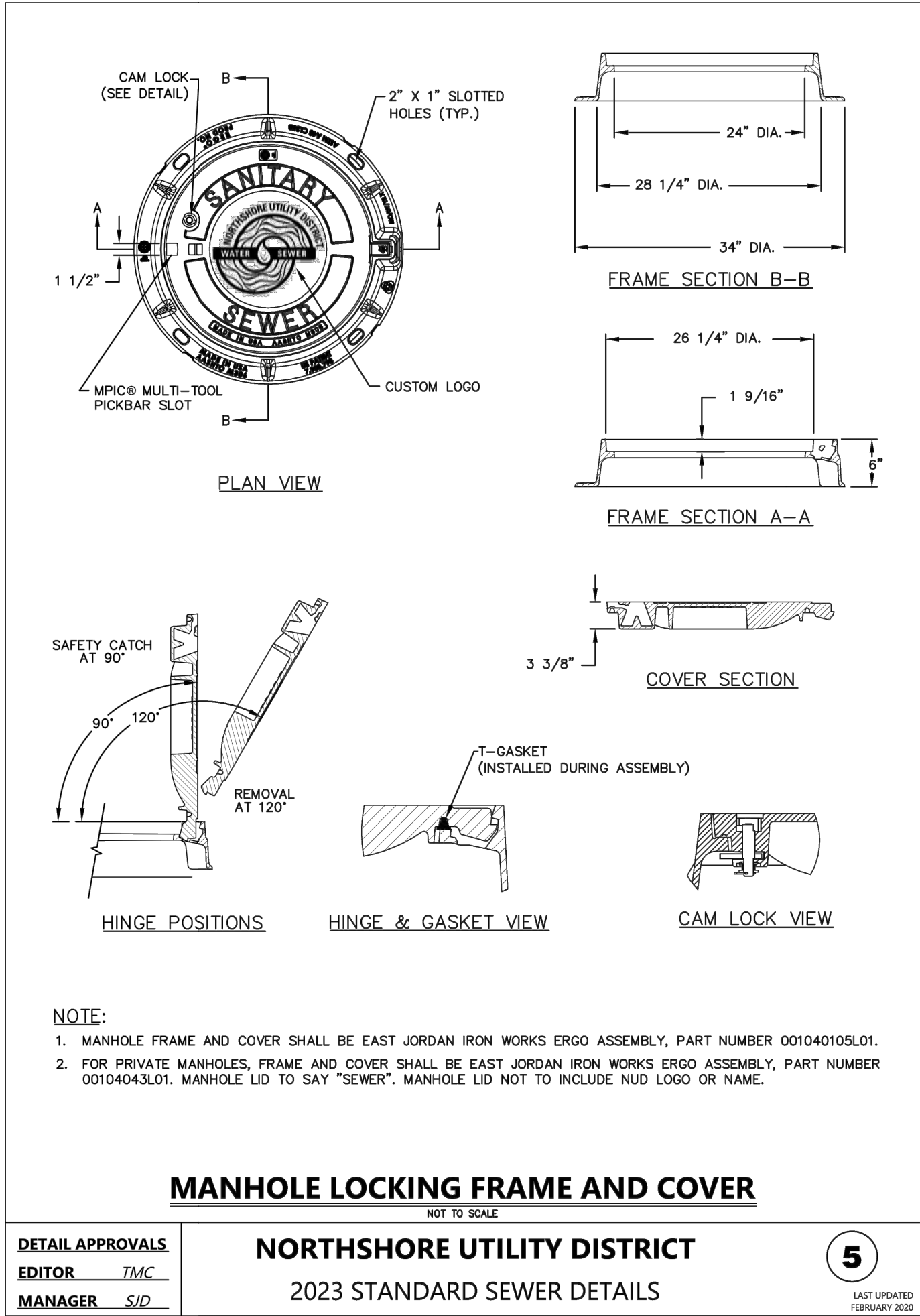
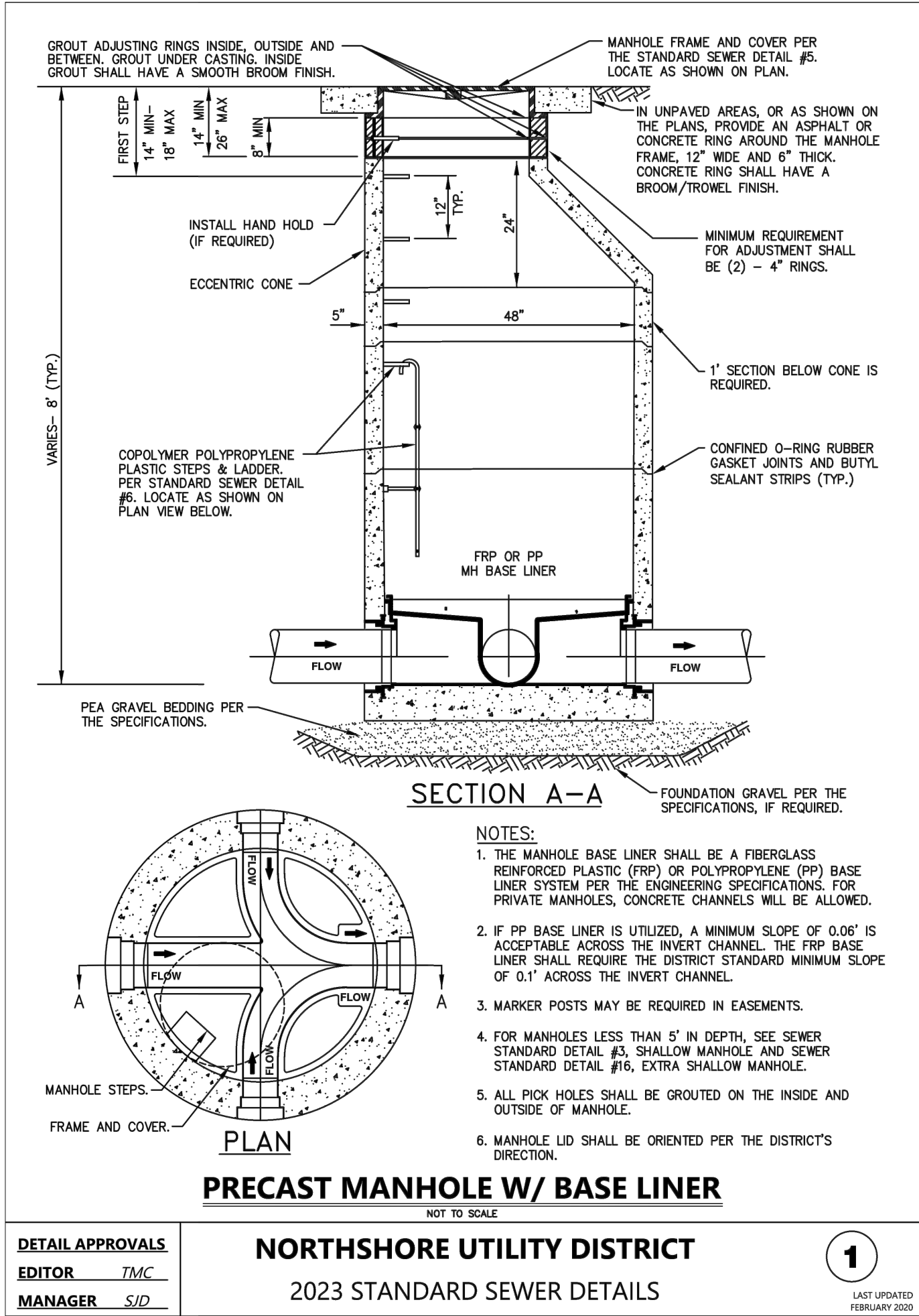


CITY OF KIRKLAND
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
123 FIFTH AVENUE, KIRKLAND, WA 98033
(425) 587-3800 www.kirklandwa.gov

JOB NO. 26-23-PW

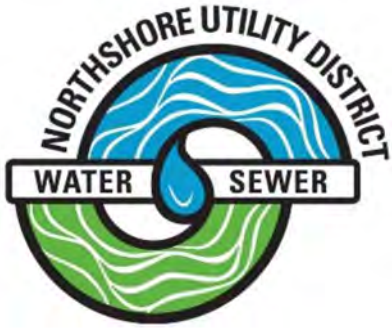
83RD AVE NE PIPE
REPLACEMENT
NUD STANDARD SEWER DETAILS - 1

REFERENCE SHEET NO.	C12
SHEET	14
OF	14
SHEETS	



APPENDIX B

NUD SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS



NORTHSHORE UTILITY DISTRICT
WATER AND SEWER SPECIFICATIONS



DETAIL SPECIFICATIONS



CONTENTS

SECTION 3

DETAIL SPECIFICATIONS

3.0	GENERAL	1
3.1	EXISTING FACILITIES	1
3.3	TRENCH BACKFILL.....	2
3.4	DEWATERING PLAN	2
3.5	ABANDON EXISTING WATER SERVICE.....	3
3.6	DEACTIVATING THE EXISTING WATER MAIN	3
3.7	REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING WATER MAIN TO INSTALL CITY IMPROVEMENTS.....	3
3.8	INSTALL NEW WATER SERVICE	3
3.11	ASPHALT TRENCH PATCH AND OVERLAY.....	5



Section 3 – Detail Specifications

3.0 GENERAL

This specification covers the furnishing of all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary and incidental for the installation of water mains together with all appurtenances and all restoration.

Facilities shall be constructed as shown on the Construction Plans and in accordance with these specifications and pertinent sections of the "Engineering Specifications" except as amended or changed in the Detail Specifications. Manufacturer's equipment shall be installed in compliance with the specifications of the manufacturer, except where a higher quality of workmanship is required by the Contract Plans and Specifications. All material and work shall be in strict accordance with any applicable regulations of State and local authorities. The Contractor shall arrange for such inspection by these agencies as may be required and shall submit evidence of their approval, if requested by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall cut existing asphalt to a neat line prior to excavation. No debris will be piled or dumped in the proximity of the project. Surface waters shall be confined to the site so that dirt and debris is not washed into existing storm drains, ditches or creeks.

All existing utilities disturbed shall be re-routed, reconnected and kept in service at all times. The Contractor shall request location marking of all utilities prior to start of excavation.

After the new utilities have been installed, the Contractor shall restore the existing surface, paved or pervious, to an existing or better condition, as shown on the Plans and per the requirements of the permitting agency right-of-way permits.

3.1 EXISTING FACILITIES

There now exist along the construction route, and within the boundaries thereof, above-ground and underground improvements. A portion of these, where known, is shown on the Plans. However, whether they are shown on the Plans or later marked in the field, responsibility for damage and repair shall be determined in accordance with RCW Chapter 19.122, Underground Utilities.

The Contractor shall inform each property owner in ample time so that the property owner and the Contractor may take any precautions necessary to facilitate construction in the vicinity and thereby protect existing property and any underground water lines, drain lines, and/or power lines or other utility lines.



Where the Contractor is allowed to use private property adjacent to the work, the property so used shall be returned to its original or superior condition. A signed release from the property owner shall be furnished to the District by the Contractor prior to project acceptance. See Special Provisions for the *Property Owner's Approval of Restoration* form.

Wherever existing drainage channels, culverts or structures are disturbed, the Contractor shall provide suitable means for diverting and maintaining all flows during construction in that area at his expense. After the construction has been completed, all channels, culverts, or structures shall be returned to a condition that is equal to or better than existed prior to construction.

The Contractor shall adequately protect and preserve from damage, destruction, and interference with the use of all property or its appurtenances on or in the vicinity of the work, which is not ordered or provided for removal or destruction under this contract. This applies to all items occupying the right-of-way, trees, monuments, pipes, conduits, water mains and blocking, underground structures, culverts, bridges, fences, rockeries, docks, bulkheads, and property of all descriptions. Wherever such property is damaged, destroyed or the use thereof is interfered with due to the operation of the Contractor, it shall be immediately restored to its former condition by the Contractor, at the Contractor's expense.

No separate payment will be made for the protection and/or repairing of existing facilities and any cost and expense incurred in protection and/or repairing these facilities shall be included in the price bid for the several items as indicated in the proposal.

3.3 TRENCH BACKFILL

Trench Backfill shall be crushed surfacing-top course per WSDOT Standard spec 9-03.9(3) compacted to 95% max density per City of Kirkland requirements.

3.4 DEWATERING PLAN

The Contractor shall review the actual field conditions and any other available resources to determine the extent and volume of groundwater to be expected. The Contractor shall submit a dewatering plan to the District for review prior to dewatering activities. The dewatering plan shall show specific locations, in plan and section, where dewatering is expected as well as general discussion of methods should water be encountered in other locations. The plan should also indicate the location and methods for removing groundwater, proper sediment removal and disposal of groundwater.



Review by the District of the design, materials, method, installation, and operation and maintenance details submitted by the Contractor shall not in any way relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors/omissions therein or from the entire responsibility for complete and adequate design, materials, inspection, operation, maintenance and performance of the dewatering system. The Contractor shall bear sole responsibility for proper design, installation, operation, maintenance, and any failure of any component of the dewatering system for the duration of this Contract.

3.5 ABANDON EXISTING WATER SERVICE

The Contractor shall abandon the existing water services that are replaced, as identified in the drawings. The Contractor shall locate and cap the existing water service line watertight near the existing meter disconnection location. Some Schedules may require additional work to close the corporation stop on the existing water main. See Plans for additional information.

3.6 DEACTIVATING THE EXISTING WATER MAIN

The existing water main shall remain the property of the District and shall be protected from damage during construction. The Contractor shall open and close valves as indicated on the Plans. The existing valve boxes must be removed as soon as the existing water main is decommissioned, and the new water main is in service. In addition, the Contractor shall provide a water tight seal at locations where the existing main is to be capped.

The existing pipe shall be capped watertight with a Romac Industries model EC501 cap, or approved equal, unless otherwise shown on the Plans. The pipe end shall be cut square and cleaned prior to capping.

3.7 REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING WATER MAIN TO INSTALL CITY IMPROVEMENTS

The existing water main is in direct conflict with the proposed City Improvements at various locations along the project alignment. Where possible, the water main shall be abandoned in-place. At locations of direct conflict with the proposed City Improvements, the water main shall be removed as needed and disposed of in conjunction with the proposed improvements. Any valves that remain and are abandoned in-place, shall be closed and the valve boxes removed.

3.8 INSTALL NEW WATER SERVICE

Contractor shall notify customer seven (7) calendar days in advance of water service disruption.



Prior to disrupting water service, Contractor shall pothole each service on the customer side of the meter pit to determine the exact location, size and type of fittings and materials that will be required to reconnect.

Prior to abandoning the existing water service, the Contractor shall coordinate with Northshore Utility District.

Any water service may have an individual PRV which may be within a meter box, buried, or within the customer's building. No records are available regarding existing individual PRV installation locations. The contractor shall provide a calibrated pressure gauge and confirm house water pressure at the hose bib prior to disconnecting existing water service. After the water service is transferred to the new line (installation of the new water service, transfer of water meter to the new setter, and the private water service is reconnected), the contractor shall use a calibrated pressure gauge and re-confirm house pressure at the hose bib. If the pressure differs by more than 5 psi, provide an individual PRV behind the new water meter on the private service line. The contractor shall maintain a log book with measured pressures for each customer, and shall provide to the Owner for review upon request.

- On existing water mains that are live and connected to the existing system, contractor shall furnish and install all parts of the water service and reconnection as outlined herein, except the tap. Contractor shall coordinate with Northshore Utility District Maintenance & Operations Department to have them perform the tap on the water main. The District will provide all parts necessary to perform the tap (including but not limited to the corporation stop and saddle) and the Contractor shall repair the polyethylene encasement material per manufacturer's recommendations and per the District's Standard Detail.
- On new water mains installed as part of this contract and not yet connected to the existing system, the contractor shall provide all parts and equipment necessary to tap the new main and repair the polyethylene encasement material per manufacturer's recommendations and per the District's Standard Detail.

The Contractor shall then provide a complete, new water service as identified on the Plans and in accordance with the Engineering Specifications and the Standard Water Details excluding the water main direct tap performed by NUD.

The existing water meter is to be salvaged to the District and shall be reset by the Contractor in the new meter setter installed by the Contractor. The existing meter box, U-Branch, angle stops and miscellaneous pipe and fittings,



including a re-setter, if a re-setter exists, shall be removed and properly disposed of by the Contractor.

Upon completion of the new water service and reconnection to the existing private service line, the Contractor shall backfill and restore all disturbed areas to existing or better condition with crushed rock, sod, or other restoration to match existing conditions.

3.11 ASPHALT TRENCH PATCH AND OVERLAY

If the utility construction is completed in the fall or winter season and the permanent trench patch and final asphalt overlay cannot be completed until the following spring due to weather related paving restrictions, the Contractor shall provide and maintain a 1-inch minimum compacted thickness temporary asphalt trench patch, per the asphalt specifications of the permitting agency. The trench patch shall provide a smooth, drivable surface. The Contractor shall monitor and repair, as necessary and as directed, the temporary trench patch until the final trench patch and asphalt overlay can be completed.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 4

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

BID ITEM INTRODUCTION	1
TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM	1
8" CL 52 DI WATER MAIN	1
REMOVAL OF EXISTING WATER MAIN	3
GATE VALVE ASSEMBLY – 4", 6", 8", 10", 12"	4
CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER SYSTEM	6
ADDITIONAL DI FITTINGS (IF REQUIRED)	7
1" WATER SERVICE AND RECONNECTION	8
1" PRIVATE PRV (IF REQUIRED).....	11
REMOVE AND REPLACE MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER	13
IMPORTED FOUNDATION GRAVEL (IF REQUIRED).....	13
CRUSHED ROCK.....	13
ASPHALT TRENCH PATCH	14
ADDITIONAL POTHOLING, IF REQUIRED.....	15



Section 4 - Measurement and Payment

Bid Item Introduction

It is the intent of these Specifications that the performance of all work under the bid items shall result in the complete construction, in proper operating condition, of the facilities described. It is understood that any additional material or work required to place the facilities in operating condition shall be provided by the Contractor as work covered by the listed bid items and shall be considered incidental thereto.

Submittals, shop drawings, calculations, start-up, testing, training, warranties, and operation and maintenance manuals as required shall be considered incidental to the various items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Trench Safety System

The lump sum price bid for trench excavation protection shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary and incidental to providing a safe trench excavation. This item shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Design, installation, proper use and removal of all sheeting, shoring, cribbing, boxes or other trench protection methods.
2. Excavation, backfill, compaction and other work required if extra excavation is used in lieu of trench box, shoring, cribbing or other trench protection. If imported backfill gravel is required for backfilling within the limits of the sewer or water line excavation, it shall also be required as backfill material for the extra excavation and shall be provided at the Contractor's expense.
3. All barricades, warning lights, signs, flaggers or other devices needed to warn and protect the public.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the safety of his crew and public, and the District assumes no responsibility. The District will not be responsible for determining the adequacy of any system used by the Contractor and payment for protection systems will not imply District's approval of adequacy.

8" CI 52 DI Water Main

The unit price per lineal foot for ductile iron water pipe, CI 52, shall be full compensation for all labor, material, tools and equipment necessary and incidental to furnishing, excavating and laying, disinfecting, testing and placing in proper



operating condition, all water pipe. Payment shall be made according to the lineal feet of pipe installed from centerline to centerline of fittings. Items of work include, but are not limited to, the following items:

1. Clearing, grubbing and disposal of cleared materials, where required, including trees, stumps, and large rocks.
2. Potholing existing utilities and recording the depths of all underground existing utilities that will cross the proposed utility. The potholing shall occur prior to commencing any installation of the proposed utility. Potholing includes, but is not limited to, sawcutting, excavation, measuring and recording the depths of the existing utility, backfilling and temporary hot-mix asphalt patching. If the existing utility is not found within the standard locating limits (2' on either side of locate mark) or if additional potholing is directed by the District to locate the existing utility, payment for additional potholing will be made under the bid item for Additional Potholing, If Required.
3. Excavation of all materials of whatever nature encountered, including solid rock.
4. Excavation and grading to reshape finished grade where shown on the plans and as required by field conditions.
5. Dewatering and proper disposal of water as required.
6. Hauling away and disposing of any excess material, including securing approved disposal site.
7. Furnishing and placing pipe bedding gravel to the limits shown on the Standard Water Details and called for in the Specifications.
8. Handling, hauling, placing and mechanical compaction of foundation gravel, trench backfill and all other crushed rock or gravel material, native or imported.
9. Furnishing and installing all water pipe, fittings, bends, restrained joints, and concrete blocking where shown on the plans and including testing, disinfecting, and flushing.
10. Polyethylene encasing and 14 gauge solid copper locating wire.



11. Abandoning the existing water main including water tight seals and removal and disposal of valve boxes, pipe and appurtenances as required. The existing valve boxes must be removed as soon as the existing water main is decommissioned and the new water main is in service.
12. Maintenance and restoration of construction area and of other utilities affected by construction in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, including locating the existing water main, or other utilities, by potholing or by the use of other approved methods, prior to constructing the proposed water main improvements and appurtenances.
13. Maintaining, and if necessary repairing existing water services or coordinating temporary water service with the District for individual homes, during water line construction.
14. Temporary cold mix patch, asphalt treated base, or trench patch as required, placed immediately after trench backfill and subsequent removal.
15. Sawcut, removal, and proper disposal of asphalt or cement concrete pavement up to, and including, 6" in thickness. In the event the Contractor encounters pavement exceeding 6" in thickness, the Contractor will be compensated for the saw cutting, removal and disposal of the excess pavement according to the schedule as outlined in the Proposal section.
16. Traffic Control Measures including all signs, barricades, steel plates, temporary patching, flaggers, uniformed police officer and police vehicle, and setup and maintenance of the Traffic Control Measures.

Removal of Existing Water Main

The unit price per lineal foot for Removal of Existing Water Main, shall be full compensation for all labor, material, tools and equipment necessary and incidental for removal of existing water main in direct conflict with proposed City Improvements. This work will be performed in conjunction with the proposed City Improvements. Payment shall be made according to the lineal feet of pipe removed from centerline to centerline of fittings. Items of work include, but are not limited to, the following items:

1. Excavation of all materials of whatever nature encountered, including solid rock.



2. Dewatering and proper disposal of water as required.
3. Hauling away and disposing of existing water main, valves, valve boxes and appurtenances, and any excess material, including securing approved disposal site.

Gate Valve Assembly – 4", 6", 8", 10", 12"

The unit price bid per each valve assembly shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary and incidental to furnishing, installing, testing and placing the valve in proper operating condition. This item shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Clearing, grubbing and disposal of cleared materials, where required.
2. Potholing existing utilities and recording the depths of all underground existing utilities that will cross the proposed utility. The potholing shall occur prior to commencing any installation of the proposed utility. Potholing includes, but is not limited to, sawcutting, excavation, measuring and recording the depths of the existing utility, backfilling and temporary hot-mix asphalt patching. If the existing utility is not found within the standard locating limits (2' on either side of locate mark) or if additional potholing is directed by the District to locate the existing utility, payment for additional potholing will be made under the bid item for Additional Potholing, If Required.
3. Excavation of all materials of whatever nature encountered, including solid rock.
4. Excavation and grading to reshape finished grade where shown on the plans and as required by field conditions.
5. Dewatering and proper disposal of water as required.
6. Hauling away and disposing of any excess material, including securing approved disposal site.
7. Furnishing and placing pipe bedding gravel to the limits shown on the Standard Water Details and called for in the Specifications.
8. Handling, hauling, placing and mechanical compaction of foundation gravel, trench backfill and all other crushed rock or gravel material, native or imported.



9. Maintenance and restoration of construction area and of other utilities affected by construction in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, including locating the existing water main, or other utilities, by potholing or by the use of other approved methods, prior to constructing the proposed water main improvements and appurtenances.
10. Furnishing and installing all valves, bolts, gaskets, restrained joints, polyethylene encasing, and all hardware for proper jointing and operation including testing and disinfecting.
11. Concrete blocking in accordance with the Standard Water Details.
12. Cast iron valve box, cover, valve operation nut extension, and asphalt or concrete protective pad in accordance with the Standard Water Details.
13. Sawcut, removal, and proper disposal of asphalt or cement concrete pavement up to, and including, 6" in thickness. In the event the Contractor encounters pavement exceeding 6" in thickness, the Contractor will be compensated for the saw cutting, removal and disposal of the excess pavement according to the schedule as outlined in the Proposal section.
14. Traffic Control Measures including all signs, barricades, steel plates, temporary patching, flaggers, uniformed police officer and police vehicle, and setup and maintenance of the Traffic Control Measures.

Payment shall be made based on actual number of valves installed.

Remove and Replace Valve Box

The unit bid price per each valve box that is removed and replaced with a new valve box shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary and incidental to furnishing, installing, testing and placing the valve box in proper operating condition. This item shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Clearing, grubbing and disposal of cleared materials, where required, including trees, stumps, and large rocks. This applies to areas not covered under clearing and grubbing as shown on the Plans.



2. Excavation of all materials of whatever nature encountered, including solid rock.
3. Excavation and grading to reshape finished grade where shown on the plans and as required by field conditions.
4. Dewatering and proper disposal of water as required.
5. Hauling away and disposing of any excess material, including securing approved disposal site.
6. Handling, hauling, placing and mechanical compaction of foundation gravel, trench backfill and all other crushed rock or gravel material, native or imported.
7. Maintenance and restoration of construction area and of other utilities affected by construction in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, including locating the existing water main, or other utilities, by potholing or by the use of other approved methods, prior to constructing the proposed water main improvements and appurtenances.
8. Furnishing and installing the valve box and all hardware for proper jointing and operation including testing and disinfecting.
9. Sawcut, removal and proper disposal of asphalt or cement concrete pavement.

Connect to Existing Water System

The unit price bid per each for connection to the existing water system shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary and incidental to connecting to the District's existing water system as shown on the Plans. This shall include sawcutting, pre-digging the connection location a minimum of one day prior to the scheduled connection in order to verify the connection configuration, steel plates, potholing and locating the existing water main or other utilities, excavation, cutting and removing existing tees, valves, valve boxes and other fittings, cutting carrier pipe and furnishing and installing casing end seals, coupling adapters, plugs/caps, gaskets, bolts and other hardware, flanges, temporary blow-off assemblies, concrete blocking, disinfection and testing, removal of existing plugs, ductile iron reducers and ductile sleeves and plugging and abandonment of existing pipes.



The cut-in and connection to the existing water main at each location shown on the Plans shall be considered one (1) Connect to Existing Water System

All work associated with each tee or cross connection shall be considered one (1) Connect to Existing Water System, including all branch or mainline connections. Connections to sections of new water main installed previously in other phases of the Contract will not be paid for under the Connect to Existing Water System bid item but shall be considered incidental to the bid item for water main installation.

Additional DI Fittings (if required)

The unit price bid per pound for ductile iron fittings shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary and incidental to providing and installing fittings not shown on the plans or as otherwise required by the District or field conditions. These items shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Excavation of all materials of whatever nature encountered, including solid rock.
2. Potholing existing utilities and recording the depths of all underground existing utilities that will cross the proposed utility. The potholing shall occur prior to commencing any installation of the proposed utility. Potholing includes, but is not limited to, sawcutting, excavation, measuring and recording the depths of the existing utility, backfilling and temporary hot-mix asphalt patching. If the existing utility is not found within the standard locating limits (2' on either side of locate mark) or if additional potholing is directed by the District to locate the existing utility, payment for additional potholing will be made under the bid item for Additional Potholing, If Required.
3. Dewatering and proper disposal of water as required.
4. Furnishing and installing all DI fittings, bolts, gaskets, restrained joints, polyethylene encasing, and all hardware for proper jointing and operation including testing and disinfecting.
5. Concrete blocking in accordance with the Standard Water Details.
6. Maintenance and restoration of construction area and of other utilities affected by construction in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, including locating the existing water main, or other utilities, by potholing or by the use of other approved methods, prior



to constructing the proposed water main improvements and appurtenances.

7. Sawcut, removal, and proper disposal of asphalt or cement concrete pavement up to, and including, 6" in thickness. In the event the Contractor encounters pavement exceeding 6" in thickness, the Contractor will be compensated for the saw cutting, removal and disposal of the excess pavement according to the schedule as outlined in the Proposal section.
8. Traffic Control Measures including all signs, barricades, steel plates, temporary patching, flaggers, uniformed police officer and police vehicle, and setup and maintenance of the Traffic Control Measures.

Payment will be made based on the weight of the fittings and restrained joints only, and will not include the weight of gaskets.

1" Water Service and Reconnection

The unit price bid per each Water Service and Reconnection shall constitute full compensation for all labor, material, tools and equipment necessary and incidental to replacing the existing water service with a new service at the location shown on the Plans in accordance with the Standard Water Detail and typical detail shown on the Plans. This item includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Clearing, grubbing and disposal of cleared materials, where required, including trees, stumps, and large rocks.
2. Potholing existing utilities and recording the depths of all underground existing utilities that will cross the proposed utility. The potholing shall occur prior to commencing any installation of the proposed utility. Potholing includes, but is not limited to, sawcutting, excavation, measuring and recording the depths of the existing utility, backfilling and temporary hot-mix asphalt patching. If the existing utility is not found within the standard locating limits (2' on either side of locate mark) or if additional potholing is directed by the District to locate the existing utility, payment for additional potholing will be made under the bid item for Additional Potholing, If Required.
3. Excavation of all materials of whatever nature encountered, including solid rock.
4. Boring of service lines in lieu of trenching, including bore pits and any ancillary work to accommodate boring installation method.



5. Excavation and grading to reshape finished grade where shown on the plans and as required by field conditions.
6. Dewatering and proper disposal of water as required.
7. Hauling away and disposing of any excess material, including securing approved disposal site.
8. Handling, hauling, placing and mechanical compaction of foundation gravel, trench backfill, pipe bedding material and all other crushed rock or gravel material, native or imported.
9. Tapping the water main:
 - On existing water mains that are live and connected to the existing system, contractor shall furnish and install all parts of the water service and reconnection as outlined herein, except the tap. Contractor shall coordinate with Northshore Utility District Maintenance & Operations Department to have them perform the tap on the water main. The District will provide all parts necessary to perform the tap (including but not limited to the corporation stop and saddle) and the Contractor shall repair the polyethylene encasement material per manufacturer's recommendations and per the District's Standard Detail.
 - On new water mains installed as part of this contract and not yet connected to the existing system, the contractor shall provide all parts and equipment necessary to tap the new main and repair the polyethylene encasement material per manufacturer's recommendations and per the District's Standard Detail.
10. New PEXa service pipe, length as required from the main to the new meter box, including pipe bedding material and pressure and purity testing.
11. New water meter box, cover and lid, copper setter and fittings per the Standard Water Detail and typical detail. Salvage the existing meter to be re-installed by the Contractor in coordination with the District.
12. Locate private water service at the point of connection.
13. New private service pipe, fittings and bedding as required to connect the existing private service to the backside of the new copper setter.



14. Abandoning existing water service, including removal and disposal of existing meter setter, removal of meter box and miscellaneous fittings and pipe, and capping the existing service line watertight near the existing meter. For water services abandoned on a water main that will remain live, abandonment of the water service will additionally include locating and closing the corporation stop on the existing water main. The removal and disposal of these appurtenances must be completed as soon as the existing water main is decommissioned, and the new water main is in service.
15. Adjustment and reconnection of irrigation control and backflow prevention devices and boxes, including backflow assembly testing and recertification, as required.
16. Sawcut, removal, and proper disposal of asphalt or cement concrete pavement up to, and including, 6" in thickness. In the event the Contractor encounters pavement exceeding 6" in thickness, the Contractor will be compensated for the saw cutting, removal and disposal of the excess pavement according to the schedule as outlined in the Proposal section.
17. Maintenance and restoration of construction area and of other utilities affected by construction in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, including locating the existing water main, or other utilities, by potholing or by the use of other approved methods, prior to constructing the proposed water main improvements and appurtenances.
18. Temporary cold mix patch, or asphalt treated base as required, placed immediately after trench backfill and subsequent removal.
19. Adjusting or altering the connection or meter box location as necessary in order to avoid existing utilities or structures and obstructions, such as telephone or electrical junction boxes or pedestals.
20. Furnishing and installing 14 gauge solid copper locating wire, continuous from the main line locating wire to the meter setter.
21. Traffic Control Measures including all signs, barricades, steel plates, temporary patching, flaggers, uniformed police officer and police vehicle, and setup and maintenance of the Traffic Control Measures.

**1" Private PRV (if required)**

The unit price bid per each Private PRV (if required) shall constitute full compensation for all labor, material, tools and equipment necessary and incidental to installing a private PRV on the customer service line where required or as directed by the District in accordance with the Standard Water Detail and typical detail shown on the Plans. This item includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Clearing, grubbing and disposal of cleared materials, where required, including trees, stumps, and large rocks.
2. Potholing existing utilities and recording the depths of all underground existing utilities that will cross the proposed utility. The potholing shall occur prior to commencing any installation of the proposed utility. Potholing includes, but is not limited to, sawcutting, excavation, measuring and recording the depths of the existing utility, backfilling and temporary hot-mix asphalt patching. If the existing utility is not found within the standard locating limits (2' on either side of locate mark) or if additional potholing is directed by the District to locate the existing utility, payment for additional potholing will be made under the bid item for Additional Potholing, If Required.
3. Excavation of all materials of whatever nature encountered, including solid rock.
4. Boring of service lines in lieu of trenching, including bore pits and any ancillary work to accommodate boring installation method.
5. Excavation and grading to reshape finished grade where shown on the plans and as required by field conditions.
6. Dewatering and proper disposal of water as required.
7. Hauling away and disposing of any excess material, including securing approved disposal site.
8. Handling, hauling, placing and mechanical compaction of foundation gravel, trench backfill, pipe bedding material and all other crushed rock or gravel material, native or imported.
9. New PEXa service pipe, length as required from the meter box to the private PRV, including pipe bedding material.
10. New box and cover, private PRV device and fittings per the typical detail.



11. Locate private water service at the point of connection.
12. Check existing line pressure at the building with a pressure gauge prior to and after the completion of work to ensure consistent readings. If pressure readings differ by more than 5 psi, the Contractor shall locate and correct the issue at no additional cost to the District.
13. Removal and disposal of private PRV devices and boxes, if found.
14. New private service pipe, fittings and bedding as required to connect the existing private service to the backside of the new private PRV.
15. Adjustment and reconnection of irrigation control and backflow prevention devices and boxes, including backflow assembly testing and recertification, as required.
16. Sawcut, removal, and proper disposal of asphalt or cement concrete pavement up to, and including, 6" in thickness. In the event the Contractor encounters pavement exceeding 6" in thickness, the Contractor will be compensated for the saw cutting, removal and disposal of the excess pavement according to the schedule as outlined in the Proposal section.
17. Maintenance and restoration of construction area and of other utilities affected by construction in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, including locating the existing water main, or other utilities, by potholing or by the use of other approved methods, prior to constructing the proposed water main improvements and appurtenances.
18. Temporary cold mix patch, or asphalt treated base as required, placed immediately after trench backfill and subsequent removal.
19. Adjusting or altering the connection or box location as necessary in order to avoid existing utilities or structures and obstructions, such as telephone or electrical junction boxes or pedestals.
20. Furnishing and installing 14 gauge solid copper locating wire, continuous from the main line locating wire to the private PRV.



21. Traffic Control Measures including all signs, barricades, steel plates, temporary patching, flaggers, uniformed police officer and police vehicle, and setup and maintenance of the Traffic Control Measures.

Remove and Replace Manhole Frame and Cover

The unit price bid per each for Remove and Replace Manhole Frame and Cover shall constitute full compensation for all labor, material, tools and equipment necessary and incidental to remove the existing manhole frame and cover and adjustment material, such as bricks or concrete rings, down to the top of the pre-cast structure and to install new concrete adjustment rings and new frame and cover and adjust to final grade. Included in this bid item shall be the disposal of all removed materials. This bid item applies to existing manholes that are not modified under other bid items.

Imported Foundation Gravel (If Required) Crushed Rock

The unit price bid per ton for imported foundation gravel (if required) and crushed rock shall constitute full compensation for all labor, material, tools and equipment necessary and incidental to furnishing the materials in the trench, under asphalt trench, in the shoulder, asphalt road and under the sidewalk, curb and gutter or elsewhere as required or as directed by the District, and proper disposal of excavated materials. These items shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Over-excavation or extra depth excavation as may be required by the District, or field conditions, which dictate such excavation, as approved by the District.
2. Grading, preparation and compaction of existing subgrade.
3. Proper disposal of excavated materials.

Payment for gravel and rock materials will be made based on the actual number of tons of material furnished and placed. Quantities shall be based on certified weight tickets signed by the driver and collected by the inspector at the time and place of delivery. Loads of material for which a certified weight ticket has not been given to the inspector shall not be paid for.

Gravel and rock materials will be paid for by the ton as substantiated by certified scale tickets, up to the maximum quantity calculated for the volume within the neat lines of the trench as specified in the specifications and standard details. A conversion factor of 1.85 Tons/CY will be used to convert cubic yards of material to tons.



It will be the Contractor's responsibility to see that a ticket is given to the Inspector for each truckload of material delivered. Duplicate tally tickets shall be prepared to accompany each truckload of material delivered on the project. The tickets shall bear at least the following information:

1. Truck number.
2. Quantity delivered in cubic yards and tons.
3. Driver's name and date.
4. Location of delivery - by job name and stationing on each job.
5. Place for receipting by the inspector.

Asphalt Trench Patch

The unit price bid per ton for Asphalt Trench Patch shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary and incidental to furnishing and placing asphalt pavement in paved areas where cutting the surface pavement is necessary for open cut trenching or as shown on the construction plans. Asphalt pavement shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Preparation and compaction of existing base or subgrade, and preparation of existing pavement edges.
2. Sawcut, removal, and proper disposal of asphalt or cement concrete pavement up to, and including, 6" in thickness. In the event the Contractor encounters pavement exceeding 6" in thickness, the Contractor will be compensated for the saw cutting, removal and disposal of the excess pavement according to the schedule as outlined in the Proposal section.
3. Furnishing, placing and compacting asphalt, per the asphalt specifications of the permitting agency, including sealing. Asphalt shall be compacted in 2" lifts.
4. Traffic Control Measures including all signs, barricades, steel plates, temporary patching, flaggers, uniformed police officer and police vehicle, and setup and maintenance of the Traffic Control Measures.
5. Temporary striping required to maintain traffic lanes prior to Asphalt Overlay.



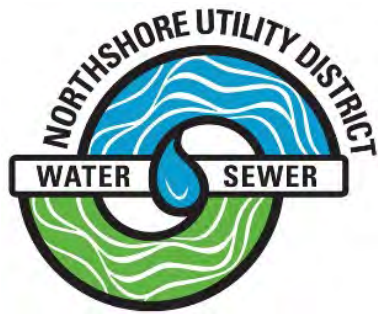
6. Re-striping of the traffic lanes, including thermoplastic striping and all road lines and arrows, and replacement of signs and traffic buttons, if any, outside of the Asphalt Overlay area.
7. Top seal in areas not located in Asphalt Overlay area.
8. Contractor to provide truck tickets to District.

Payment will be made based on the actual number of tons of asphalt pavement placed. Any other asphalt damaged by the Contractor's operations will be the Contractor's responsibility and will be considered incidental to water pipe construction and must be restored by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the governing jurisdiction.

Crushed rock base for trench patch will be measured and paid for under the bid item for crushed rock.

Additional Potholing, If Required

Potholing is incidental to all other bid items. However, when located utilities are not found within the standard locating limits (2' on either side of the locate mark) or there are other utilities located that are not shown on the contract plans, the additional potholing shall be paid for under this bid item. The unit price bid for each Additional Potholing, If Required, shall constitute full compensation for all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary and incidental to pothole and record depths of the underground existing utilities in these circumstances.



**Northshore Utility District
King County, Washington**

2023 ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION

January, 2023



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 9

ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS Materials of Construction

9.1	GENERAL.....	1
9.2	SEWER PIPE AND FITTINGS	1
9.3	MANHOLES	3
9.4	MANHOLE AND CLEANOUT FRAME AND COVERS	8
9.5	WATER MAIN PIPE AND APPURTENANCES	9
9.6	STEEL CASING	13
9.7	FOUNDATION, BEDDING AND BACKFILL MATERIALS FOR TRENCHES	14
9.8	REPLACING ROAD SURFACE	15
9.9	GRASS SEEDING AND SOD	16



Section 9 – Engineering Specifications Materials of Construction

9.1 GENERAL

The type and class of materials to be used shall be as shown on the project plans. Where no specific reference is shown, the following specifications shall govern the materials used. All materials shall be new and undamaged of a known brand, with replacement parts readily available from the general Seattle area.

Prior to the installation of any of the facilities required on the project, all materials shall be approved by the District.

All reference specifications herein shall be of the latest revision.

9.2 SEWER PIPE AND FITTINGS

Sewer pipe material shall be of the following type unless otherwise specified or as indicated on the Plans:

Locations with less than four (4) feet or more than eighteen (18) feet of cover from finished grade	Class 52 Ductile Iron Pipe
Locations with between four (4) feet and eighteen (18) feet of cover from finished grade	PVC Pipe, ASTM 3034, SDR 35
As indicated on the Plans	High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Pipe

(a) DUCTILE IRON SEWER PIPE AND FITTINGS

1. Ductile iron pipe shall be new, Class 52, cement-lined, conforming to AWWA C151.
2. Ductile iron pipe shall be push-on joint. Pipe shall be furnished with a single rubber ring gasket lubricated to effect the seal.
3. Restrained joint pipe shall be U.S. Pipe “TR Flex” or push-on joint pipe restrained with U.S. Pipe “Field Lok” gaskets, or equal. Each length of pipe shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer’s identification, year, thickness, class of pipe and weight.
4. The Contractor shall furnish certification from the manufacturer of the pipe and gasket being supplied that the inspection and all of the



specified tests have been made and the results thereof comply with the requirements of this standard.

5. Ductile iron fittings shall be short body with a 350-psi pressure rating for mechanical joint fittings and 250-psi for flanged fittings. All fittings shall be cement lined and shall be in conformance with AWWA C153. All fittings shall be domestic and made in the United States of America.

(b) PVC SEWER PIPE AND FITTINGS (ASTM D3034)

All PVC pipe and fittings shall be integral wall bell and spigot, rubber gasket joint, unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe in conformance with ASTM D3034 and shall have a maximum SDR of 35. PVC pipe shall have a minimum "pipe stiffness" of 46 psi at 5 percent deflection when tested in accordance with ASTM Designation D2412 and a minimum impact strength of 210 foot-pounds based upon ASTM D3034.

All pipes shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer's identification, year, and class of pipe.

All fittings and accessories shall be manufactured and furnished by the pipe supplier, or shall be District approved equal.

Pipe joints shall use flexible elastomeric gaskets conforming to ASTM D3212.

Connections for side sewer stubs shall be 6 inches inside diameter tee fittings. Wye branches shall be used where the sewer line size is less than 8-inch inside diameter.

(c) HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) SEWER PIPE

High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) sewer pipe shall be PE 4710 high density conforming to ASTM D3350 cell classification PE445474C or higher, with a DR of 11 unless otherwise specified.

The workmanship shall be of the highest level compatible with current commercial practice. The PE pipe shall be homogeneous throughout and free of visible cracks, holes, foreign inclusions, or other injurious defects. It shall be uniform in color, opacity, density, and other physical properties.

Butt fusion of pipes and fittings shall be performed in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations as to equipment and technique. The pipe shall be fused by a certified installer who has a demonstrated ability to fuse polyethylene pipe in the manner recommended by the pipe supplier and/or the fusion manufacturer.

The pipe shall be Phillips 66 Driscopipe 8700 or District approved equal.



(d) FLEXIBLE COUPLING ADAPTERS

Flexible coupling adapters shall meet the specifications set forth in the AWWA Standard C219 coupling specification and be rated for working pressures up to 250 psi. Flexible coupling adapters shall be Romac XR501, or District approved equal.

(e) POLYETHYLENE PIPE ENCASEMENT

Ductile iron pipe shall be encased with polyethylene encasement (8 mil thickness). Material and installation shall be in accordance with AWWA C105. Installation shall be in accordance with AWWA C105, Method A or Method C.

In Method A, polyethylene encasement tubes are used and in Method C, polyethylene sheets are used. In Method A, one length of polyethylene encasement tube is used for each length of pipe. In Method C, every section of pipe is completely wrapped with a flat sheet of polyethylene encasement. In both Methods, the polyethylene is overlapped at the joints and taped.

During the sewer main installation and/or side sewer installation, repair all rips, tears, or other damage to the polyethylene encasement with adhesive tape (i.e. Christy's Pipe Wrap Tape), per the manufacturer's recommendation.

9.3 MANHOLES

Manholes shall be of the offset type, shall be precast concrete sections with a precast base, and shall be made from 3,000 psi structural concrete. All manhole joints shall be watertight and shall be confined O-ring type. They shall be constructed in full compliance with the Standard Details and as further specified herein.

Manhole materials and manufacturing shall be in accordance with ASTM C478.

Minimum standard manhole depth is eight (8) feet and maximum depth is eighteen (18) feet. Depths other than within this range shall require special design and approval by the District.

The base sections and risers of the manholes shall be arranged so no pipes pass through the manhole joints.

(a) Manhole Sections

Manhole sections shall be placed and aligned so as to provide plumb vertical sides and vertical alignment of the ladder steps. The completed manhole shall be rigid, true to dimension and be watertight. The ladder shall be rigidly attached to the side of the manhole.



Manhole grade rings shall be reinforced 3,000 psi structural concrete, 24 inches in diameter and 4 inches high. Grade rings shall be set in a full-width bed of cement grout. Provide grout between rings and between upper ring and casting. Inside rings shall be troweled smooth with 1/2-inch (minimum) of grout in order to provide a watertight surface.

In addition to the O-ring rubber gaskets, all new manhole joints shall be sealed with a flexible butyl joint sealant conforming to ASTM C990-96 and Federal Specification SS-S-210. The flexible butyl joint sealant shall be "Kent Seal #2" as manufactured by Hamilton-Kent Company or "Ram-Nek" as manufactured by K.T. Snyder Company.

Steel lifting loops or hooks for precast manhole components shall be removed to a minimum depth of one (1) inch below the surface and the remaining hole packed with grout. Precast sections with damaged joint surfaces or with cracks or other damage that may permit infiltration will not be allowed.

Reinforcement for precast manholes shall be in accordance with ASTM C 478-97.

(b) BASE LINERS

All new manholes shall be installed with a prefabricated manhole base liner made of polypropylene (PP) and/or fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP). The base liner shall be integrally cast and adequately anchored inside new precast concrete manhole base sections during the concrete casting process at the manhole suppliers manufacturing facility. The base liner shall be cast integral with the precast concrete manhole base section in accordance with the liner manufacturer's specifications. The liner must be fully supported during the casting process and lifting devices shall not penetrate the base liner.

The manhole base liner shall be prefabricated from a one piece homogeneous composite and/or thermoplastic with a minimum thickness of 0.12-inch (3 mm) and shall be in lengths and nominal inside diameters corresponding to the precast concrete base section and be a non load-bearing component, which is resistant to the chemical environment normally found in wastewater collection systems. The outer surface of the liner shall be coated with aggregate and/or PP pellets bonded to the outer surface and have perforated PP I-beam "bonding bridge" anchors bonded to the outer surface in order to insure adequate anchoring to concrete base sections to pass vacuum testing with 10-inch of negative pressure.

The inside liner surfaces shall be free of bulges, dents and other defects that result in a variation of inside diameter of more than 1/4-inch (7 mm) for base liner flow channel and pipe connections. The precast concrete pipe penetration joint surfaces shall be free of excess concrete at external and



internal surfaces to insure a proper seal between the pipe connection and the liner.

The manhole base liner shall include full flow channels with sidewalls to the crown of the pipe. The inner surface of the bench shall be provided with an anti-skid pattern. Watertight gasketed pipe bell connections to suit specific pipe types, grade, and alignment, shall be monolithically attached to the base liners.

If PP base liner is utilized, a minimum slope of 0.06 foot is acceptable across the invert channel. The FRP base liner shall require the District standard minimum slope of 0.1 foot across the invert channel.

Base liner properties shall be in accordance with the following:

MATERIALS

Polypropylene (PP):

Minimum thickness:	3mm
Hardness:	75 Shore D
Density:	56.8 lb/ft ³ (0.91 g/cm ³)
Color:	Dull mustard/goldenrod

Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP): Polyurethane Hybrid Composite

Glass fiber:	Type E, min fiber length of 0.625-inch (16mm), 10 - 12% content by weight
Inert filler:	10 - 13% content by weight
Minimum thickness:	3mm
Hardness:	85 Shore D
Density:	73.0 lb/ft ³ (1.17 g/cm ³)
Color:	Dull mustard/goldenrod

Aggregate bonding medium:	Processed sand containing crushed & uncrushed dry and cleaned semi-round particles in the 0.08 - 0.12-inch (2 - 3mm) size range
Gaskets:	Polyisoprene, EPDM, or as approved
Hardness:	50 - 55 Shore A

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Percolation Test:	Water absorption of top surface - 0.032%
Thermal shock (CSA-B45-M93):	100 thermal cycles - no sign of surface defects

**Chemical Resistance (ASTM D1308):**

Selected Reagents	
Reagent	Result
Nitric Acid 69%	No surface Degradation - Surface Staining
Hydrochloric Acid 60%	No surface Degradation
Ammonia 28%	No surface Degradation
Sodium Hydroxide 5.25%	No surface Degradation
Sulfuric Acid 50%	No surface Degradation
Sulfuric Acid 70%	No surface Degradation
Sulfuric Acid 80%	No surface Degradation
Acetone	No surface Degradation
Unleaded Gasoline	No surface Degradation
Turpentine	No surface Degradation
Acetone Immersion (ASTM D2152)	No Attack

Base liners shall be manufactured and supplied by Geneva Pipe and Precast, a Northwest Pipe Company, of Orem, UT.

(c) MANHOLE STEPS

Manhole steps shall be made of 1/2-inch Grade 60 Steel reinforcing bars coated with copolymer polypropylene, equal to Lane International Manhole Step #P-14938.

The steps shall be installed at the manhole manufacturer's yard in conformance with the step manufacturer requirements. At a minimum, the step ends shall be coated with non-shrink epoxy grout and driven into pre-drilled holes with dimensions of 1-inch diameter and 3-1/2-inch depth. The pre-drilled holes shall not penetrate the exterior manhole wall.

(d) GRADE ADJUSTMENT

The depth of the 24-inch diameter manhole neck from the top of the frame to the top of the cone shall be from between 14-inch and 26-inch.

(e) CHANNELS

All new manholes shall be provided with fiberglass reinforced plastic base liners per Subsection 9.3.b of these specifications, unless otherwise indicated on the plans or approved by the District. Manholes approved for cement concrete channels shall conform to this subsection of the specifications.



Channels shall be made to conform accurately to the sewer grade and shall be brought together smoothly with well-rounded junctions, subject to approval by the District.

Channels shall consist of commercial grade concrete, minimum Class 3000 in accordance with Section 6-02 of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation.

The channels shall be field poured after the inlet and outlet pipes have been laid and firmly grouted into place at the proper elevation. Allowances shall be made for a minimum of one-tenth foot (0.1 foot) drop in elevation across the manhole in the direction of flow. The maximum allowable drop in inlet elevation across the manhole in the direction of flow shall be 0.5 foot. Channel sides shall be carried up vertically from the invert to three-quarters of the diameter of the various pipes. The concrete bench shall be warped evenly and sloped two percent (2%) to drain. Rough, uneven surfaces will not be permitted. Channels shall be constructed to allow the installation and use of a mechanical plug of the appropriate size.

(f) PIPE CONNECTIONS

All pipe entering or leaving the manhole shall be placed on firmly compacted bedding. Special care shall be taken to see that the openings through which pipes enter the structure are completely and firmly filled with mortar from the outside to insure water tightness. All PVC pipe connections to manholes shall be made with GPK PVC Manhole Adapters (also known as "sand collars") with an external abrasive silica layer or Kor-N-Seal Connector manufactured by NPC, Inc.

All stubbed out sewer pipes placed through manhole walls for future connections shall be suitably plugged and blocked in a manner acceptable to the District.

(g) SHELF REPAIRS

Shelf repairs at connections to the existing manholes shall be class 3000 commercial grade cement in accordance with the Engineering Specifications.

(h) GROUT

Grout for all uses including, but not limited to, shelves, pick-holes, and adjusting rings, shall be cement based, nonshrink, noncorrosive, and nonmetallic grout conforming to ASTM C 1107. Grout shall be Dayton Superior 1107 Advantage Grout, Basalite Non-Shrink Grout - Fast Set, SpecChem SC Multipurpose Grout, or Quikrete Commercial Grade FastSet Non-Shrink Grout. The District may sample and test grout to determine conformance with the specifications.

**(i) DROP MANHOLES**

Drop manholes shall, in all respects, be constructed as a standard manhole with the exception of the drop connection as shown on the Standard Detail.

(j) LIFT HOLES

All lift holes shall be completely filled smooth with grout both inside and out in order to insure water-tightness.

(k) MANHOLE CERTIFICATION

The Contractor shall provide written certification from the manhole manufacturer that the manholes provided meet or exceed the specifications and that the materials used in the construction of the manhole are in accordance with the specifications. A Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance shall be provided for each manhole delivered to the project and shall include the manufacturer's name and address, the District's manhole number, reference to the applicable project specifications being used, the design mix and 28-day strength of the cement concrete used, drawings indicating reinforcing steel details, such as size and location, results of materials testing conducted by the manufacturer and the signature of a responsible corporate official of the manufacturer.

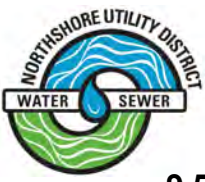
The District may test manholes and materials used at any time, including after installation, and any manhole not conforming to the specifications shall be rejected by the District and replaced with a conforming manhole provided and installed by the Contractor.

9.4 MANHOLE AND CLEANOUT FRAME AND COVERS

Frames and covers shall be cast iron and conform to the Standard Details and these specifications. Castings shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A-48, Class 30 and shall be free of porosity, shrink cavities, cold shuts or cracks, or any surface defects that would impair serviceability. Repair of defects by welding, or by the use of smooth-on or similar material, will not be permitted. Frames and covers shall be machine-finished or ground on seating surfaces so as to assure non-rocking fit in any position and interchangeability of covers.

All manhole frames and covers will be locking type. Manhole frame and cover shall be East Jordan Ergo Assembly, Part No. 001040105L01.

Cleanout frame and cover shall be locking type equal to Armorcast Polymer Concrete Box Assembly with Pentahead locking bolt style and "CO" imprinted on cover, part number A6001423TA (see NUD Standard Sewer Detail #9).



9.5 WATER MAIN PIPE AND APPURTENANCES

(a) DUCTILE IRON WATER PIPE

Ductile iron pipe shall be new, restrained joint, Class 52, cement-lined, conforming to AWWA C151.

Ductile iron pipe shall be U.S. Pipe "TR Flex" or push-on joint pipe restrained with U.S. Pipe "Field Lok" gaskets, or equal. Each length of pipe shall include temporary transportation pipe plugs and shall be clearly marked with the manufacturer's identification, year, thickness, class of pipe and weight.

The Contractor shall furnish certification from the manufacturer of the pipe and gasket being supplied that the inspection and all of the specified tests have been made and the results thereof comply with the requirements of this standard.

(b) GALVANIZED IRON WATER PIPE AND FITTINGS

Galvanized iron pipe where specified for use shall be Schedule 40 hot dipped, zinc-coated (galvanized) welded and seamless steel pipe for ordinary uses (ASTM A-120). Fittings shall be screwed malleable iron galvanized per USA Standard B16.3.

(c) CROSS-LINKED POLYETHYLENE (PEXa 3306) SERVICE PIPE

Service pipe shall be MUNICIPEX® from REHAU Construction, LLC. Pipe shall be crosslinked polyethylene (PEXa 3306), using the high-pressure peroxide extrusion method. The pipe shall meet or exceed the requirements of ASTM F876, CSA B137.5 and PPI TR-3, and is certified to NSF Standards 14 and 61, and AWWA C904. No substitutions will be allowed.

(d) POLYETHYLENE PIPE ENCASEMENT

Ductile iron pipe shall be encased with polyethylene encasement (8 mil thickness). Material and installation shall be in accordance with AWWA C105. Installation shall be in accordance with AWWA C105, Method A or Method C.

In Method A, polyethylene encasement tubes are used and in Method C, polyethylene sheets are used. In Method A, one length of polyethylene encasement tube is used for each length of pipe. In Method C, every section of pipe is completely wrapped with a flat sheet of polyethylene encasement. In both Methods, the polyethylene is overlapped at the joints and taped.

During the water main installation and/or water service installation, repair all rips, tears, or other damage to the polyethylene encasement with adhesive tape (i.e. Christy's Pipe Wrap Tape), per the manufacturer's recommendation.



(e) DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS

Ductile iron fittings shall be short body with a 350-psi pressure rating for mechanical joint fittings and 250-psi for flanged fittings. All fittings shall be cement lined and shall be in conformance with AWWA C153 for mechanical joint fittings and AWWA C110 for flanged fittings.

All mechanical joint fittings shall be restrained with EBAA Iron, Inc. "Mega-Lug" mechanical joint restraints, or equal.

Megalug fittings are prohibited for use on cast iron pipe. Restrained joint connections to existing cast iron water main shall be made with Romac Alpha Couplings and fittings only.

All deactivated water mains shall be capped with Romac EC501 End Cap Coupling or equal.

(f) FIRE HYDRANTS

Fire hydrants shall conform to AWWA Standard Specification C502 and be one of the following types:

- Mueller Super Centurion
- American Darling B-62-B
- Clow Medallion
- M&H 129 or 129S
- East Jordan Iron Works WaterMaster 5CD250

They shall be a rising stem compression-type which opens counterclockwise and closes with the pressure. The minimum main valve opening diameter shall be 5-1/4-inch unless otherwise specified. The hydrant seat and hydrant seat retaining ring shall be bronze. All external bolts, nuts and studs shall be cadmium plated in accordance with ASTM A165 Type HS or rust proofed by some other process approved by the District. Gaskets shall be of rubber composition.

Fire hydrants shall be equipped with one 4-inch pumper nozzle connection (Seattle Standard Thread) with Storz Adapter (integral or non-integral) as required by those jurisdictions shown on the Standard Details. The hydrant shall include two 2-1/2-inch NST hose ports. Pentagon nuts or caps and operating stem shall measure 1-1/4-inch point to flat and shall open by turning to the left. Nozzle shall be fitted with renewable bronze nipples locked in place.

Fire hydrants shall be set plumb and ports shall be oriented as directed by the Fire Protection District having jurisdiction over said area.



Fire hydrant piping from the main line valve to the hydrant base shall be restrained joint pipe or shall be restrained with stainless steel shackle rods and nuts.

The hydrants shall be coated with enamel paint in accordance with the Standard Details.

See the Standard Detail for additional requirements.

(g) GATE VALVES

Gate valves shall be ductile iron body valves with resilient wedge conforming to the latest revision of AWWA Standard C515 and shall be NSF 61 approved. Valves shall have epoxy coating fusion bonded to all internal and external surfaces of the valve body and bonnet in compliance with AWWA C550. The wedge shall be fully encapsulated in rubber. The valves shall be non-rising stem, open to the left, equipped with standard 2-inch square operating nuts and O-ring seals at all joints. Resilient wedge gate valves shall be American Flow Control Series 2500, Clow model 2638, Mueller 2360 series, Kennedy 7000 series, East Jordan FlowMaster or M&H Style 7000.

(h) BUTTERFLY VALVES

Butterfly valves shall be ductile iron body of the tight closing rubber seat type with rubber seat either bonded to the body or mechanically retained in the body with no fasteners or retaining hardware in the flow stream. The valves shall be epoxy coated inside and outside. The valves shall meet the full requirements of AWWA C504, class 150 B, except the valves shall be able to withstand 200 psi differential pressure without leakage. The valves shall be equal to Pratt "Groundhog" or Mueller Lineseal III.

Butterfly valves to be installed underground shall have sealed mechanical operators and 2-inch standard square operating nuts. Complete manufacturer's Specifications for the valves proposed for use shall be submitted to the District for approval.

(i) VALVE BOXES

Valve boxes shall be two-piece, cast iron, East Jordan Iron Works:

- Valve box cover, 06800209
- Valve box top, 85557016U
- Valve box bottom, 85556036U

**(j) FIRE HYDRANT GUARD POSTS**

Concrete fire hydrant guard posts, if required as directed by the District, shall be made of precast reinforced concrete, nine (9) inches in diameter, six (6) feet long, or 8-inch x 6-inch x 6 feet long. The guard posts shall be coated white with enamel paint in accordance with the Fire Hydrant Assembly Standard Detail.

(k) METER BOXES

The meter boxes shall be according to the Standard Details.

(l) SERVICE SADDLES

For ductile iron and cast iron water mains larger than 4-inch diameter, direct tapping of 1-inch standard corporation stop threaded tap will be required. Saddles will not be allowed on ductile iron and cast-iron pipe larger than 4-inch diameter for 1-inch water services.

Service taps for all other water main sizes and materials shall be as follows:

1. Service saddles for 1-inch, 1-1/2-inch, and 2-inch standard corporation stop threaded tap, shall be single strap and shall be equal to Mueller Company DR1S, Ford Meter Box Company FC101, or Romac Industries, Inc. 101NS.
2. Saddles for PVC pipe shall be stainless steel, double strap type and shall be equal to Mueller Company DR2S, Ford Meter Box Company FCD202, or Romac Industries, Inc. 202NS.

On existing water mains that are live and connected to the existing system; the Contractor shall furnish and install all parts of the water service and reconnection as required, except the tap. The District will provide all parts necessary to perform the tap (including but not limited to the corporation stop and saddle) and the Contractor shall repair the polyethylene encasement material per manufacturer's recommendations and per the District's Standard Detail.

On new water mains installed and not yet connected to the existing system; the Contractor shall provide all parts and equipment necessary to tap the new main and repair the polyethylene encasement material per manufacturer's recommendations and per the District's Standard Detail.

(m) SERVICE MATERIALS

Service materials including valves, pipe and fittings be as specified on the Standard Details. All brass appurtenances shall be "lead free" and conform to NSF/ANSI 372 and NSF/ANSI 61 standards. 2-inch ball valves shall be



furnished with a slotted operator, and with an adapting 2-inch-square operating nut (Ford Cat. QT-67) secured with a cotter pin.

(n) RESIDENTIAL DOMESTIC AND FIRE SPRINKLER SERVICES

Combination service for residential domestic and fire sprinkler systems shall be according to the Standard Detail.

(o) BLOW-OFFS AND AIR & VACUUM RELIEF VALVES

2-inch Blow-offs and 2-inch Air & Vacuum Relief Valves shall be installed for 12-inch diameter pipe and smaller in accordance with the standard detail. Blow-offs for pipe larger than 12-inch in diameter shall be as directed by the District.

(p) STAINLESS STEEL TAPPING SLEEVE

Tapping sleeve shall be constructed of stainless steel with ductile or carbon steel flange and removable, replaceable bolts and coated nuts to prevent galling. Gaskets shall provide a full circumferential seal. Tapping sleeve shall be Romac SST, JCM 462, or Ford FAST stainless steel tapping sleeve.

9.6 STEEL CASING

Steel casing pipe shall meet ASTM A-53, having a minimum tensile strength of 60,000 psi and a minimum yield strength of 35,000 psi. Wall thickness shall be sufficient to withstand jacking forces without deformation, with minimum wall thickness of 0.375-inches for casing pipe diameters up to 22-inches. For casing pipe diameters larger than 22-inches, please see the table at the end of this subsection. All joints shall be welded. All field-welded joints shall comply with AWS Code for procedures of manual shielded metal arc welding.

The carrier pipe shall be installed with casing spacers. Spacers shall be placed in accordance with the Methods of Construction and shall be at least 12-inches wide. Spacers shall be designed to provide a maximum space of 1-inch between the upper runners and the inside of the steel casing. The spacers shall prevent the pipe bells from touching the inside of the casing. Metal components of casing spacers shall be Type 304 (18-8) 14-gauge (minimum) stainless steel. The liner shall be neoprene rubber or PVC, and the runners shall be polyethylene with a low friction factor. Casing spacers shall be designed for center restraint. Casing spacers shall be Model CCS by Cascade Waterworks manufacturing, or District approved equal.

Where casing spacers must be custom designed to account for a specific grade of the carrier pipe inside the casing, submittals must be provided which include drawings and dimensions for each of the casing spacers and the respective location of each of the spacers relative to the casing and carrier pipe.



Casing end seals shall be 1/8-inch thick synthetic rubber with two stainless steel bands and clamps. The end seal shall be Model S by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, or APS Model AC, or approved equal.

Steel Casing Pipe Wall Thickness Table	
Diameter of Casing Pipe	Minimum Thickness
22 or Less	0.3750"
Over 22" – 28"	0.4375"
Over 28" – 34"	0.5000"
Over 34" – 42"	0.5625"
Over 42" – 48"	0.6250"
Over 48"	Review Required

9.7 FOUNDATION, BEDDING AND BACKFILL MATERIALS FOR TRENCHES

Recycled concrete will not be allowed as foundation gravel, pipe bedding, or trench backfill material for any Ductile Iron (DI water or sewer main installation).

(a) FOUNDATION MATERIALS

Foundation gravel shall consist of clean, granular material free from objectionable materials such as organic matter or other deleterious substances with at least 90 percent coarse material ranging from 1-inch in diameter to 3-inch in diameter and 100 percent 3-inch in diameter or less, unless otherwise specified or approved by the District.

(b) BEDDING MATERIALS

Water Main Pipe:

Bedding material shall consist of crushed surfacing top course, or controlled density fill as indicated on the plans or as directed by the District.

Water Service Pipe:

Bedding material shall consist of 100% clean sand. Native material will not be allowed by the District.

Sewer Main and Lateral Pipe:

Bedding material shall consist of clean, granular, manufactured pea gravel conforming to the following gradation:



U. S. Standard Sieve Size	% Passing by Weight
1/2-inch	100
3/8-inch	85 – 95
No. 4	5 – 15
No. 8	0 – 2

(c) TRENCH BACKFILL

Native material may be used for trench backfill if the material meets the requirements of Section 9-03.14(2) of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation for Select Borrow. Native material shall be free from wood waste, organic waste, coal, charcoal, and other extraneous or objectionable materials and shall have no material larger than 2-inch in diameter. The material shall be non-plastic and shall not contain more than 3 percent organic material by weight.

Imported gravel backfill shall be a granular material conforming to Section 9-03.14(1) of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation.

Where designated on the Contract Drawings, as required by the roadway permitting agency or as directed by the District, the trench backfill shall be controlled density fill (CDF), as manufactured by Cadman Inc., product #PFLO5, "Pro-Flow 5 Hour", or District approved equal. Fly ash admixture will not be allowed in the CDF.

9.8 REPLACING ROAD SURFACE

(a) CRUSHED SURFACING

Crushed surfacing material shall be 1-1/4-inch base course and 3/4-inch minus top course crushed gravel and shall be manufactured from ledge rock, talus or gravel in accordance with the provisions of Section 9-03.9(3) of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation.

(b) GRAVEL BASE

All gravel base shall conform to the requirements of Section 9-03.10 of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation.



(c) HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACING

Hot mix asphalt surfacing or repair shall be as required by the roadway permitting agency, and shall conform to Section 5-04 of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation and the Standard Specification Drawing for Typical Trench Section.

(d) CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Cement concrete pavement shall be in accordance with Section 5-05 of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation and shall be furnished only by manufacturers who are members of the Portland Cement Association. All reinforcing steel shall conform with and be placed in accordance with Section 5-05 of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation and shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Designation A-15 and A-305, latest revisions.

(e) RIGID-TYPE PAVEMENTS RESURFACED WITH HOT MIX ASPHALT

Hot mix asphalt surface mat to be placed over Portland cement concrete base shall be as required by the roadway permitting agency; both the base and the surface mat shall be carefully prepared, placed and cured in full compliance with Section 5-04.3 of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation.

9.9 GRASS SEEDING AND SOD

(a) TOPSOIL

Topsoil shall be Type B or C in accordance with Section 9-14.2(2) or 9-14.2(3) of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation. The Contractor shall provide a topsoil material submittal to the District for review and approval prior to construction.

(b) SEED

Seed material, storage and certification shall conform to Section 9-14.3 of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation. Seed shall be "Certified" grade seed or better. The Contractor shall provide a seed



mix material submittal to the District for review and approval prior to construction.

(c) FERTILIZER

Fertilizer shall be commercial grade in conformance with Section 9-14.4 of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation. The Contractor shall provide a fertilizer material submittal to the District for review and approval prior to construction.

(d) MULCH AND AMENDMENTS

Mulch shall be approved by the District and shall be certified grass hay or straw or wood cellulose fiber for hydroseeding. Wood cellulose fiber shall be in accordance with Section 9-14.5(2) of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation.

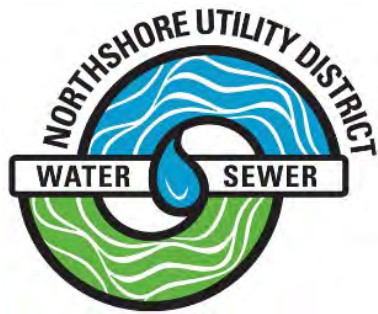
(e) SOD

The Contractor shall provide grass mixtures to the District for review and approval prior to construction.

Sod shall be field grown one year or older, have a well-developed root structure and be free of all weeds, disease, and insect damage.

Prior to cutting, the sod shall be green, in an active and vigorous state of growth and mowed to a height not exceeding 1-inch.

The sod shall be cut with a minimum of 1-inch of soil adhering.



**Northshore Utility District
King County, Washington**

2023 ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS

METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION

January, 2023



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 10

**ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS
Methods of Construction**

10.1	GENERAL.....	1
10.2	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	1
10.3	DEWATERING AND CONTROL OF WATER	2
10.4	TEMPORARY EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL (TESC)	3
10.5	SEWER PIPE INSTALLATION	5
10.6	SIDE SEWER STUBS.....	7
10.7	TESTING GRAVITY SEWERS	8
10.8	TESTING SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS	11
10.9	MANHOLE VACUUM TESTING	13
10.10	LAYING DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN	13
10.11	GALVANIZED IRON PIPE	14
10.12	CONCRETE BLOCKING	14
10.13	FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION	14
10.14	GUARD POST INSTALLATION	15
10.15	GATE VALVE AND BUTTERFLY VALVE INSTALLATION	15
10.16	VALVE BOX INSTALLATION.....	15
10.17	AIR AND VACUUM RELIEF VALVE INSTALLATION	15
10.18	2-INCH BLOW-OFF INSTALLATION	16
10.19	TRACER WIRE.....	16
10.20	WATER SERVICE INSTALLATION	16
10.21	HYDROSTATIC TESTS.....	17
10.22	STERILIZATION AND FLUSHING OF WATER MAIN.....	18
10.23	CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN	22
10.24	WATER SERVICE TRANSFERS ON PARALLEL LIVE MAINS	22
10.25	STEEL CASING.....	23
10.26	EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR UTILITY CONSTRUCTION	23
10.27	COMPACTION OF TRENCH BACKFILL	26



10.28	REPLACING ROAD SURFACE	27
10.29	ADJUSTMENT OF NEW AND EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES TO GRADE	29
10.30	HAZARD OF ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE REMOVAL	30
10.31	RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTS AND LOT MARKERS	30
10.32	RE-DESIGN OF LINES	31
10.33	GRASS SEEDING AND SOD	31
10.34	FINISHING AND CLEANUP.....	33



Section 10 – Engineering Specifications Methods of Construction

10.1 GENERAL

A pre-construction conference will be held at the District office prior to the start of construction.

The Contractor shall notify the District a minimum of 5 days in advance of contemplated construction to allow for review of materials to be used on the job.

For construction staking on District Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Projects, the District will provide one set of construction stakes. Stakes removed or destroyed will be replaced by the District at the Contractor's request and expense. The Contractor shall coordinate with the District a minimum of 10 days in advance of the need for staking for any CIP project.

For Developer Extension (DE) Projects, the Contractor shall provide their own construction staking per the lines and grades shown on the approved DE Plans. Cutsheets for the staking shall be provided to the District for review prior to the start of any construction on the DE project.

Except as otherwise noted herein, all work shall be accomplished with adopted standards and specifications of Northshore Utility District and according to the recommendations of the manufacturer of the material or equipment used. The Contractor shall have a copy of the plans and specifications on the jobsite at all times.

10.2 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

Clearing and grubbing shall consist of the removal of all trees, stumps, brush, and debris and shall be confined within the limits of the easements obtained for the construction of this project and/or existing public rights-of-way. Removal of clearing and grubbing debris shall be subject to the approval of the District and shall, in no way, constitute a hazard to the continuous operation of any existing utilities. Any damage to the existing utilities shall be repaired by the respective utility company, at the expense of the Contractor.

Within the limits described, all growth and organic matter such as trees, shrubs, brush, logs, fences, upturned stumps and roots of down trees and other similar items, shall be removed and disposed. All trees shall be felled within the area to be cleared. Where the tree limb structure interferes with utility wires or where the trees to be felled are in close proximity to utility wires, the tree shall be taken down in sections to eliminate the possibility of damage to the utility. Any damage that does occur shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.



All fences adjoining any excavation or embankment that may be damaged or buried shall be carefully removed and temporarily erected on the adjoining property or stored for reinstallation as directed by the District.

No debris of any kind shall be deposited in any stream or body of water or in any street or alley.

Trees, shrubbery, and flower beds designated by the District shall be left in place and care shall be taken by the Contractor not to damage or injure such trees, shrubbery, or flower beds by any of its operations.

The refuse resulting from the clearing operation shall be hauled to an approved waste site secured by the Contractor and shall be disposed of in such a manner as to meet all requirements of State, County and municipal regulations regarding health, safety and public welfare.

NO burning is allowed.

In no case, shall any material be left on the project, shoved onto abutting private properties, or be buried in embankments or sewer trenches on the project.

Where trees exist in planting areas and are not to be removed, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to trim low limbs which will interfere with the normal operation of its equipment and paint or seal pruned areas with an approved pruning tar or paint. The trimming shall be performed in a professional manner by competent personnel prior to its machine operations and in such a manner as the District and/or the property owner may direct.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to existing improvements resulting from its operations.

10.3 DEWATERING AND CONTROL OF WATER

Groundwater in underground utility construction is a widely known, and not unusual, condition. The Contractor shall review the actual field conditions and any other available resources to determine the extent and volume of groundwater to be expected. The Contractor shall submit a dewatering plan to the District for review prior to dewatering activities. The dewatering plan shall show specific locations, in plan and section, where dewatering is expected as well as general discussion of methods should water be encountered in other locations. The plan should also indicate the location and methods for removing groundwater, proper sediment removal and disposal of groundwater.

Review by the District of the design, materials, method, installation, and operation and maintenance details submitted by the Contractor shall not in any way relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors/omissions therein or from the entire responsibility for complete and adequate design, materials, inspection, operation, maintenance and performance of the dewatering system. The



Contractor shall bear sole responsibility for proper design, installation, operation, maintenance, and any failure of any component of the dewatering system.

The Contractor shall dewater and dispose of the water so as not to cause injury to public or private property or to cause a nuisance or a menace to the public and shall meet all regulatory agency requirements.

The control of groundwater shall be such that softening of the bottom of excavations or formation of "quick" conditions or "boils" shall be prevented. Dewatering systems shall be designed and operated so as to prevent the removal of the natural soils.

During excavating, installing, placing of trench backfill and the placing and setting of concrete, excavations shall be kept free of water. The static water level shall be drawn down below the bottom of the excavation so as to maintain the undisturbed state of the natural soils and allow the placement of backfill to the required density. The dewatering system shall be installed and operated so that the ground water level outside the excavation is not reduced to the extent that would damage or endanger adjacent structures or property.

The release of groundwater to its static level shall be performed in such a manner as to maintain the undisturbed state of the natural foundation soils, prevent disturbance of compacted backfill and prevent flotation or movement of structures and pipelines.

In carrying out the work within the limits of streams or an area that will drain into a stream, the Contractor is required to comply with the regulations of the appropriate local, State and Federal agencies.

The Contractor shall contact the above referenced departments and secure such permits as may be necessary to cover its proposed method of operation within the areas described above. If no permit is necessary and, if requested by the District, the Contractor shall provide written approval from the appropriate agency.

10.4 TEMPORARY EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL (TESC)

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable permit conditions and recommendations of the geotechnical report, if available.

The detrimental effects of erosion and sedimentation are to be minimized in conformance with the following general principles:

- Leaving soil exposed for the shortest possible time.
- Reducing the velocity and controlling the flow of runoff.
- Detaining runoff in an approved on-site temporary sedimentation control facility to trap sediment.
- Releasing runoff safely to downstream areas.



- Installing temporary filter fabric fence.
- Protecting existing catch basins.

In applying these principles, the Contractor shall provide for erosion control by conducting work in workable units; minimizing the disturbance to cover crop material, providing mulch and/or temporary cover crops, sedimentation basins, and/or diversions in critical areas during construction; properly controlling and conveying runoff; and establishing permanent vegetation and installing erosion control structures as soon as possible.

(a) TEMPORARY EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL (TESC)

The Contractor shall provide, install, and maintain TESC facilities to protect the existing surface waters, drainage systems and adjacent properties.

The TESC facilities must be constructed prior to the start of construction to ensure that the transport of sediment to surface waters, drainage systems and adjacent properties is minimized.

The TESC facilities shown on the plan are the minimum requirements for anticipated site conditions. During the construction periods, these TESC facilities shall be upgraded as needed for unexpected storm events and modified to account for changing site conditions (e.g., additional sump pumps, relocation of ditches and silt fences, etc.).

The TESC facilities shall be inspected daily by the contractor/TESC supervisor and maintained to ensure proper functioning. Written records shall be kept of weekly reviews of the TESC facilities during the wet season (Oct. 1 to March 31) and of monthly reviews during the dry season (April 1 to Sept. 30).

Any areas of exposed soils, including roadway embankments, that will not be disturbed for two days during the wet season or seven days during the dry season shall be immediately stabilized with the approved TESC methods (e.g., seeding, mulching, plastic covering, etc.).

The TESC facilities shall be inspected and maintained within 24 hours following a storm event.

At no time shall more than one (1) foot of sediment be allowed to accumulate within a catch basin. All catch basins and conveyance lines shall be cleaned prior to paving. The cleaning operation shall not flush sediment-laden water into the downstream system.



(b) TRENCH MULCHING

Where, in the opinion of the District, there is danger of backfill material being washed away due to steepness of the slope along the direction of the trench, material shall be held in place by covering the disturbed area with straw and holding it in place with a covering of jute matting or wire mesh anchored down with wooden stakes, or as directed by the District.

(c) COVER CROP SEEDING

A cover crop shall be in place in all areas excavated or disturbed during construction that were not paved, landscaped, and/or covered prior to construction. Areas landscaped prior to construction shall be restored to their prior condition. The Contractor shall be responsible for protecting all areas from erosion until the cover in place affords such protection.

Cover-crop seeding shall follow backfilling operations.

The Contractor shall be responsible for protecting all areas from erosion until the cover crop affords such protection. The cover crop shall be reseeded, if required, and additional measures taken to provide protection from erosion until the cover crop is capable of providing protection.

During winter months, the Contractor may postpone seeding at the direction of the District, if conditions are such that the seed will not germinate and grow. The Contractor will not, however, be relieved of the responsibility of protecting all areas until the cover crop has been sown and affords protection from erosion.

Submittals shall be provided for cover crop seed, mulch and fertilizer as specified herein.

10.5 SEWER PIPE INSTALLATION

Unless specified otherwise, a 10-foot horizontal separation and an 18-inch vertical separation must be maintained between all sanitary sewer mains and water mains in accordance with the Department of Ecology criteria. Maximum distance between manholes shall not exceed 400', or as approved by District

Where it is necessary to cross an existing asbestos-cement water line, the District may require that the asbestos-cement pipe be removed and replaced with ductile iron pipe in accordance with the Standard Detail on a case-by-case basis. All other non-metallic water main crossings shall be backfilled with CDF per NUD Standard Sewer Details.

**(a) CONNECT TO EXISTING SYSTEM**

Connections to existing manholes shall be made by core-drilling. Invert of manhole shall be rechannelized as necessary to accommodate flow directions and provide a minimum of 0.10 foot drop from the inlet to the outlet. Connections shall be watertight. If connection is made to an existing manhole with a fiberglass reinforced plastic baseliner, the disturbed channel must be re-glassed by a District approved contractor.

(b) PLUG(S) FOR EXISTING SYSTEM

The Contractor shall furnish and install a plug at the time the project is connected to the District's sewer system. The plug(s) must remain in position to prevent debris and water from entering the existing sewer system until such time as the sewer system within the project has been accepted by the District for maintenance and operation. A \$2,000.00 fine will be levied against the Contractor when a sewer mainline plug is removed at any time during the work. The Contractor will also be accountable for all expenses incurred to clean and flush sanitary sewer mainlines as a result of said plug removal.

(c) PIPE LAYING

The sewer pipe, unless otherwise approved by the District, shall be installed upgrade from point of connection on the existing sewer or from a designated starting point to line and grade per approved plans. The sewer pipe shall be installed with the bell end forward or upgrade. When pipe laying is not in progress, the forward end of the pipe shall be kept tightly closed with an approved temporary plug.

3-inch wide, green metallic sewer detector tape shall be laid 24-inch above the pipe bedding, for the entire length of the sewer main between manholes. Identification on the tape shall include the words "Sanitary Sewer".

(d) PIPE JOINTING

All extensions, additions, and revisions to the sewer system, unless otherwise indicated, shall be made with sewer pipe joined by means of a flexible gasket which shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with these specifications.

All joints shall be made up in strict compliance with the manufacturer's directions and all sewer pipe manufacturing and handling shall meet or exceed the current revisions of the ASTM recommended specifications.

Pipe handling after the gasket has been affixed shall be carefully controlled to avoid disturbing the gasket and knocking it out of position or loading it with dirt or other foreign material. Any gaskets so disturbed shall be removed,



cleaned, re-lubricated, if required, and replaced before the re-joining is attempted.

Care shall be taken to properly align the pipe before joints are entirely forced home. During insertion of the tongue or spigot, the pipe shall be partially supported by hand, sling, or crane to minimize unequal lateral pressure on the gasket and to maintain concentricity until the gasket is properly positioned.

Sufficient pressure shall be applied in making the joint to assure that it is home, as described in the installation instructions provided by the pipe manufacturer.

10.6 SIDE SEWER STUBS

A side sewer stub is considered to be that portion of a sewer line that will be constructed between a main sewer line and a property line or easement limit.

All applicable specifications given herein for sewer construction shall be held to apply to side sewer stubs.

3-inch wide, green metallic side sewer detector tape shall be laid 24-inch above the pipe bedding, for the entire length of the side sewer which is 8 feet deep or less continuing up the side sewer 2-inch x 4-inch marker post. Identification on the tape shall include the words "Sanitary Sewer".

Side sewers shall be single and installed according to the Standard Details. In no case may the specified side sewers be changed without the approval of the District.

Side sewers shall be connected to the tee provided in the sewer main where such is available utilizing approved fittings or adapters. The side sewer slope shall be a maximum of 100 percent (45°) and a minimum of 2 percent.

The maximum bend permissible at any one fitting shall not exceed 45°. Bends exceeding 45° with any combination of two fittings shall have a straight pipe of not less than two (2) feet in length installed between such adjacent fittings, unless one of such fittings be a wye branch with a cleanout provided on the straight leg. The maximum length of 6-inch sewer stub shall be 100 feet; minimum length shall be 5 feet unless otherwise approved by the District.

Where there are no basements, the minimum side sewer depth shall be six (6) feet below final grade at the property line. The Contractor shall provide for each 6-inch stub a 2-inch x 4-inch wooden post that extends from the invert of the 6-inch stub to a point 18 inches (minimum) and 2 feet (maximum) above the existing ground. The exposed area of this post shall be painted white and shall have marked thereon the letters S/S. The elevations of the side sewer



connections shall be of sufficient depth to serve all existing and possible future structures.

Where no tee is provided or available at the sewer main, connection shall be made by machine-made tap and suitable saddle, or otherwise as approved by the District Engineer.

10.7 TESTING GRAVITY SEWERS

Before sewer lines are accepted and/or connected to the existing system for use, all lines shall be inspected for line and grade, air tightness, deflection, and television inspection. Any corrections required shall be made at the expense of the Contractor.

The first section of pipe not less than 300 feet in length installed by each crew shall be tested, in order to qualify the crew and/or the material. A successful installation of this first section shall be a prerequisite to further pipe installation by the crew. At the Contractor's option, crew and/or material qualification testing may be performed at any time during the construction process after at least three feet of backfill has been placed over the pipe.

(a) PREPARATION FOR TESTING

Prior to testing the Contractor shall clean and flush all sewer lines.

The Contractor shall conduct preliminary tests to confirm that the section to be tested is in an acceptable condition before requesting the District to witness the test. The manner and time of testing shall be subject to approval of the District.

(b) LINE AND GRADE

Variance from established line and grade shall not be greater than one thirty-second ($1/32$) of an inch per inch of pipe diameter and not to exceed one-half ($1/2$) inch, provided that such variation does not result in a level or reverse sloping invert; provided, also, that variation in the invert elevation between adjoining ends of pipe, due to non-concentricity of joining surface and pipe interior surfaces, does not exceed one sixty-fourth ($1/64$) of an inch per inch of pipe diameter, or one-half ($1/2$) inch maximum.

(c) LOW PRESSURE AIR TEST

Gravity sewers shall be tested with low pressure air, by the pressure drop method in accordance with Section 7-17.3(2)F, *Low Pressure Air Test for Sanitary Sewers Constructed of Non Air-Permeable Materials*, of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation. The Contractor shall furnish all facilities and personnel for conducting the air test



under the supervision of the District. The Contractor may desire to make an air test prior to backfilling for its own purposes. However, the acceptance air test shall be made after backfilling has been completed and compacted.

All wyes, tees or the end of the side sewer stubs shall be plugged with flexible joint caps, or acceptable alternative, securely fastened to withstand the internal test pressures. Such plugs or caps shall be readily removable and their removal shall provide a socket suitable for making a flexible, jointed lateral connection or extension. No double plugs shall be allowed.

Immediately following the pipe cleaning, the pipe installation shall be tested with low pressure air. A maximum reach to be tested shall be the reach between two consecutive manholes. Air shall be slowly supplied to the plugged pipe installation until the internal air pressure reaches 4.0 pounds per square inch greater than the average back pressure of any groundwater above the center of the pipe being tested. At least two minutes shall be allowed for temperature stabilization before proceeding further.

The requirements of this specification shall be considered satisfied if the time required in seconds for the pressure to decrease from 3.5 to 2.5 lbs. per square inch greater than the average back pressure of any groundwater that may submerge the pipe is not less than the listed values shown in the following table:

Allowable Time for Pressure Drop Method

Diameter (inches)	Minimum Test Times for Length of Main (seconds)							
	50'	100'	150'	200'	250'	300'	350'	400'
8	144	286	428	570	712	854	908	908
10	222	444	666	888	1110	1134	1134	1134
12	320	640	960	1280	1360	1360	1360	1462
15	500	1000	1500	1700	1700	1714	1998	2284
18	720	1440	2040	2040	2056	2468	2878	3290
24	1280	2558	2720	2924	3654	4386	5116	5846

According to the following:

$$T = 4 * K, \text{ for } C < 1$$

$$T = 4 * (K/C), \text{ for } 1 \leq C < 1.75$$

$$T = 4 * (K/1.75), \text{ for } C \geq 1.75$$

$$\text{Where: } C = 0.0003918 * d * L$$

$$K = 0.0111 * d^2 * L$$



- d = Pipe diameter (inches)
 L = Pipe length (feet)
 T = Minimum test time (seconds)

Note: All test times in the above table are rounded up to the nearest even number.

The use of air pressure for testing sewer lines creates hazards that must be recognized. The Contractor shall be certain that all plugs are securely blocked to prevent blowouts. The air testing apparatus shall be equipped with a pressure release device such as a rupture disc or a pressure relief valve designed to relieve pressure in the pipe under test at greater than 6 lbs. per square inch.

Precautions shall be taken to prevent any damage caused by testing. Any damage resulting shall be repaired by the Contractor at its own expense.

All visible leaks showing flowing water in pipelines or manholes shall be stopped even if the test results fall within the allowable leakage.

(d) DEFLECTION TESTING

If required by the District, all PVC sewer pipes shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the trench has been backfilled and compaction has been completed. The testing shall be conducted by pulling a properly sized mandrel through the pipe in accordance with Section 7-17.3(2)G of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation.

(e) TELEVISION INSPECTION

All sanitary sewers shall be inspected by the use of a Closed-Circuit Television (CCTV) camera. The CCTV footage and corresponding inspection file database (media, mdf, ldf files) shall be exported and provided to the District on a USB flash storage device (thumb drive) or uploaded to a OneDrive folder provided to the Contractor by the District. CCTV files shall be provided to the District before final acceptance of the project. No VHS tapes or DVD-R Discs will be accepted. All inspections shall be conducted in accordance with NASSCO PACP methods, done in Granite Net Version 2.7.2.24 or older, and coded in CUES Basic format with uploadable capability to the District's Granite Net database.

At the beginning of each sewer main inspection, the following information shall be electronically generated and displayed on the CCTV footage:

1. Date of inspection
2. Contractor Company Name



3. Operator Name
4. Upstream Manhole number to downstream manhole number
5. Direction of inspection (upstream or downstream)
6. Pipe material and size

During inspections, the following information shall be electronically generated, automatically updated, and displayed on the CCTV footage:

1. Inspection location in the sewer line in feet from adjusted zero
2. Manhole number to manhole number (with direction of travel US/DS)
3. Date of inspection
4. Elapsed time of inspection

Each individual sewer main inspection, from manhole-to-manhole, shall be recorded on one digital file. If a pipe reach cannot be recorded to a single digital file due to extreme pipe length or obstructions in the pipe, multiple digital files for a single pipe are acceptable. On the other hand, multiple sewer main inspections recorded on a single digital file shall not be accepted.

For all projects (District or private development), CCTV inspections shall be furnished by the Contractor. Contractor shall utilize 1-inch target or ball and sewer inspection dye during CCTV recording. Contractor shall use the pipe ID number as shown on the Plans when conducting post-construction CCTV as referenced in the requirements above.

This CCTV inspection will be performed prior to final restoration of the street or easement. The Contractor shall inform the District ahead of time when and which lines are ready to be inspected.

The Contractor shall bear all costs incurred in correcting any deficiencies found during the CCTV inspection including the cost of any additional CCTV inspection that may be required by the District to verify the correction of said deficiency.

The project will not be accepted by the District until the CCTV inspection has been performed.

10.8 TESTING SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS

(a) TEST SPECIFICATIONS

Before sewer forcemains are accepted and/or connected to the existing system for use, all lines shall be inspected for line and grade and air tightness. Any corrections required shall be made at the expense of the Contractor.

The pressure tests shall be performed in the following manner:



Water shall be pumped into the main, bringing the pressure in the main equal to, or greater than, 1.5 times the design operating pressure. After a period of thirty minutes, water shall again be pumped into the main to bring the pressure up to the required test pressure and the quantity of water used during the test shall be accurately measured through a standard water service meter with a sweep unit hand that registers one gallon per revolution. The meter shall be approved by the District prior to testing. The allowable water consumption shall not exceed the quantities given by the following formula:

$$L = \frac{N \times D \times P}{1,850}$$

Where:

L	= allowable leakage in gallons per hour
N	= number of pipe joints
D	= pipe diameter in inches
P	= test pressure in pounds per square inch

A positive displacement type pump shall be furnished by the Contractor for the testing. Feed for the pump shall be from a container wherein the actual amount of "make-up" water can be measured.

Any leakage caused by defective workmanship or materials shall be repaired and the line shall again be tested to full compliance at the Contractor's expense. Concrete thrust blocking for fittings shall be in place and the concrete strength is sufficiently to withstand the test pressure before starting the test. Where permanent blocking is not required, the Contractor shall furnish and install temporary blocking and remove it after testing. The test pressure shall be applied at the low end of the section of pipe being tested. Air in the pipe shall be vented at all high points.

All field equipment for testing as above described shall be furnished and operated by the Contractor, subject to approval by the District.

The Contractor shall conduct preliminary tests and assure itself that the section to be tested is in an acceptable condition before requesting the District Engineer to witness the test.

(b) FORCE MAIN THRUST BLOCKS

All fittings, such as bends, shall be blocked with concrete in order to prevent movement and separation of pipe joints in accordance with the Water Standard Details for concrete thrust blocking. Sufficient time shall be allowed for the concrete to attain sufficient strength before commencement of pressure tests.



10.9 MANHOLE VACUUM TESTING

Before sewer manholes are accepted and/or connected to the existing system for use, all manholes shall be inspected for air tightness. Any corrections required shall be made at the expense of the Contractor.

All manholes shall be vacuum tested in accordance with ASTM C1244-05 to verify water tightness. All manhole penetrations shall be blocked or sealed and braced prior to the testing in order to prevent pipes, boots, gaskets, or any other materials from being drawn into the manhole. A vacuum of ten (10) inches of Hg shall be drawn on the manhole and the vacuum pump shut off. The time for the vacuum on the manhole to drop from ten (10) inches of Hg to nine (9) shall be measured and the manhole shall have passed the vacuum test if the time measured is greater than shown in the following table:

Minimum Test Times for MH Vacuum Testing

MH Diameter (inches)	Depth (feet)									
	8 or less	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	26
Time (seconds)										
48	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	59	64
54	23	29	35	41	46	52	53	64	64	75

If the time required for the pressure to drop from 10 inches of Hg to 9 inches of Hg is less than the value indicated in the table, the manhole shall be rejected by the District and shall be repaired or replaced and re-tested by the Contractor.

10.10 LAYING DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN

All pipes shall be installed in accordance with these specifications and the instructions of the manufacturer subject to the approval of the District.

Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, minimum cover shall be 3 feet for 8-inch diameter pipe and smaller, and 4 feet for pipe that is larger than 8-inch in diameter.

Potholing for all existing utilities crossing proposed alignment shall be performed a minimum of 200 feet in advance of water main installation. Additional cost in association with any adjustments to alignment and depth of cover due to insufficient potholing will be performed at the expense of the Contractor.

All pipe ends shall be square with the longitudinal axis of the pipe and any damage to the ends shall be cut off before installation, if approved by the District. Where necessary to cut the pipe, the pipe shall be cut with approved cutting tools.



The pipe shall be laid in a straight grade through localized breaks in grade, the excavation shall be deepened gradually at changes in the street grades so that there are no abrupt changes in pipeline grade. To maintain the required alignment, use short lengths and deflect the joints or use necessary bends.

Each pipe section shall be carefully lowered into place in the ditch after inspecting it for defects and removing any gravel or dirt, etc., from the interior of the pipe.

Where it is necessary to cross sanitary sewer or storm sewer trenches, all trench backfill shall be removed and replaced with mechanically compacted pit run material or CDF in order to provide a uniform support for the full length of the pipe.

A 10-foot horizontal separation must be maintained between all sanitary sewer lines and water lines, unless otherwise approved. A 3-foot minimum horizontal separation shall be maintained between other underground utilities, unless otherwise approved.

All pipe shall be kept free of gravel, dirt, and other contaminants. Temporary pipe plugs must be installed at all exposed pipe ends at the end of each working day. The pipe plug must be a watertight, mechanical device, and shall be cleaned thoroughly prior to installation.

10.11 GALVANIZED IRON PIPE

Galvanized iron pipe and fittings shall be threaded. Joints shall be made up in accordance with good plumbing practice. All threads shall be coated with pipe thread sealer before connecting.

10.12 CONCRETE BLOCKING

Concrete blocking shall be 2500 psi minimum strength, cast in place and have a minimum of 1/2 square foot bearing against the fitting. Blocking shall bear against fittings only and shall be clear of joints so as to permit taking up or dismantling joint. The Contractor shall install blocking which is adequate to withstand full test pressure as well as to continuously stand operating pressures under all conditions of service. For concrete blocking based upon a 250-psi test pressure, see the Standard Details.

10.13 FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION

Correct bury depth shall be determined by contractor, fire hydrant shall be set as shown in the Standard Detail. Fire hydrant extensions will not be allowed on new fire hydrant installations. Mega-lugs or stainless-steel tie rods shall be used to restrain the ductile iron pipe between the hydrant foot and the 6-inch hydrant valve.



The location of the fire hydrant shall be shown on the plans to determine length of hydrant run required. The hydrant shall be set on a solid concrete block 4-inch x 8-inch x 16-inch and a minimum of 6 cubic feet of 1-1/2" washed rock shall be placed around the base of the hydrant for a drain pocket.

Fire hydrants shall be set plumb and with the ports oriented as directed by the Fire Protection District having jurisdiction over said area.

In some instances, it may be necessary to make a cut or provide a fill to set a hydrant. Where this occurs, the area for at least a three (3) foot radius around the hydrant shall be graded and leveled, and the cut slopes or fill slopes shall be neatly graded by hand, unless otherwise approved by the District and the Fire Chief.

No tool other than an approved hydrant-operating wrench shall be used when operating hydrants.

Fire hydrants shall be prime-coated and finish coated in accordance with the Standard Detail.

10.14 GUARD POST INSTALLATION

Fire hydrant guard posts shall be installed if indicated on the plans or specified by the District. Guard posts shall be set with the top of the guard posts level with the bonnet flange of the fire hydrant. They shall be plumb, and where two posts are used at a hydrant; they shall be set with their tops at the same elevation. The posts shall be coated in the same manner and with the same color as the fire hydrants.

10.15 GATE VALVE AND BUTTERFLY VALVE INSTALLATION

Gate and butterfly valves shall be set in the ground vertically and shall be opened and shut under pressure to check operation and, at the same time, show no leakage. Valves 8-inches and larger that are not flanged to other fittings shall be blocked in accordance with the Standard Blocking Details.

10.16 VALVE BOX INSTALLATION

Valve boxes shall be set flush to the adjacent finished grade.

For valves located outside of paved areas, a cement or asphalt pad for the valve box shall be constructed according to the Standard Detail. The cement or asphalt pad shall be provided for all valves, unless otherwise directed.

10.17 AIR AND VACUUM RELIEF VALVE INSTALLATION

Air and vacuum relief valve assembly shall be installed as shown on the Standard Detail.



Location of the air release valves shall be at the high points of the line. Water line must be constructed so that the air release valve may be installed in a convenient location.

10.18 2-INCH BLOW-OFF INSTALLATION

2-inch Blow-offs shall be installed for 12-inch diameter pipe and smaller in accordance with the Standard Detail.

10.19 TRACER WIRE

All water mains and water services installed shall have blue 14-gauge solid copper wire with polyethylene insulation. Wire shall be placed in the trench on top of the water main and the ends brought into the valve boxes, per the Standard Detail. Tracer wire shall also be wrapped around the water service line and brought up into the meter box. All connections or splicing shall be made with District approved split-bolt wire connectors.

10.20 WATER SERVICE INSTALLATION

All service installations shall be according to the Standard Details.

For ductile iron and cast iron water mains larger than 4-inch diameter, direct tapping of 1-inch standard corporation stop threaded tap will be required, saddles will not be allowed on ductile iron and cast iron pipe larger than 4-inch diameter for 1-inch water services.

Where an existing water service is being replaced with a new water service, the Contractor shall pothole the private, customer side of the existing meter box prior to any water service disruption in order to determine the fittings required for the reconnection and to determine the final location of the new meter box.

If an existing pressure reducing valve (PRV) is found on a water service to be replaced, contractor shall install PRV on the private property side of the meter box as shown on NUD Standard Water Detail #21.

On existing water mains that are live and connected to the existing system, the contractor shall furnish and install all parts of the water service and reconnection required, except the tap. The Contractor shall coordinate with Northshore Utility District Maintenance & Operations Department to have them perform the tap on the water main. The District will provide all parts necessary to perform the tap and the Contractor shall repair the polyethylene encasement material per manufacturer's recommendations and per the District's Standard Detail.

On new water mains installed and not yet connected to the existing system, the Contractor shall provide all parts and equipment necessary to tap the new main and repair the polyethylene encasement material per manufacturer's recommendations and per the District's Standard Detail.



On new ductile iron water mains, multiple, adjacent direct taps shall be installed with a minimum 18" horizontal separation between services. Direct taps shall be made a minimum of 18" from pipe ends (bell or spigot).

Hand drills with hole saws, or other tools or methods, for the installation of service saddles will be allowed for all other water main sizes and materials. Additionally, for larger diameter water services (1-1/2-inch and 2-inch), saddles will be required regardless of water main size or type. See the Standard Details and Material Specifications for additional information.

10.21 HYDROSTATIC TESTS

After backfilling the water main with sufficient material to prevent movement of the pipeline and allowing sufficient time for the concrete blocking to set, the water main shall be pressure tested in convenient lengths as directed by the District. In general, large sections of untested main will not be permitted to accumulate. Sections to be tested are limited to approximately 1,500 feet or less, or as approved by the District. Testing against a closed valve is not permitted.

The Contractor shall make arrangements with the District for the necessary filling of the newly installed water main and appurtenances, a minimum of 48 hours notice to the District will be required. The pipeline shall be filled by the District with water slowly and air expelled from the pipeline prior to starting the test. All pipelines shall be tested at a hydrostatic pressure of 250 psi at high point. All necessary pump, valves, meter gauges, piping, 2-inch blow-offs, hose and labor required shall be furnished by the Contractor.

The pressure tests shall be performed in the following manner:

Water shall be pumped into the main, bringing the pressure in the main up to the required test pressure. The 250 psi test pressure must be held for 15 minutes with no drop in pressure in order for a passing hydrostatic test.

All visible leakage shall be corrected, and all new valves installed under these specifications shall be tight. Whenever repairs or corrections are necessary, the pressure test shall be repeated to provide acceptability.

Procedures for testing firelines shall be as described above for hydrostatic tests and per Section 10.22 for bacteriological tests. The testing limits of the portion of the fireline owned and maintained by the District, shall end at a temporary blow-off installed on the fireline, inside the Double Check Detector Assembly (DCDA) vault.

Testing of the private fire line between the DCDA vault and the building shall be per the Fire Marshall's requirements.



10.22 STERILIZATION AND FLUSHING OF WATER MAIN

Upon successful completion of the hydrostatic test, all new water mains, and repaired portions of, or extension to, mains shall be flushed and sampled for purity per AWWA C651-14. The District will collect two consecutive samples for testing taken 24 hours apart and will forward the bacteriological test results to the Contractor. Upon receipt of two satisfactory bacteriological reports, the contractor shall have two weeks to make final connections to the existing main. If the connections are not completed within the two week timeframe, a repeat of the bacteriological testing will be required.

Water supply for filling, testing, and flushing of the new mains will be available from the existing distribution system. The Contractor shall make arrangements with the District for the necessary flushing of the pipeline. The water main shall be flushed a minimum of 24 hours or a maximum of 48 hours from the initial time of the pipeline fill. Opening of valves and use of water from the District's system will be done by the District and water for flushing will be provided by the District.

Taps required by the Contractor for temporary or permanent release of air, chlorination or flushing purposes shall be provided by the Contractor as a part of the construction of water mains. See NUD Standard Water Detail #17 for more information.

(a) DECHLORINATION AND DISPOSAL OF TREATED WATER

Unless otherwise specified, for District Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Projects, the District shall be responsible for disposal of treated water flushed from mains and shall neutralize the wastewater for protection of aquatic life in the receiving water before disposal into any natural drainage channel.

For Developer Extension (DE) Projects, the Contractor shall develop a plan for the disposal of the treated water and submit it to the District for review. The plan shall show specific locations where, or methods by which, the treated water can be discharged. If the plan designates discharge to sanitary sewer, storm sewer or surface water facilities, the Contractor shall contact the jurisdiction(s) having authority and secure such permits as may be necessary to cover the proposed method of disposal. If no permit is necessary and, if requested by the District, the Contractor shall provide written approval from the appropriate agency.

The actual flushing and disposal of the treated water will be performed by the District.

(b) REQUIREMENT OF CHLORINE

Before being placed into service, all new mains and repaired portions of, or extensions to, existing mains shall be chlorinated by the Contractor so that a



chlorine residual of not less than 10 ppm remains in the water after standing 24 hours in the pipe.

The initial chlorine content of the water shall be not less than 50 ppm (note that ppm = mg/L).

(c) FORM AND METHOD OF APPLIED CHLORINE

Chlorine shall be applied by one of the following methods, to give a dosage of not less than 50 ppm of available chlorine:

1. DRY CALCIUM HYPOCHLORITE

As each length of pipe is laid, sufficient high test calcium hypochlorite (65-70% chlorine) shall be placed in the pipe to yield a dosage of not less than 50 ppm available chlorine, calculated on the volume of the water which the pipe and appurtenances will contain.

The number of ounces of 65% test calcium hypochlorite required for a 20-foot length of pipe equals $0.008431D^2$, in which "D" is the diameter in inches.

2. LIQUID CHLORINE

A chlorine gas-water mixture shall be applied by means of a solution-feed chlorinating device, or the dry gas may be fed directly through proper devices for regulating the rate of flow and providing effective diffusion of the gas into the water within the pipe being treated.

Chlorinating devices for feeding solution of the chlorine gas, or the gas itself, must provide means for preventing the backflow of water into the chlorine.

3. CHLORINE-BEARING COMPOUNDS IN WATER

A mixture of water and high-test calcium hypochlorite (65-70% Cl) may be substituted for the chlorine gas-water mixture. The dry powder shall first be mixed as a paste and then thinned to a 1 per cent chlorine solution by adding water to give a total quantity of 7.5 gallons of water per pound of dry powder. This solution shall be injected in one end of the section of main to be disinfected while filling the main with water (continuous-feed method, see below).

4. SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE

Sodium hypochlorite, commercial grade (15% Cl) or in the form of liquid household bleach (5% Cl) may be substituted for the chlorine gas-water mixture.



This liquid chlorine compound may be used full strength or diluted with water and injected into the main in correct proportion to the fill water so that dosage applied to the water will be at least 50 ppm.

The following methods and tables as outlined in AWWA C651-14 are included for reference. Note that ppm = mg/L.

- The continuous-feed method consists of completely filling the main with potable water, removing air pockets, then flushing the main at a minimum of 3.0 ft/sec to remove particulates, and refilling the main with potable water that has been chlorinated to 25 ppm. After a 24-hr holding period in the main there shall be a free chlorine residual of not less than 10 ppm. Please see the table below and AWWA C651-14 for more information.

Table 4 Chlorine required to produce an initial 25-mg/L concentration in 100 ft (30.5 m) of pipe by diameter

Pipe Diameter		100% Chlorine		1% Chlorine Solution	
<i>in.</i>	<i>(mm)</i>	<i>lb</i>	<i>(g)</i>	<i>gal</i>	<i>(L)</i>
4	(100)	0.013	(5.9)	0.16	(0.6)
6	(150)	0.030	(13.6)	0.36	(1.4)
8	(200)	0.054	(24.5)	0.65	(2.5)
10	(250)	0.085	(38.6)	1.02	(3.9)
12	(300)	0.120	(54.4)	1.44	(5.4)
16	(400)	0.217	(98.4)	2.60	(9.8)

- The slug method consists of completely filling the main to eliminate air pockets, flushing the main at a minimum of 3.0 ft/sec to remove particulates, then slowly flowing a slug of water dosed with chlorine to a concentration of 100 ppm through the main. The slow rate of flow ensures that all parts of the main and its appurtenances will be exposed to the highly chlorinated water for a period of not less than 3 hours. Please see AWWA C651-14 for more information.

The table below from Appendix B of AWWA C651-14 provides the amount of chemical required to produce a chlorine concentration of 200 ppm. In order to obtain the 100 ppm as outlined in the slug method, divide the amount of chemical required in the table (gallons or pounds) in half.



Table B.2 Amounts of chemicals required to produce chlorine concentration of 200 mg/L in various volumes of water*

										Calcium Hypochlorite Required	
Volume of Water		Liquid Chlorine Required		Sodium Hypochlorite Required							
				5% Available Chlorine		10% Available Chlorine		15% Available Chlorine		65% Available Chlorine	
gal	L	lb	(g)	gal	(L)	gal	(L)	gal	(L)	lb	(g)
10	(37.9)	0.02	(9.1)	0.04	(0.15)	0.02	(0.08)	0.02	(0.08)	0.03	(13.6)
50	(189.3)	0.10	(45.4)	0.20	(0.76)	0.10	(0.38)	0.07	(0.26)	0.15	(68.0)
100	(378.5)	0.20	(90.7)	0.40	(1.51)	0.20	(0.76)	0.15	(0.57)	0.30	(136.1)
200	(757.1)	0.40	(181.4)	0.80	(3.03)	0.40	(1.51)	0.30	(1.14)	0.60	(272.2)

*Amounts of sodium hypochlorite are based on concentrations of available chlorine by volume. For either sodium hypochlorite or calcium hypochlorite, extended or improper storage of chemicals may have caused a loss of available chlorine.

(d) PREVENTING REVERSE FLOW

During flushing, filling, and testing, the District shall make the connections to the existing distribution system and the new water pipelines and shall utilize a backflow prevention device approved by the State Department of Health.

(e) RETENTION PERIOD

Treated water shall be retained in the pipe for a minimum of 24 hours and a maximum of 48 hours. After this period, the chlorine residual at pipe extremities and at other representative points shall be at least 10 parts per million.

(f) CHLORINATING VALVES AND HYDRANTS

In the process of chlorinating newly-laid pipe, all hydrant valves and other appurtenances shall be opened while the pipeline is filled with the chlorinating agent and under normal operating pressure.

(g) CHLORINATING FINAL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAINS AND SERVICE CONNECTIONS

The chlorinating procedure to be followed shall be as specified by AWWA. All closure fittings shall be swabbed with a 50-ppm minimum chlorine solution.

(h) FINAL FLUSHING AND TESTING

Before placing the lines into service, two (2) consecutive satisfactory bacteriological test reports shall be received.

(i) REPETITION OF FLUSHING AND TESTING

If the initial round of bacteriological testing, two consecutive tests as outlined in 10.22 (h) above, result in an unsatisfactory outcome, any repeat flushing and testing that is completed by the District shall be paid for by the contractor.



If the second round of bacteriological tests result in an unsatisfactory outcome, rechlorination of the installed water main will be required either by the continuous-feed method or slug method as outlined in AWWA C651-14 and Section 10.22 (c). The costs for subsequent disinfection and testing shall also be the responsibility of the Contractor.

10.23 CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN

The Contractor shall not operate any gate valves on the water system. Connections to the existing main shall not occur until satisfactory purity tests have been obtained and without approval of the District.

The Contractor shall make the necessary arrangements with the District for the connection to the existing water main.

Pre-digging and steel plating the connection location(s) shall be performed a minimum of one day prior to the date of connection. Pre-digging shall include potholing the existing water main at the point of connection, excavating between the temporary blow-off and the existing main to provide adequate access to each pipe, and verifying the necessary pipe and fittings to perform connection.

Water service outages shall be limited to the hours of 8:00 AM to 3:30 PM in order to minimize inconvenience to water users and maintain fire protection for the area. Once work is started on a connection, it shall proceed continuously without interruption and as rapidly as possible until completed. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of 72 hours notice to the District prior to the required shutdown. The District will alert affected property owners of the proposed service interruptions.

Existing mains shall be kept in operation until the new main has been constructed, satisfactorily tested and disinfected and is ready for operation. Connections to the existing system shall then be made.

The total length of pipe including fittings, and valve(s) required for the connection shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C651-14, Sec. 4.10 and in no case shall exceed 20 feet.

All material used for the connection shall be thoroughly sterilized by swabbing the interior with a chlorine solution of 50 ppm.

10.24 WATER SERVICE TRANSFERS ON PARALLEL LIVE MAINS

After the new water main is connected to the existing water system, creating parallel live mains, the Contractor shall proceed immediately with all water service and meter transfers from the existing system to the new water main. The Contractor shall also proceed with all other work necessary to permanently abandon the existing water system; including but not limited to, removal and



disposal of valve boxes, meter boxes and setters, miscellaneous fittings and pipe, and appurtenances.

Service transfers and the abandonment of the existing water system shall take place prior to the contractor proceeding with the installation of additional water main pipe per the Contract.

10.25 STEEL CASING

Steel casing shall be in accordance with the Materials of Construction and the Standard Details.

Sizing and wall thickness of casing shall be approved by the District.

Jacking and boring of casing pipe shall be accomplished in such a manner that there will be no damage to the existing improvements. Boring shall be accomplished by mechanical augering or drilling of the soil. The casing shall be jacked close enough behind the boring operation so there is no caving of soil from above. Removal of the material from the bored hole by washing or sluicing will not be permitted.

If excess voids are created around the casing, holes shall be drilled through the casing and the voids shall be pumped full of cement grout. All excess excavated material shall be disposed of in a manner acceptable to the District and permitting agencies.

The carrier pipe shall be supported on casing spacers at 10 foot maximum spacing and shall be installed with restrained joints. See the Engineering Specifications, Materials of Construction, and the Standard Detail for additional information.

10.26 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR UTILITY CONSTRUCTION

(a) TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

The Contractor shall make suitable, safe, and adequate provision for necessary traffic around, over, or across the work in progress and shall schedule pavement patching to follow after backfill is completed as directed by regulatory agency.

The contractor shall submit a traffic control plan for review and approval by the District and the permitting agency prior to beginning work. Traffic control shall conform to Section 1-10 of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation.



(b) EXCAVATING IN PAVED AREAS

Prior to excavating in paved areas, the existing road surface shall be cut a minimum of 1 foot back from the outer edge of the excavation with approved cutting equipment. The cuts are to be made in clean, straight lines to insure a minimum of damage to the existing pavements. All cuts in existing concrete pavement are to be made with a concrete saw, except that where the concrete has been overlaid with asphalt, the pavement may be drilled on three (3) inch centers 1 foot (minimum) from the outer edge of the excavation on each side of the trench section. If the Contractor fails to adequately protect the cut edges during construction, it will be required, at its own expense, to re-cut the edges a minimum of 1 foot back from the edge of excavation prior to repairing the pavement.

(c) TRENCH SAFETY AND EXCAVATION

Contractor shall provide and install trench safety systems such as shoring or trench boxes or shall employ construction techniques such back sloping that meet the applicable State and Federal safety regulations.

Use and removal of trench safety systems shall be accomplished in such a manner that there will be no damage to the work or to the other properties.

Maximum and minimum trench widths shall be in accordance with the dimensions shown on the Standard Details.

In all cases, trenches must be of sufficient width to permit proper joining of the pipe and backfilling of material along the sides of the pipe. Trench width at the surface of the ground shall be kept to the minimum amount necessary for proper installation of the work in a safe manner.

Trenches wider than the maximum specified may result in a greater load on the pipe and, consequently, if the maximum trench width is exceeded by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, provide pipe of higher strength classification or provide a higher class of bedding where necessary to assure that the pipe will not be overloaded.

The maximum length of open trench permissible on any line, in advance of pipe laying, will be 100 feet for sewer pipe and 250 feet for water mains, except at the end of each day's operations, there shall be no trench in which pipe laying, embedment and backfill have not been completed.

Upon completion of work each day, all open trenches shall be completely backfilled, leveled and temporarily patched, graveled, fenced, or sheeted as required by the regulatory agency and the District.



Excavation for manholes, valves, structures, and other appurtenances shall be sufficient to provide enough room for compaction equipment between the outside surfaces and the sides of the excavation.

All material excavated from trenches and stored adjacent to trench or in a roadway or public thoroughfare shall be maintained in such manner that will cause a minimum of inconvenience to public travel. Provision shall be made for traffic where such is necessary. Free access shall be provided to all fire hydrants, water valves, and meters and clearance shall be left to enable the free flow of storm water in all gutters, conduits, and natural water courses. Where the trench bottom is a material which is unsuitable for providing an adequate foundation or material which will make it difficult to obtain uniform bearing for the pipe such material shall be removed and replaced with "foundation gravel", as previously defined.

(d) PIPE BEDDING AND TRENCH BACKFILL

Recycled concrete will not be allowed as foundation gravel, pipe bedding, or trench backfill material for any Ductile Iron (DI water or sewer main installation).

The placement and compaction of the pipe bedding and trench backfill shall be in accordance with the requirements of the various applicable sections of these specifications and as shown on Standard Details.

Where excavated material is not approved for backfill or bedding, imported backfill gravel conforming to the Materials of Construction shall be provided

Where governmental agencies other than the District have jurisdiction over roadways, the backfill shall be in accordance with the agency's requirements.

Bedding material shall be carefully placed and firmly compacted to provide a firm, uniform cradle for the pipe. The minimum thickness of the layer of bedding material required shall be 4-inches under the bell for all pipe sizes of 27 inches diameter and smaller, 6-inches for all pipe sizes 30 inches diameter and larger and 6-inches under the bell of the pipe for all diameter pipes where rock is excavated. The Contractor shall provide firm, continuous support for the pipe.

After the pipe laying operation, additional bedding material shall be placed and compacted by hand tools for the full width of the trench to a height of 6" above the top of the pipe.

In backfilling the trench, the Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to protect the pipe and protective coating from any damage or shifting of the pipe.



No timber bracing, lagging, sheathing or other lumber shall be left in any excavation.

At all roadway and driveway crossings and within existing paved rights-of-way and in such additional locations as may be directed by the District, the trench shall be immediately backfilled after the pipe is installed and inspected and shall be immediately provided with a temporarily graveled surface and continually maintained on a daily basis until replaced with permanent repair as required.

The Contractor shall be responsible for restoring to a condition equal to the prior condition of any and all existing utilities, culverts, ditches, drains, landscaping, or other facilities which are damaged as a result of the Contractor's operation.

10.27 COMPACTION OF TRENCH BACKFILL

Recycled concrete will not be allowed as foundation gravel, pipe bedding, or trench backfill material for any Ductile Iron (DI water or sewer main installation).

The moisture content of all soils used shall be within 2% of optimum. All densities shall be determined by the ASTM D-1557 (Modified Proctor) test procedure. The District will conduct on-site materials sampling and in-place density testing for all District projects. For private development projects, all testing is to be provided and paid for by the developer; compaction reports shall be provided to the District. The Contractor shall coordinate the testing with the District and shall provide convenient and safe access to the site and the trench for sampling and testing.

(a) TRENCHING PARALLEL TO ROAD ALIGNMENT

All trench backfill under roadway shall be mechanically compacted to 95% of maximum dry density.

In any trench in which 95% density cannot be achieved with existing backfill, the existing backfill shall be replaced with imported gravel backfill as specified in the Engineering Specifications. The imported gravel backfill shall be mechanically compacted to 95% of maximum dry density for the full depth of the trench.

All backfill material shall be compacted in 24-inch maximum lifts using heavy machinery or 12-inch maximum lifts using hand equipment.

(b) TRENCHING TRANSVERSE TO ROAD ALIGNMENT

For transverse trenching locations, such as side sewers and intersections, the entire trench shall be backfilled with 1-1/4-inch minus crushed rock per



the Engineering Specifications and placed in the maximum lifts listed above in Section 10.26 (a) and compacted to 95% of maximum dry density.

10.28 REPLACING ROAD SURFACE

The Contractor shall restore all roadway and driveway surfaces and features excavated or disturbed to a condition acceptable to the District and the governmental agency having control of the road.

All work in County right-of-way shall be subject to the approval of the King County. All work in the City street right-of-way shall be subject to approval of the City.

Paving restoration consists of two steps. The first step is installation of a temporary cold mix patch to be maintained until all work and other restoration is complete or up to 30 days. The second step is installation and sealing of the permanent pavement trench patch.

This work shall consist of the preparation, placing and compaction of subgrade and the patching of various types of pavement cuts to the complete resurfacing of roadways, the performance of which shall be in accordance with the requirements outlined herein. Roadway surface restoration and patching shall be in accordance with the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation, unless specifically directed otherwise by the District.

Before patching material is placed, all pavement cuts shall be trued so that marginal lines of the patch will form a rectangle with straight edges and vertical faces a minimum of one (1) foot back from the maximum trench width.

The Contractor shall maintain proper signs, barricades, lights, and other warning devices in accordance with the traffic control plan.

(a) GRAVEL BASE

Gravel base for road restoration shall conform to the Materials of Construction specifications and shall be placed and compacted in conformance with Sections 2 and 9 of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation. Gravel base shall be placed and compacted before succeeding course material is placed.

Gravel base shall be used as shown on the plans or as directed by the District.



(b) HOT MIX ASPHALT SURFACING

Hot mix asphalt surfacing or repair shall conform to the Materials of Construction and shall be placed in accordance with Section 5-04 the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation and the Standard Specification Drawing for Typical Trench Section . All lifts shall be free from ridges, ruts, humps, depressions, objectionable marks, and irregularities and shall conform to the line, grade, and cross-section shown in the plans. Each lift shall be subject to compaction testing. All edges and joints of hot mix asphalt pavement repair shall be sealed with asphalt cement. After pavement is in place, all joints shall be sealed with CSS-1, or equal.

(c) CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Concrete shall be as specified in the Materials of Construction and shall be placed in accordance with Section 5-05 of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation. Concrete cylinder samples will be taken by the District for the purpose of testing the compressive strength of the concrete to meet the standards as defined by the regulatory agency. Subgrades shall be prepared as shown on the plans and in compliance with the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation.

All reinforcing steel shall conform with and be placed in accordance with Section 5-05 of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation and shall conform to the requirements of ASTM Designation A-15 and A-305, latest revisions.

(d) RIGID-TYPE PAVEMENTS RESURFACED WITH ASPHALT

Those areas that now have a Portland cement concrete base and are surfaced with the hot mix asphalt mat shall be replaced in kind. The surface of the cement concrete portion of the patch shall be left low enough to accommodate the asphalt portion of the patch. Brush finishing will not be required. Joints shall be placed as directed by the District. The hot mix asphalt surface mat and the Portland cement concrete base shall be as specified in the Materials of Construction. Both the base and the surface mat shall be carefully prepared, placed and cured in full compliance with Section 5-04.3 of the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation.

Hot mix asphalt or bituminous plant mix shall not be placed until the day after the cement concrete has been placed unless otherwise permitted by the



District. The edges of the existing asphalt pavements and castings shall be painted with hot asphalt cement or asphalt emulsion immediately before placing the asphalt patching material. The hot mix asphalt pavement shall then be placed, leveled, and compacted to conform to the adjacent paved surface. Immediately thereafter, all joints between the new and original asphalt pavement shall be painted with hot asphalt or asphalt emulsion and be covered with dry paving sand before the asphalt solidifies.

(e) SHOULDER, GRAVEL SURFACES

Shoulders, gravel driveways, and all other gravel surfaced areas disturbed by construction shall be repaired with a minimum 2-inch lift of 3/4-inch minus crushed rock (top course crushed surfacing). Immediately prior to placement of the gravel, the drainage ditch, shoulders and/or driveways shall be graded to the original smooth contours existing prior to construction. The gravel shall then be placed and compacted in accordance with the applicable Washington State Department of Transportation Specifications.

Crushed surfacing shall be in accordance with Materials of Construction.

Final crushed surfacing shall be placed within 30 days after construction disturbance unless otherwise specified or directed by the District.

10.29 ADJUSTMENT OF NEW AND EXISTING UTILITY STRUCTURES TO GRADE

This work consists of constructing and/or adjusting all new and existing utility structures encountered on the project to finished grade.

For asphalt overlay areas called for to be planed, all existing utility covers shall be lowered below the proposed planing depth prior to planing.

The castings shall not be adjusted to final grade until the pavement is completed, at which time the center of each casting shall be relocated from references previously established by the Contractor. The pavement shall be cut as further described and base material removed to permit removal of the casting. The casting shall then be brought to proper grade.

Prior to commencing manhole adjustments, a plywood and visqueen cover, as approved by the District, shall be placed over the manhole base and channel to protect them from debris.

The hot mix asphalt pavement shall be cut and removed to a neat circle, the diameter of which shall not exceed 6-inch from the outside diameter of the casting frame. The casting frame shall be brought up to desired grade, which shall conform to surrounding road surface. For manholes, adjustment to desired grade shall be made with the use of concrete adjustment rings or bricks. No iron adjustment rings will be allowed. An approved class of mortar (one-part cement



to two-parts of plaster sand) shall be placed between adjustment rings or bricks and casting frame to completely fill all voids and to provide a watertight seal. No rough or uneven surfaces will be permitted inside or out. Adjustment rings or brick shall be placed and aligned so as to provide vertical sides and vertical alignment of ladder steps (if steps are necessary).

Check manhole specifications and the Standard Details for minimum and maximum manhole adjustment and step requirements. Special care shall be exercised in all operations in order not to damage the manhole, frames and lids or other existing facilities.

The annular space between the casting and the pavement shall be filled with crushed rock and compacted with hand tamper to within 6-inch of the top of the frame. Asphalt concrete patching shall not be carried out during wet ground conditions or when air temperature is below 50° F. Hot mix asphalt must be at the temperature as specified by the regulatory agency when placed. Before making the hot mix asphalt repair, the edges of the existing hot mix asphalt pavement and the outer edge of the casting shall be tack coated with hot asphalt cement. The remaining 6-inch shall then be filled with Hot Mix Asphalt Class 1/2-inch and compacted with hand tampers and a patching roller.

The completed patch shall match the existing paved surface for texture, density, and uniformity of grade. The joint between the patch and the existing pavement shall then be carefully painted with hot asphalt cement or asphalt emulsion and shall be immediately covered with dry paving sand before asphalt cement solidifies. Before acceptance of a job, castings shall be cleaned of all debris and foreign material. All ladders must be cleaned free of grout. Any damage occurring to the existing facilities due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired at its own expense.

10.30 HAZARD OF ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE REMOVAL

To remove existing asbestos cement pipe from the trench, permitting as determined by regulatory agencies is required.

10.31 RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTS AND LOT MARKERS

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Projects

For monuments identified to be removed or destroyed as shown on the CIP Plans, the District will schedule a Professional Land Surveyor (PLS) to file the required permit forms with the Department of Natural Resources (DNR), as required by RCW 58.09.130 and WAC 332-120. The District's PLS will set tie-out reference points for the monument(s) identified on the CIP Plans to be removed or destroyed. The contractor shall protect these reference points until the monument(s) have been reset. No construction work affecting monumentation shall commence until DNR has approved the permit. Upon completion of work affecting monumentation, the form "Completion Report for



Monument Removal or Destruction” shall be signed by the District’s PLS and submitted to DNR.

During construction, the Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to locate and protect existing markers, property corners, monuments and other reference points not identified on the CIP Plans to be removed or destroyed. Under no circumstances shall work be performed which would remove, adjust, or destroy any such markers without the DNR permit, as required by RCW 58.09.130 and WAC 332-120. In the event that the Contractor disturbs or destroys any existing marker, property corner, monument or other reference point not identified to be removed or destroyed on the CIP Plans, the Contractor shall bear any and all costs for permitting, survey, resetting, legal claims and filing of State forms as required by RCW 58.09.130 and WAC 332-120.

Developer Extension Projects

Under no circumstances shall work be performed which would remove, adjust, destroy, or otherwise make a survey point or monument no longer visible or readily accessible without the DNR survey monument permit. The Developer’s Contractor shall not remove or destruct any monument until the monument has been tied out and the Developer has provided the District with a copy the Department of Natural Resources (DNR) permit authorizing the removal or destruction of the monument in accordance with WAC 332-120.

The Developer’s Contractor shall protect all monument tie-out reference points and witness monuments until the monument has been reset and the Developer has completed the DNRs report form, provided the District a copy, and forwarded it to the DNR in accordance with WAC 332-120.

10.32 RE-DESIGN OF LINES

Should interferences or obstructions create construction difficulties that the District determines shall require redesign or relocation of the lines, the District will require the necessary revised drawings.

10.33 GRASS SEEDING AND SOD

Areas of existing grass and all areas disturbed by construction which do not receive a specific type of restoration, such as paving, rock, or bark, shall be reseeded, or restored with sod as specified.

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing a finished grass area, which meets the approval of the property owner and the District.

The Contractor shall maintain the grass, including furnishing water and mowing, until project approval, unless otherwise specified.



(a) TOPSOIL

All areas to be seeded, reseeded, or sodded shall be provided with 4-inch minimum depth of topsoil. Topsoil used shall be imported and shall be subject to approval by the District. Prior to providing topsoil, all areas shall be raked smooth and all debris removed and disposed. The topsoil shall be tilled to a depth sufficient to key into the subsoil, raked to a smooth and even grade without low areas to trap water and compacted.

The Contractor shall notify the engineer not less than 24 hours in advance of any seeding or sodding operation and shall not begin seeding or sodding until areas prepared or designated have been approved by the District.

(b) SEEDING AND FERTILIZING

Prior to beginning seeding operations, the contractor shall submit seed mix and rate of application to the District for approval.

Seeding shall not be done during windy weather or when the ground is frozen, excessively wet, or otherwise untillable.

Seed and fertilizer may be sown by one of the following methods:

1. An approved hydroseeder in accordance with the latest published Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction of the Washington State Department of Transportation.
2. Hand methods where allowed by the District in areas that are impossible to hydroseed. Seed shall be applied after the fertilizer and shall be raked into the top one (1) inch of the fertilized topsoil. Immediately following the raking of the seed into the soil, the total area shall be covered with District approved mulch and shall be rolled with a water-filled roller.

The seed shall have a tracer added to visibly aid uniform application. The tracer shall not be harmful to plant and animal life. If wood cellulose fiber is used as a tracer the application rate shall not exceed 250 lbs. per acre.

Fertilizer shall be provided and applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The Contractor shall submit for approval a guaranteed fertilizer analysis label for the specified product.

Unless otherwise specified, seeding, fertilizing, and mulching shall be completed between April 15 to June 1 and August 15 to October 15.



(c) GRASS SOD

Sod shall be provided at all locations of established lawn disturbed by construction activities and at other locations as indicated on the plans.

Sod strips shall be placed within 48 hours of being cut. Placement shall be without voids and the end joints shall be staggered. The sod shall be rolled with a smooth roller following placement.

10.34 FINISHING AND CLEANUP

Before acceptance of the project, all pipes, manholes, catch basins, and other appurtenances shall be cleaned of all debris and foreign material. After all other work on the project is completed and before final acceptance, the entire roadway, including the roadbed, planting, sidewalk areas, shoulders, driveways, alley and side street approaches, slopes, ditches, utility trenches, and construction areas shall be neatly finished to the lines, grades and cross-sections shown on the plans and as hereinafter specified.

In undeveloped areas, the entire area which has been disturbed by the construction shall be shaped so that, upon completion, the area will present a uniform appearance, blending into the contour of the adjacent properties. All other requirements outlined previously shall be met. Slopes, sidewalk areas, planting areas and roadway shall be smoothed and finished to the required cross-section and grade.

Upon completion of the cleaning and dressing, the project shall appear uniform in all respects. All graded areas shall be true to line and grade as shown on the typical sections and as required by the District.

All rocks in excess of one (1) inch diameter shall be removed from the entire construction area and shall be disposed of the same as required for other waste material. In no instance, shall the rock be thrown onto private property. Overhang on slopes shall be removed and slopes dressed neatly so as to present a uniform, well sloped surface.

All excavated material at the outer lateral limits of the project shall be removed entirely. All debris resulting from clearing and grubbing or grading operations shall be removed and disposed.

Drainage facilities, such as inlets, catch basins, culverts, and open ditches, shall be cleaned of all debris resulting from the Contractor's operations.

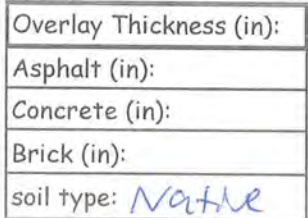
All pavements and oil mat surfaces, whether new or old, shall be thoroughly cleaned. Existing improvements, such as Portland cement concrete curbs, curb and gutters, walls, sidewalks, and other facilities which have been sprayed by the asphalt cement shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the District.



Castings for manholes, monuments, water valves, lamp poles, vaults, and other similar installations which have been covered with the asphalt material shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the District.

APPENDIX C

POTHOLE DATA



APPLIED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.

Lead: Christian

Pothole Number: _____

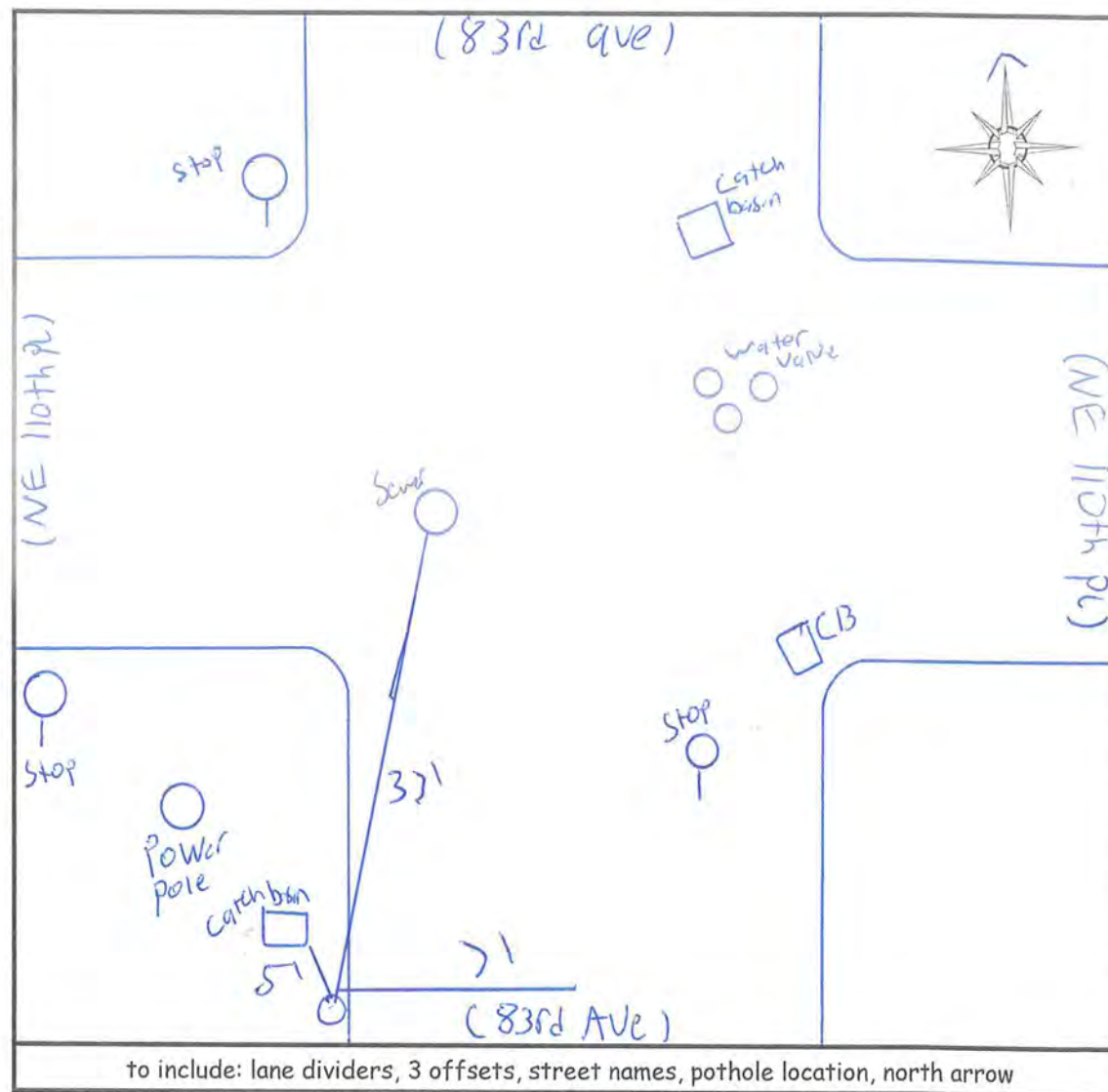
Date: 5/31/23

Notes:

Believe to
be running
over head

Utility Config Facing:

to include: lane dividers, 3 offsets, street names, pothole location, north arrow





TEST HOLE DATA SHEET

APPLIED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.

Job # 6610

Lead: Chr. Smith

Overlay Thickness (in):

Asphalt (in): 6

Concrete (in):

Brick (in):

soil type: Ngtive

Pothole Number: 2

Date: 5/13/23

Notes:

Target Utility:

Utility Type: Water

Size: 8

Top (in): 42

Bottom (in): 50

Width (in): 8

Thickness (in):

Pipe Direction: E, W

Material: IRON

Additional Utility:

Utility Type:

Size:

Top (in):

Bottom (in):

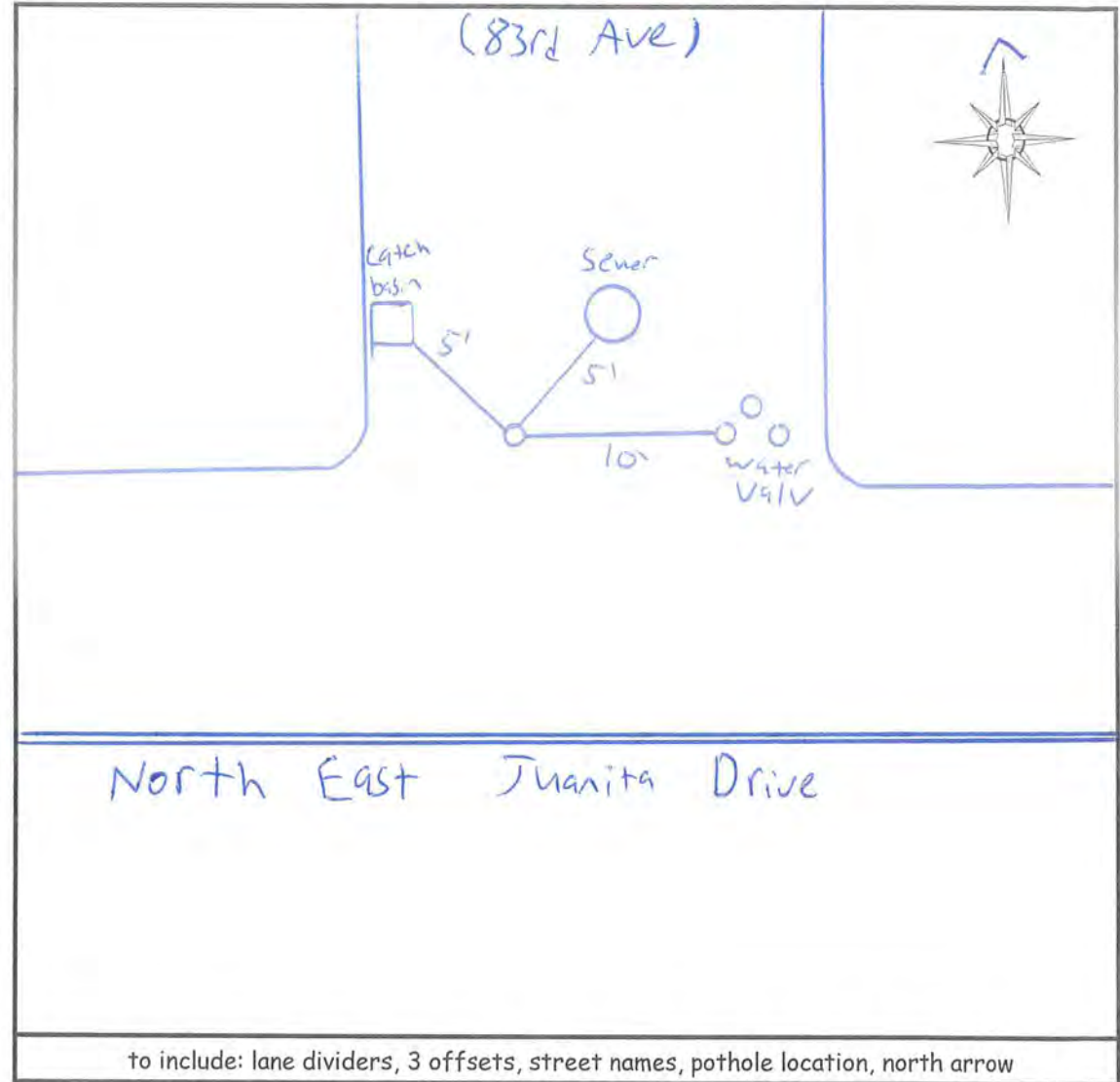
Width (in):

Thickness (in):

Pipe Direction:

Material:

Utility Config Facing: E





TEST HOLE DATA SHEET

APPLIED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.

Job # 6610

Lead: Rob

Overlay Thickness (in):

Asphalt (in): 3"

Concrete (in): -

Brick (in): -

soil type: Rocky

Pothole Number: P3

Date: 5/02/23

Notes:

Only found (2) x 2" P.V.C.
Didn't find a concrete duct.

Target Utility:

Utility Type: COM

Size: (2) x 2"

Top (in): 29"

Bottom (in): 31.5"

Width (in): -

Thickness (in): -

Pipe Direction: NW

Material: PVC

Additional Utility:

Utility Type: STORM

Size: 6"

Top (in): 25"

Bottom (in): 31"

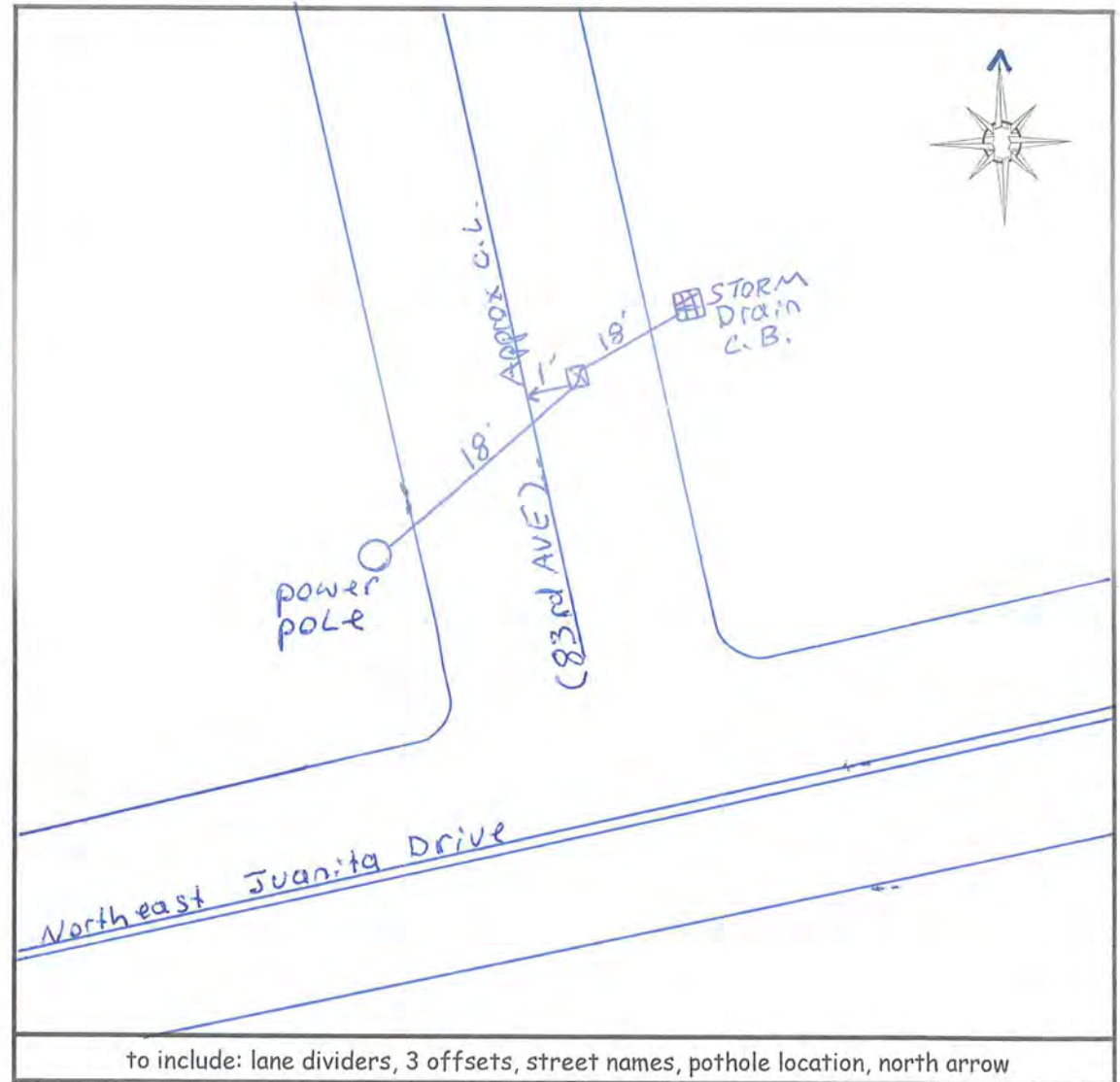
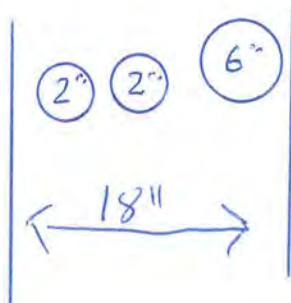
Width (in): -

Thickness (in): -

Pipe Direction: NW

Material: PVC

Utility Config Facing:



to include: lane dividers, 3 offsets, street names, pothole location, north arrow



TEST HOLE DATA SHEET

APPLIED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.

Job # 6610

Lead: Christian

Overlay Thickness (in):

Asphalt (in):

Concrete (in):

Brick (in):

soil type: Native

Pothole Number: 4

Date: 5/3/23

Notes:

DUG ON
Locate 7ft
Down

Target Utility:

Utility Type: Com

Size: DNF

Top (in): DNF

Bottom (in): DNF

Width (in): DNF

Thickness (in): DNF

Pipe Direction: DNF

Material: DNF

Additional Utility:

Utility Type:

Size:

Top (in):

Bottom (in):

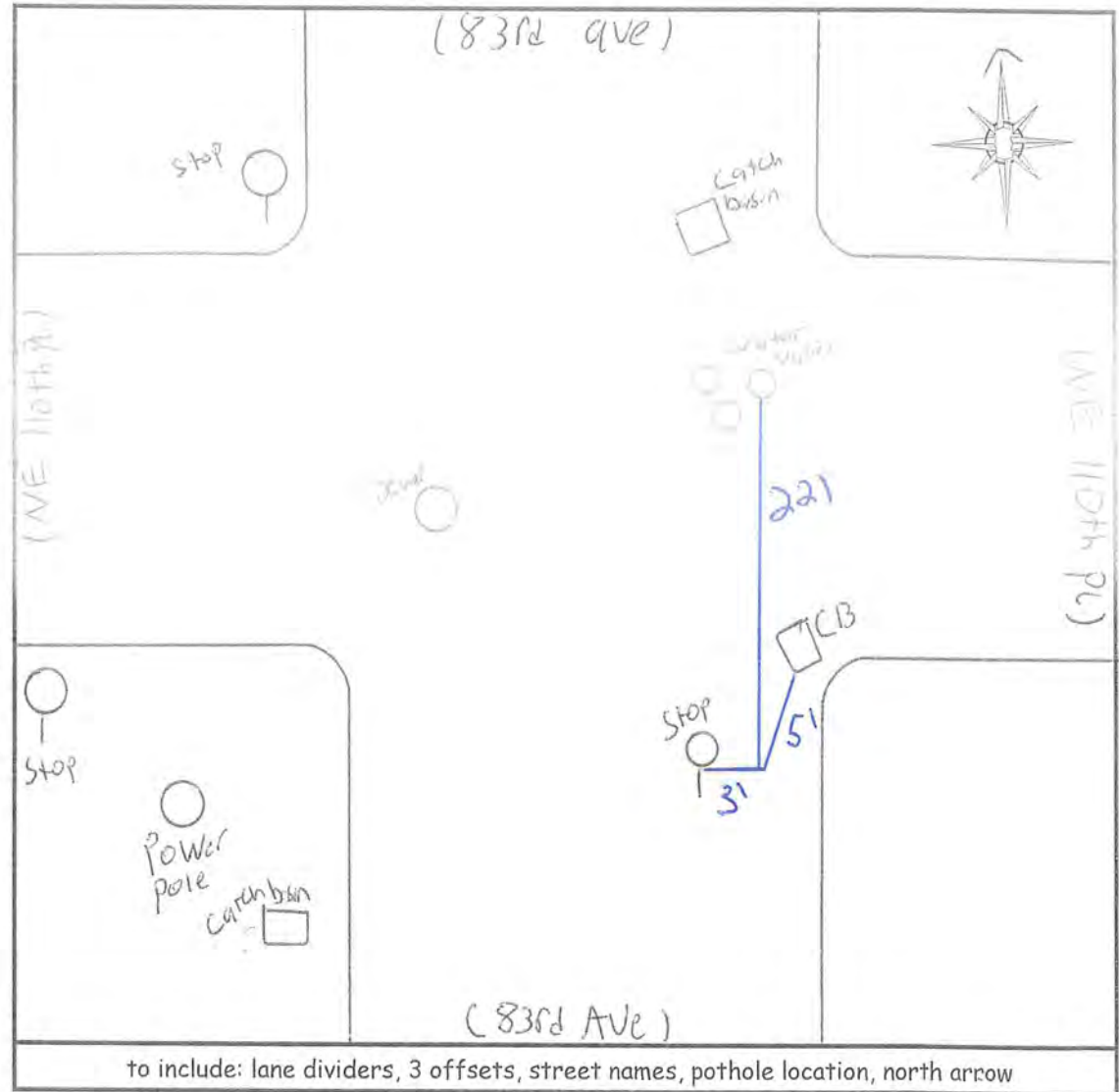
Width (in):

Thickness (in):

Pipe Direction:

Material:

Utility Config Facing:





TEST HOLE DATA SHEET

APPLIED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.

Job # <u>6610</u>
Lead: <u>Christian</u>

Overlay Thickness (in):
Asphalt (in): <u>8</u>
Concrete (in):
Brick (in):
soil type: <u>Native</u>

Pothole Number: <u>5</u>

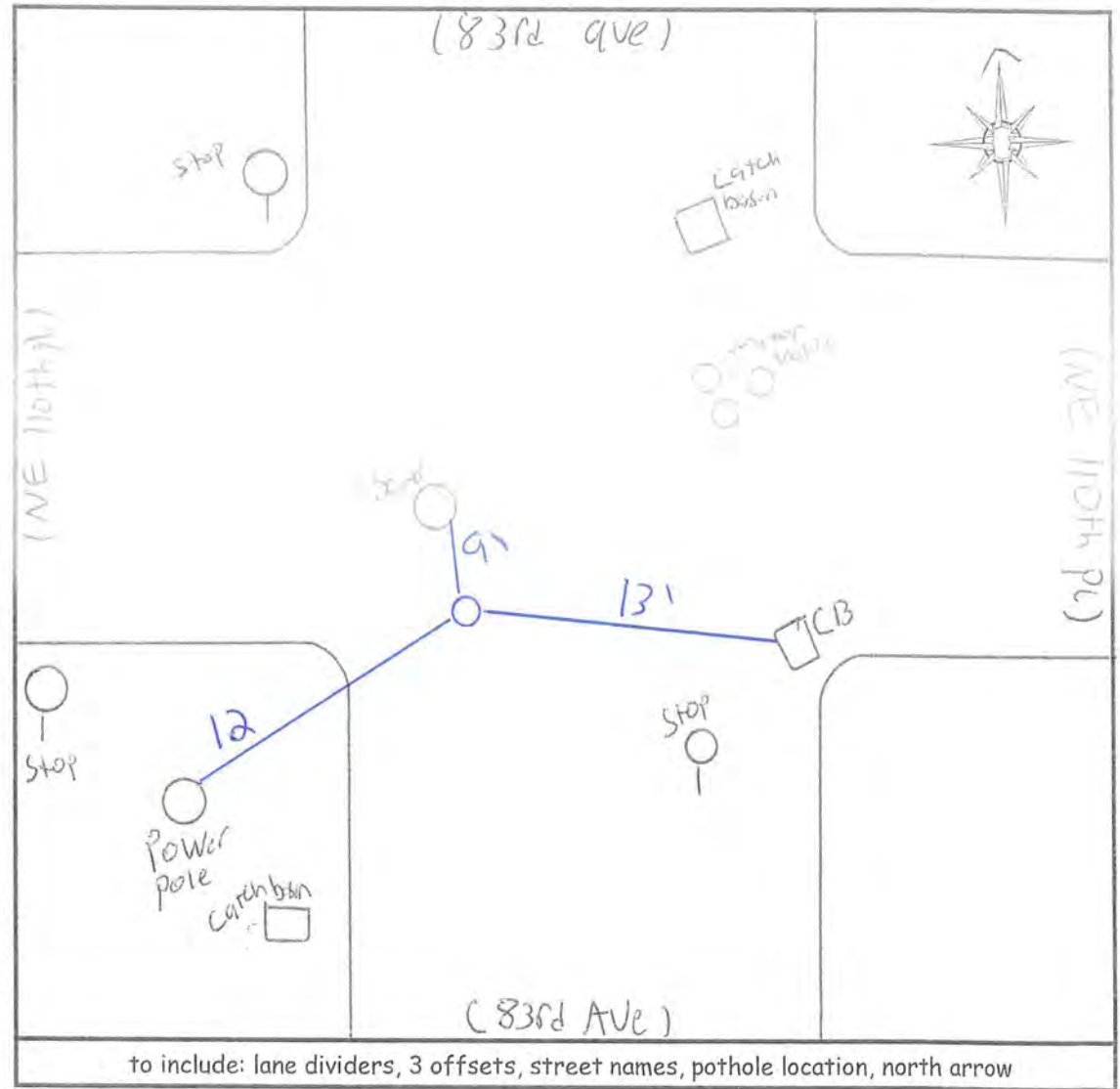
Date: <u>5/2/23</u>

Target Utility:
Utility Type: <u>Gas</u>
Size: <u>2</u>
Top (in): <u>43</u>
Bottom (in): <u>45</u>
Depth (in): <u>2</u>
Thickness (in):
Pipe Direction: <u>E-W</u>
Material: <u>PE</u>

Notes:

Additional Utility:
Utility Type:
Size:
Top (in):
Bottom (in):
Width (in):
Thickness (in):
Pipe Direction:
Material:

Utility Config Facing: <u>E</u>



to include: lane dividers, 3 offsets, street names, pothole location, north arrow



TEST HOLE DATA SHEET

APPLIED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.

Job # 6610

Lead: Christer

Overlay Thickness (in):

Asphalt (in):

Concrete (in):

Brick (in):

soil type: Native

Pothole Number: 6

Date: 5/2/23

Notes:

Target Utility:

Utility Type: Water

Size: 8

Top (in): 50

Bottom (in): 58

Width (in): 8

Thickness (in):

Pipe Direction: NES

Material: Cast Iron

Additional Utility:

Utility Type:

Size:

Top (in):

Bottom (in):

Width (in):

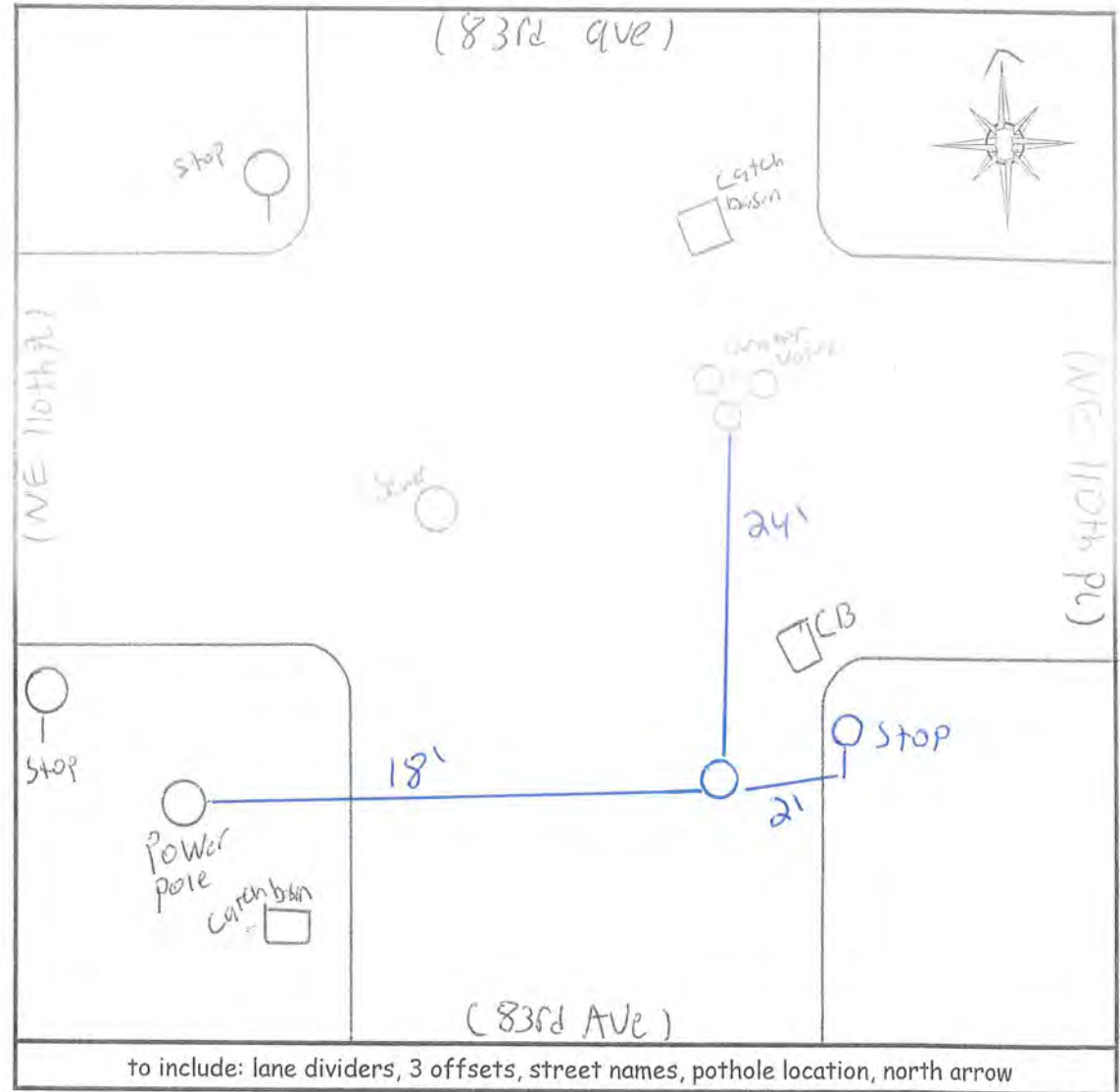
Thickness (in):

Pipe Direction:

Material:

Utility Config Facing: N

8"



to include: lane dividers, 3 offsets, street names, pothole location, north arrow



TEST HOLE DATA SHEET

APPLIED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC.

Job # 6610

Lead: Christian

Overlay Thickness (in):

Asphalt (in): 8

Concrete (in):

Brick (in):

soil type: Native

Pothole Number: 7

Date: 5/2/23

Notes:

Target Utility:

Utility Type: water

Size: 8

Top (in): 59

Bottom (in): 67

Width (in): 8

Thickness (in):

Pipe Direction: E-W

Material: cast Iron

Additional Utility:

Utility Type:

Size:

Top (in):

Bottom (in):

Width (in):

Thickness (in):

Pipe Direction:

Material:

Utility Config Facing: E

8"

